

TAUNTON'S

Fine Woody Working

February 1996, No. 116

U.S. \$5.95

Canada \$6.95

U.K. £3.60

Router bits

Finishing brushes

String inlay

Shaker stand



Pins or Tails First?



The cutting tool source!

Carbide Tipped Blades

Item	Primary Function	No. of Teeth	List	Sale
10" diameter, 5/8" arbor:				
110-240	Ultra-smooth Ripping	24	\$60.00	\$51.00
210-240	Thin-kerf Ripping	24	\$69.00	\$58.65
110-500	Maxi-Combo™	50	\$78.40	\$66.60
110-600	General Purpose	60	\$84.40	\$71.70
210-500	Maxi-Combo Lite™	50	\$79.00	\$64.90
210-600	Thin-kerf Fine	60	\$84.40	\$71.70
110-800	Ultra-Cut™	80	\$100.90	\$85.80

Miter Blades with -5° hook!

Item	Blade Diam.	No. of Teeth	Arbor Size	List	Sale
185-048	8-1/2"	48	5/8"	\$59.40	\$50.50
185-600	8-1/2"	60	5/8"	\$74.40	\$63.20
110-801	10"	80	5/8"	\$100.90	\$85.80
112-901	12"	90	1"	\$135.00	\$114.75
114-100	14"	100	1"	\$144.00	\$122.40
115-100	15"	100	1"	\$149.00	\$126.65

Two-blade Packages. SALE!

110-221 List: \$134.00 110-240 Rip & 110-500 Maxi-Combo	\$100.50
110-223 List: \$201.90 110-800 Ultra-Cut & 110-801 Miter	\$151.40
110-224 List: \$153.40 210-240 Thin Kerf 24T Rip & 210-600 Thin Kerf 60T Fine	\$115.40
110-225 List: \$185.40 110-800 60T General Purpose & 110-800 80T Ultra-Cut	\$138.90
110-228 List: \$178.00 110-800 80T Ultra-Cut & 210-500 50T Maxi-Combo Lite	\$128.50
110-233 List: \$179.30 110-500 50T Maxi-Combo & 110-800 80T Ultra-Cut	\$119.00

CMT's Award-Winning Joint-Master 8" Dado



Includes CMT's 3/32" Ply-Groove Chipper plus four 1/8" chippers & one 1/16" chipper. The Joint-Master's 24 teeth and 4-wing chippers deliver incredibly smooth cuts, even in veneer plywood!

108-240S Dado Set with free Dado Shim Set

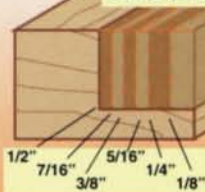
List: \$268.40 **Sale: \$179.00**

Rabbit-Master Plus™

One Rabbeting bit makes you the master of seven different cuts at one low price!

800-639 1/4" Shank Rabbit-Master Plus	\$38.90
800-640 1/2" Shank Rabbit-Master Plus	\$39.90

This kit flush trims plus it cuts 6 common rabbets!



3D Router Carver™ System

Add a whole new dimension to routing!

Carve doors, drawers, furniture and more with your plunge router and CMT's patented 3D Router Carver!

For more details call for our free catalog, or order the 3D Carver video for a complete, step-by-step demonstration.

3DC-999

3D Carver Video

Sale: \$10.00



Band Saw Blades

CMT carries premium quality blades for most popular band saws. For a complete selection call for our free catalog

93-1/2" Blades fit Delta's 14" saws plus 14" saws by, Enlon, Elephant, Reliant, Grizzly & more!

Item	Width	Pitch	Style	Sale
BSB-931	1/8"	14 TPI	Std.	\$16.10
BSB-932	3/16"	4 TPI	Skip	\$13.00
BSB-933	3/16"	10 TPI	Std.	\$13.00
BSB-934	1/4"	6 TPI	Skip	\$12.50
BSB-935	3/8"	4 TPI	Skip	\$12.50
Heavy-duty resaw blades:				
BSB-936	3/4"	3 TPI	Hook	\$15.70
BSB-937	3/4"	3 TPI	Skip	\$15.70
BSB-938	3/4"	6 TPI	Std.	\$15.70
BSB-939	3/4"	10 TPI	Std.	\$15.70
BSB-930	1"	3 TPI	Hook	\$17.50
BSB-193	1"	8 TPI	Std.	\$17.50
BSB-293	1"	14 TPI	Std.	\$17.50

Save on our package of five 93-1/2" blades

Includes one each: 1/8"x14TPI, 3/16"x10TPI Std., 1/4"x6TPI Skip, 3/8"x4TPI Skip, 3/4"x3TPI Hook.

BSS-9S1 Save over 10%! SALE \$62.00

105" Blades

Fits Inca 710, Delta, Jet & other 14" extended

Item	Width	Pitch	Style	Sale
BSB-101	1/8"	14 TPI	Std.	\$17.30
BSB-102	3/16"	4 TPI	Skip	\$13.90
BSB-103	3/16"	10 TPI	Std.	\$13.90
BSB-104	1/4"	6 TPI	Skip	\$13.00
BSB-105	3/8"	4 TPI	Skip	\$13.00
Heavy-Duty resaw blades:				
BSB-106	3/4"	3 TPI	Hook	\$17.00
BSB-107	3/4"	3 TPI	Skip	\$17.00
BSB-108	3/4"	6 TPI	Std.	\$17.00
BSB-110	1"	3 TPI	Hook	\$18.80
BSB-111	1"	8 TPI	Std.	\$18.80
BSB-112	1"	14 TPI	Std.	\$18.80

Save on our package of five 105" blades

Includes one each: 1/8"x14TPI, 3/16"x10TPI Std., 1/4"x6TPI Skip, 3/8"x4TPI Skip, 3/4"x3TPI Hook.

BSS-1S1 Save over 10%! SALE \$66.20

Planer & Jointer Knives

High Speed Steel Specialty Knives Perfectly match your planer or jointer!

Item	Knives	Fits	Sale (set)
SPK-005	2	Ryobi JP155	\$48.50
SPK-025	2	Ryobi AP10	\$49.40
SPK-030*	2	Makita 2012 planer	\$38.50
SPK-035	2	Ryobi AP12 planer	\$45.80
SPK-040	2	Ryobi AH-115 & AH-125	\$91.30
SPK-045	2	Makita 2030N planer	\$63.40
SPK-055*	2	Delta 22-540	\$45.40
SPK-060	2	Makita 2040	\$77.80

*Double Edged Knife

HSS Knives

A keen edge that's ideal for hard or soft wood (Number of knives in parenthesis)

Item #	Description	Sale
SJK-005	4" Knives for Delta, Craftsman, other (3)	\$16.30
SJK-010	6" Knives for old Delta, Craftsman (3)	\$24.00
SJK-012	6" Knives for Grizzly (3)	\$24.00
SJK-015	6-1/16" Knives for Delta DJ-15 (3)	\$25.10
SJK-020	8" Knives for old Delta & Rockwell (3)	\$31.80
SJK-025	8-1/16" Knives for Delta DJ-20 (3)	\$32.60
SJK-030	12" Knives for Powermatic (3)	\$46.10
SJK-035	12-1/2" Knives for RBI 612 & 812 (2)	\$44.90
SJK-040	12-1/2" Knives for Grizzly & other (2)	\$45.90
SJK-045	13-1/8" Knives for Delta RC-33 (3)	\$52.10
SJK-055	15" Knives for Grizzly, other imports (3)	\$58.20
SJK-057	16" Knives for SCMI jointer (4)	\$82.60
SJK-065	20" Knives for Parks 20" planer (4)	\$101.60
SJK-070	20" Knives for Delta 20" & others (4)	\$103.30
SJK-075	20-1/2" Knives for RBI 820 (3)	\$78.70

Carbide Tipped Knives Ideal for abrasive materials like plywood & particleboard. (Number of knives in parenthesis)

Item #	Description	Sale
SCK-005	4" Knives for Delta, Craftsman, other (3)	\$58.90
SCK-010	6" Knives for old Delta, Craftsman (3)	\$80.10
SCK-012	6" Knives for Grizzly (3)	\$80.10
SCK-015	6-1/16" Knives for Delta DJ-15 (3)	\$89.10
SCK-020	8" Knives for old Delta & Rockwell (3)	\$117.00
SCK-025	8-1/16" Knives for Delta DJ-20 (3)	\$118.30
SCK-030	12" Knives for Powermatic (3)	\$193.60
SCK-035	12-1/2" Knives for RBI 612 & 812 (2)	\$122.10
SCK-040	12-1/2" Knives for Grizzly & other (2)	\$122.10
SCK-042*	12-1/2" Knives for Delta 22-540 (2)	\$193.50
SCK-045	13-1/8" Knives for Delta RC-33 (3)	\$193.10
SCK-055	15" Knives for Grizzly, other imports (3)	\$196.90
SCK-057	16" Knives for SCMI jointer (4)	\$279.90
SCK-065	20" Knives for Parks 20" planer (4)	\$392.70
SCK-070	20" Knives for Delta 20" & others (4)	\$416.90
SCK-075	20-1/2" Knives for RBI 820 (3)	\$274.70

* Solid Carbide double-edged knives



Our free catalog is packed with thousands of blades, bits, accessories and more!

Free shipping on orders over \$200.00

\$5.00 shipping & handling for orders under \$200.00

To order, call toll-free 24-hours a day:

1-800-531-5559

Toll Free FAX: 1-800-870-7702

Dealer inquiries welcome!

CMT TOOLS,

310 Mears Boulevard, Oldsmar, FL 34677
(813) 891-6160 FAX: (813) 891-6259

In Canada, call: ToolTrend Ltd. 1-800-387-7005

DEPARTMENTS

Letters	4	Tool Forum	108
Methods of Work	14	Reviews	114
Questions & Answers	26	Events	118
Index	98	Notes and Comment	122

ARTICLES

All About Router Bits by Jeff Greef <i>How to choose the ones you really need</i>	44
Bits for specific cuts by Dennis Preston	46
Glazing Cabinet Doors by Tony Konovaloff <i>Beveled strips hold glass firmly in place</i>	49
Getting clear on glass by Aimé Fraser	53
Finishing Brushes by Jeff Jewitt <i>A top-quality finish starts with the right brush</i>	54
Cleaning a brush	57
String Inlay by Garrett Hack <i>Fine lines of contrasting woods add an elegant touch to furniture</i>	58
Tablesaw Kickback by Kelly Mehler <i>Causes and prevention of this common shop hazard</i>	64
Solid-Wood Edging for Plywood by Steven Cook <i>With bowed cauls, you only need a few clamps</i>	68
Using a Hollow-Chisel Mortiser by John W. West <i>One man's techniques for a machine vital to his craft</i>	70
Sharpening hollow chisels by John Lively	74
Glazes and Toners by David E. Colglazier <i>Layered finishes allow correction, enhancement</i>	75
Color matching made easier	79
Gluing with Paste by Keith Davis <i>Simple to make, nontoxic and reversible</i>	80
Cutting Through Dovetails by Vincent Laurence <i>Pins or tails first: a case for each</i>	81
Shaker Sewing Stand Remains Stylish, Practical by Robert Treanor <i>A two-way drawer hangs beneath a rectangular top</i>	87
The Nakashimas by Vincent Laurence <i>A family strives to continue the work of a premiere American woodworker</i>	92



All about router bits, p. 44



Finishing brushes, p. 54



Shaker sewing stand, p. 87

On the Cover: Woodworking's classic joint, the dovetail, can be made by cutting either pins or tails first. Which is the right approach? Two craftsmen take opposite sides (p. 81). Photo: Vincent Laurence

More on waterborne finishes—After carefully looking at one of the photos appearing with the article on waterborne finishes (see *FWW* #115, pp. 48-53), it is clear that the lot number stamped on the label of Hydrocote Equal lacquer is 1/4/94. That proves the material evaluated for your article was 1½ years old and a second-generation product. There have been two formulation changes since that time with emphasis on increased water resistance.

Your comparison of waterborne finishes mixes products of different classes and chemical compositions. It's like comparing a Lexus to a Ford Escort in luxury and comfort. If you had used our Polyshield Super Poly in your evaluations, you would have found its performance by far superior to all the products listed. However, this product retails for around \$60 per gallon.

Equal lacquer models a conventional nitrocellulose lacquer in look, performance, chemistry and cost. It is the only waterborne finish on the market that offers a 100% burn-in just like nitrocellulose lacquer. It develops resistance properties equivalent to nitrocellulose lacquer in five to seven days. Our current product will pass heat and stain-resistance tests similar to a nitrocellulose lacquer.

I'm disappointed that the article misrepresents facts, that the evaluation tests are subjective and statistically not viable, and that the article doesn't go far enough to include the differences and benefits of the specific products.

—*Erick Kasner, president and general manager, Hydrocote Finishing Products*

CHRIS MINICK REPLIES: The article had two objectives. The first was to provide readers with an objective, scientifically accurate procedure that could be used in the shop to evaluate finishes. The second was to evaluate a cross section of currently available waterborne finishes.

I included Hydrocote Equal as an example of a professional waterborne wood finish and because of advertisements in professional woodworking journals touting its virtues. Finishes selected for the article were purchased at retail outlets or by mail (just as readers would buy them) at roughly the same time. Equal was purchased at a North St. Paul, Minn., distributor on April 11, 1995.

Initial test results for Equal were so poor that I repeated the experiment. I suspected from the claim of "100% burn-in" that the polymers in Equal might be similar to those in no-wax floor finishes.

So I included a test panel coated with Future acrylic floor polish from Johnson Wax in the second set of experiments. Those results confirmed the accuracy of the initial tests. The floor wax scored higher on the stain-resistance test than the

Equal. And all the other test scores for the two products were equivalent.

The Hydrocote Finishing selection chart recommends Equal for interior, light-use applications only and recommends against using this product where resistance to detergent, chemicals, alcohol and water are needed. It seems to me that my results merely confirm what is already printed by Hydrocote.

As a manufacturer of wood finishes including but not limited to water-based urethanes, I feel I must comment on Chris Minick's article. He makes the statement that "Waterborne finishes are not toxic to the environment." This statement, in almost all cases, is not true.

Although these products are lower in volatile organic compounds (VOCs) than the products they replace, they still contain some. Although the water-based urethanes do not contain traditional paint thinners, they do contain other types of solvents that are at least as toxic and sometimes more so. To give the impression that water-based urethanes are nontoxic to the point that they can be poured on your cereal sends a potentially dangerous message to your readers.

—*J.W. Hawkins, president, Waterlox Coatings Corporation*

Two views of pneumatic fasteners—I loved your article on pneumatic fasteners (see *FWW* #114, pp. 42-47). Too many cabinetmakers are afraid to add these versatile tools to their shops, either due to cost or the stigma of air tools. I used to think that nail guns were a sign of down-and-dirty, low-quality production shops. After a few years of using them on high-end cabinets and furniture, I have found that they simply increase the speed of a basic task and often make it simpler.

One safety tip that I would like to add: When changing nail or staple sizes in the gun, make sure that every fastener has been removed. Sometimes one or two fasteners at the end of a strip are tight in the chamber and don't fall out with the others. A co-worker buried a 1¼-in. staple in his finger after changing to ½-in. loads. It's a lesson better learned the easy way. Keep up the good work.

—*N.J. Anastas, Toronto, Ont., Canada*

How many *Fine Woodworking* readers, the vast majority of whom I suspect are either professional craftsmen or professionally minded, are only capable of driving in a nail as illustrated in Robert Vaughan's article on air nailers? Only minimal skill is needed to leave the head flush, and if there's doubt, a head left proud can be safely driven home with a punch. I find this representation of hammer-driven nails

Fine Woodworking

Editor Scott Gibson

Art Director Bob Goodfellow

Associate Editors

Vincent Laurence, Alec Waters

Assistant Editors Dennis Preston,
William Duckworth, Aimé Fraser

Copy/Production Editor Deborah Surprenant

Associate Art Director Matthew Wells

Editorial Secretary Lee Anne Candito

Contributing Editors Tage Frid,
R. Bruce Hoadley, Christian Becksvort,
Robert M. Vaughan, Mario Rodriguez,
Sandor Nagyszalanczy, Chris Minick

Methods of Work Jim Richey

Indexer Harriet Hodges

Publisher James P. Chiavelli

Circulation Manager Brenda Hamilton

Administrative Secretary Susan M. Clark

Advertising Sales Manager Dick West

National Accounts Managers
Barney Barrett, Norman Sippel

Sr. Advertising Coordinator Kathryn Simonds

Advertising Secretary Hilda Fernandes

Woodworking Books & Videos

Associate Publisher Helen Albert

Publishing Coordinator Joanne Renna

How to contact Fine Woodworking:

Telephone: (800) 283-7252
(203) 426-8171

Fax: (203) 426-3434

Subscriptions:

Orders: (800) 888-8286
Customer Service: (800) 477-8727

Advertising Sales: (800) 283-7252 x829

Taunton Trade Company:

Retail Sales: (800) 283-7252 x 238

Member Audit Bureau of Circulation



Copyright 1996 by The Taunton Press, Inc. No reproduction without permission of The Taunton Press, Inc. *Fine Woodworking*® is a registered trademark of The Taunton Press, Inc. **Subscription rates:** United States and possessions, \$29 for one year, \$48 for two years, \$69 for three years; Canada and other countries, \$38 for one year, \$67 for two years, \$95 for three years (in U.S. dollars, please). Single copy, \$5.95. Single copies outside the U.S. and possessions: U.K., £3.60; other countries and possessions, \$6.95. Address all correspondence to the appropriate department (Subscription, Editorial, or Advertising), The Taunton Press, 63 South Main Street, PO Box 5506, Newtown, CT 06470-5506. List management: The Kleid Co., 530 5th Ave. New York, NY 10036-5101.

Writing an article

Fine Woodworking is a reader-written magazine. We welcome proposals, manuscripts, photographs and ideas from our readers, amateur or professional. We'll acknowledge all submissions and return those we can't publish. Send your contributions to *Fine Woodworking*, PO Box 5506, Newtown, CT 06470-5506.

**Like Having A Lumberyard
Right In
Your Shop!**



**30-Day
Free
Trial!**

**NOW!
Plane, Mold,
Sand and
Saw with
Infinitely
Variable
Power-Feed!**

Put this versatile power-feed tool to work in your own shop. See how fast it pays for itself! Quickly converts low-cost rough lumber into valuable finished stock, quarter-round, casing, base mold, tongue & groove...all popular patterns...even custom designs!

NEW! Variable Feed Rate - Now, just a twist of the dial adjusts your planer from 70 to over 1000 cuts-per-inch! Produces a glass - smooth finish on tricky grain patterns no other planer can handle. Easy Terms. Made in U.S.A.

Phone TOLL-FREE

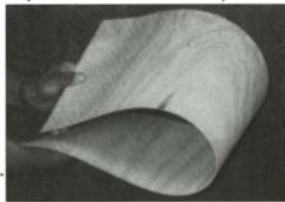
1-800-821-6651 ext. PE56

**WOODMASTER TOOLS, INC., DEPT. PE56
1431 N. TOPPING, KANSAS CITY, MO 64120**

READER SERVICE NO. 74

BENDING PLYWOOD
PREMIUM "Plantation Grown", open knot free, **super flexible (1/16" & 1/8"), strong yet light weight,** unique tight grain, durability, & strength make Hoop Pine Plywood ideally suited for many uses. (Will wrap around 4" diameter).

Exterior will take a 72 hr. boil test without delaminating.



Riteco Supply Inc. (713) 896-8200
12999 FM 529, Houston, TX 77041 FAX: (713) 896-6100

READER SERVICE NO. 70

WIDEBELT SANDERS

...for the **Small Shop**



24" capacity
Automatic Belt Tracking
Quick Change 25x60 Belt
Heavy Conveyor Feed
Single Phase Standard
Simple, Reliable, Fast
Beautiful Finish

**A REAL AMERICAN MADE
WIDE BELT FOR A DRUM
SANDER'S PRICE NOW \$3995.00**

(FOB QUILCENE)

MILLER WOODWORKING MACHINERY, INC.
1110 EAST QUILCENE ROAD
QUILCENE, WA 98376 (360) 765-3806

READER SERVICE NO. 22

"the smallest inflatable drum sanders on the market"

KIRJES® SANDERS

Made in Sweden - GUARANTEED



- the KIRJES® sander adjusts itself to the underlying surface making it ideal to use on edges and bulging surfaces
- ensures smooth vibration-free sanding and finishing
- saves valuable time by eliminating hand sanding

Pat. pend.
LG 1 5/8" Dia ... \$44 U.S.
SM 3/4" Dia ... \$33 U.S.
plus shipping

Note: drum sander is shown attached to a flex cable drive

FOR INFORMATION

IN U.S. OR CANADA IN U.K.
Kirjes Marketing JPD Yorke St. Projects
1-800-778-7677 Ph/fax 01437 763 628
Dealer Inquiries Welcome

READER SERVICE NO. 7

NEW RIP & CROSS PANEL KITS



The convenience and quality of an industrial panel saw and panel router starting at **\$329.95 FREE BROCHURE**

Aardvark Tool Co. (770) 975-1301

2605 W. Alabama Rd. #203 Acworth GA 30102
Dealers fax inquiries (770) 975-1618

READER SERVICE NO. 171

TOOLS OF THE TRADE

Any woodworker knows that using the right tools for a project makes all the difference. That's why the Titebond® Family of Wood Glues has been the choice of professionals for more than 35 years. Recognized as the premier name in wood glues, Titebond has five specially-formulated glues for your next woodworking project.

Titebond II Premium Wood Glue—Weatherproof

- ◆ Works great for outdoor projects
- ◆ Passes Type II water-resistance testing

Titebond Original Wood Glue—Woodworking Standard

- ◆ Bonds stronger than the wood itself
- ◆ Heat resistant, sands easily

Titebond Dark Wood Glue—For darker woods

- ◆ Offers all the benefits of Original Titebond

Titebond Liquid Hide Glue—Ready to use

- ◆ Slow set allows precise assembly of parts
- ◆ Use to create "crackling" or antiquing effect

Titebond Wood Molding Glue—New!

- ◆ Extra thick formula—No runs, no drips!
- ◆ Sets fast, yet allows realignment of pieces

To find out which glue will work best for your next project or to find out where you can purchase Titebond in your area, call our Technical Service Team at 1-800-347-GLUE.

The professional's choice
Titebond®

READER SERVICE NO. 113

© copyright 1995 Franklin International

absurd and only worthy of the most low-minded, scurrilous air-nailer salesman.

—Richard Fox, *Gwynedd, Wales*

Kudos to Chris Becksvoort—Hats off to Chris Becksvoort! I would just like to acknowledge the man (a *Fine Woodworking* contributing editor) for his contributions to your great magazine. I enjoy his how-to articles more than all the others and the way that he gives several options to achieve a woodworking goal. I also appreciate his straightforward approach and simplified techniques.

I run a small, one-man shop on the coast of Maine. While working in my shop, I try to simplify every operation as much as possible to keep a reasonable amount of production going out the door. I still consider myself slow, partly due to keeping the quality standards as high as possible. Simplifying processes also keeps my brain from hurting. This is my tip: To avoid black spots on glue-ups from bar clamps, put Scotch tape along the bar.

—Gregory Hatt, *Rockport, Maine*

Virtues of an oil-varnish finish—Ha! I really thought it would never happen. When I started getting interested in woodworking, I picked up a copy of Ralph Parsons Kinney's book on furniture repair and restoration. He inspired me to try my hand at projects, and he taught me an easy-to-use, practically foolproof, very forgiving finish that I have continued to use ever since. He called it a "varnish and oil" finish, but it was a mix of spar varnish, boiled linseed oil and turpentine.

I could never quite figure out the strange looks I would get from "serious" cabinet-makers when I would mention this finish. I found that it was easy to apply, worked well, did not water-mark, was simplicity itself to mend and left a fine glow on the wood. Well, what to my wondering eyes should appear, but Garrett Hack advocating this very mixture as a tough, easily renewable finish for a tabletop (see *FWW* #114, p. 26).

I don't happen to live anywhere near Thetford Center, Vt., or I would've rushed

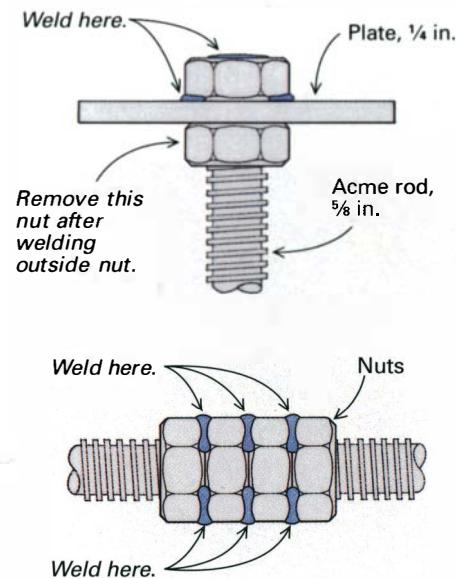
over and claimed him as a long-lost brother. Everything he says is true. I can't understand why everybody wants to spend zillions on high-tech spray booths and a lot of equipment to spray lacquer. Instead, they could pop 'round to the corner hardware store and buy the fixings for Kinney's finish for pocket money.

I've never tried Mr. Hack's beeswax, linseed and turps as a final coat, but I'm going to. My only concern there is that turps is very volatile and not good for you. If this coat is to be applied hot, it better be applied outdoors, I would think. I had a hot turpentine headache once and don't hanker for another one.

—R.L. Whitney, *New Brunswick, Canada*

A cheaper approach for the Shaker revolver—Mario Rodriguez suggests contacting a local machine shop to facilitate fabrication of the mechanism for a Shaker revolver stool (see *FWW* #114, pp. 48-52). You also can make your own with the help of a nearby welding shop or garage.

Mechanism for a revolving stool



Start by buying 5/8-in. Acme threaded rod and 1/4-in. steel plate. Then use a high-speed drill (drill-press speed should be set

to 550 rpm) to make a 5/8-in.-dia. hole in the center of the plate. Make sure the plate is clamped to the drill-press table, and mark the location of the hole with a center punch. Now place the rod in the hole, and place a nut on either side of the hole to locate the rod perpendicular to the plate.

Take these to a local garage or machine shop that has welding facilities, and ask them to weld the outside nut to the plate and the rod (see the drawing below). The wood of the seat should be countersunk to accommodate this nut. The other nut is removed after the welding process.

To form the steel block, four nuts can be assembled onto a spare piece of threaded rod, and the corners can be tack-welded at the same time as the other welding is done.

—Eric Worden, *Halifax, N.S., Canada*

Caution, in its place, is fine—When I decided it was time for a shaper, I remembered Lon Schleining's article (see *FWW* #112, pp. 45-49). I would like to thank him for a good overview of the good and bad points of a shaper, as well as some interesting tips on curved work.

In most respects his article was well-written and informative. I did find one thing quite disturbing, however. His obsession with safety comes across as full-fledged fear of his machine. I have always been considered a safety-conscious guy (some would say a safety nut), but one lesson I did learn a long time ago is that too much of a good thing (even safety) is bad.

Fear is a debilitating emotion that causes people to panic or freeze-up during a crisis and should not be confused with being cautious. If you do not feel a certain level of comfort using your equipment, then you should not use it. Thanks for a good magazine, and keep up the good work.

—Nils Hunter Alving, *Chevy Chase, Md.*

A scraper mystery unveiled by math—Some years ago in *Fine Woodworking*, I remember reading what amounted to a personal breakthrough on how to prepare a scraper. Tage Frid told how, after meticulous preparation, he would draw the burnisher over the edge of the scraper with

Taunton
PUBLICATIONS
for fellow enthusiasts

The Taunton Press: Paul Roman, chairman; Janice A. Roman, president; Peter Chidsey, executive vice president; Carolyn Kovaleski, administrative secretary. **Corporate Editorial:** John Lively, editor in chief & vice president; Jennifer Renjilian. **Books:** Ruth Dobevege, managing editor; Peter Chapman, Thomas C. McKenna, Sally Smith. **New Products:** Suzanne Roman, managing editor; Jefferson Kollé, Marc Vassallo. **Personnel:** Carol Marotti, manager; Linda Ballerini, Christine Lincoln. **Accounting:** Wayne

Reynolds, controller; Patrick Lamontagne, manager; Mary Sullivan, Andrea Henchcliffe, Carol Diehm, Dorothy Blasko, Susan Burke, Lawrence Rice, Gayle Hammond, Karen Lewis, Lydia Krikorian, Elaine Yamin. **Corporate Design:** Susan Edelman, director; Robert Olah. **Corporate Art:** Mary Terrizzi, manager; Henry Roth, Amy Bernard, Christopher Casey, Jodie Delohery, Jody Hankinson, Joan Lockhart, Lynne Phillips, Carol Singer. **Photography:** Boyd Hagen, director, Anthony Phillips. **Promotion:** Philip Allard, manager; D. J. Ameson, Michael Ray, Wendy Bowes, Kerstin Heiden, Julia Brine, Mary Beth Cleary, Francesca Arminio, Laura Bergeron. **Manufacturing:** Kathleen Davis, director, Joanne Bisson. **Prepress:** Austin Starbird, manager; Stephen Roma, Patricia Sigetti, Deborah Cooper, William Bivona, David Blasko, Richard Booth, James Chappuis, Mark Coleman, Lisa DeFeo, William Godfrey, Joseph Petrahi, Linda Reddington, Martha Stammer, Chansam Thammavongsa, David Kenney, Margot Knorr Mancini, W.

Kathy Martin, Monica Murphy. **Print Production:** Dee Flanagan, Lynda Morris, promotion; Thomas Greco, Deborah Baldwin, books; Philip VanKirk, Tracie Pavlik, magazines. **Video:** Craig Umanoff, Thomas Menard. **Corporate Marketing:** Douglas Newton, circulation director; Diane Patterson, Sarah Roman. **Fulfillment & Operations:** Thomas Luxeder, director; Jane Torrence. **Client Services:** Patricia Williamson, manager; Carolyn Arnett, Kathryn Dolson. **Subscriber Services:** Patricia Malouff, manager; Donna Weinstein, Penny Lefferts, Barbara Smith, Siri Wheeler. **Order Processing:** Megan Sangster, manager; Nancy Brown, Barbara Lowe, Dawn Teixeira, Marylou Thompson. **Data Entry:** Carole Ando, manager; Bonnie Beardsley, Margaret Fainer, Madeline Frengs, Tracy LeBrun, Debra McCormack, Gina Pabis, Andrea Shorrock. **Distribution:** Paul Seipold, manager; Michael Capalbo, Mary Ann Costagliola, Maureen Flynn, Linnea Ingram, Brian Leavitt, Aaron Lund, Frederick Monnes, Elsie Rodriguez, Alice Saxton, Eileen Sheehan. **Purchasing & Facilities:** William Schappert, manager; Christopher Myers, Lois Beck, Cynthia Carroll, Beatrix Vangor, Charles Hollis, Robert Weinstein, Arthur Williams, Susan Nerich, Oscar Carranza, Lincoln Peters, Robert Toth. **Cafeteria:** Donna Freeman, manager; Geraldine Benno, Norma-Jean Taylor. **Data Processing:** Robert Peters, MIS director; Brendan Bowe, Arthur Caron, James Courtright, Maurice Downey, Gabriel Dunn, Marjorie Omalayev, Roger Seliga. **PC Systems:** Heidi Waldkirch, manager; Lisa Checkley, Barbara Daignault, Robert Nielsen, J. Larry Kinnear, Rebecca Fanning. **Taunton Trade Company:** Dale Brown, president; Thomas Johnson, sales manager; Frances Allen, Peter Bill, Barbara Buckalew, Linda Yurchishin.

Your best projects



Desk Courtesy of Beauform Furniture®



Deserve the best cuts

When your work requires absolute precision and quality cuts, there is no substitute for the Freud LU85 -- at any price.

The LU85 produces a flawless cut that requires no sanding. It eliminates chipping and will improve the fit and beauty of your most demanding projects.

Only the award winning LU85 can give you this kind of performance, because no other blade is manufactured with the same care, strict tolerances and fine materials.

The exclusive long-life, titanium-bonded micro-grain carbide tips are ground with special angles, and the laser-cut extra stiff plate is bonded with a thick layer of Teflon® using a special process. This allows the blade to glide through the wood and eliminates pitch build-up.

The LU85 is a precision cut-off saw, ideal for your mitre saw or table saw, for the cutting of natural woods, low pressure laminates and mouldings.

SIZE	TEETH	BORE
8"	64	5/8"
9"	72	5/8"
10"	80	5/8"
12"	96	1"
14"	108	1"
15"	108	1"

freud®

Precisely what you need.

218 Feld Ave. • High Point, NC 27264

light pressure. The breakthrough was the quantification he gave to the term "light," about ¼ lb.

I began to ponder how such a small force could shape tool steel with a Rockwell hardness around Rc60. It became clear when I considered the small size of the contact patch between the burnisher and the scraper. Because the scraper has a polished 90° edge on it, the contact patch between the scraper and burnisher is very small, perhaps .001 in. by .001 in. sq. or about one-millionth of a square inch.

The force applied to the burnisher divided by the contact patch's area equals the pressure, or stress, at the point of contact, in this case 250,000 pounds per square inch (psi). Tool steel used for a scraper may yield at a tensile stress in the neighborhood of 120,000 psi, only half of what's being delivered. So the material yields, and a burr is formed.

—Paul O. Davis, Dearborn, Mich.

A thought on the value of quality—I have been following the exchange of views between suppliers and buyers of Taiwanese power tools with some amusement (see "Letters," *FWW* #113 and #115). Having had my own mixed experiences with some of these tools, I would like to

contribute the following paragraph, attributed to John Ruskin (1819-1900) more than a century ago:

"It's unwise to pay too much, but it's worse to pay too little. When you pay too much, you lose a little money—that is all. When you pay too little, you sometimes lose everything, because the thing you bought was incapable of doing the thing it was bought to do. The common law of business balance prohibits paying a little and getting a lot—it can't be done. If you deal with the lowest bidder, it is wise to add something for the risk you run, and if you do that you will have enough to pay for something better."

Some things never change.

—Paul A. Martin, East Aurora, N.Y.

The dangers of abrasive particles—I disagree with Chris Minick in his description of abrasives as being "approximately spherical in shape" (see *FWW* #115, p. 34). They are not. They are highly angular fragments, as a good magnifying glass will show. These miniature shards make good abrasives because they are angular in shape. Stoneworkers (masons and sculptors) through the centuries have died of silicosis from exposure to silica, the principal ingredient of flint and presumably of

the abrasive on flint paper. Not much of this is being used as an abrasive for woodworking, but I wouldn't hazard equal exposure to non-siliceous abrasives, either.

The ability of lungs to shed invasive materials depends very much on whether the owner is a smoker. Very, very fine dust, the kind that escapes our vacuum sweepers, is best able to find its way to the smallest cavities of the lungs. Mr. Minick cautions about breathing dust or grit, but I think he doesn't caution enough. The little cautionary label glued on every carton of Norton sanding belts warns that using coated abrasives without proper protection "can result in serious injury to the eyes, face, body or respiratory system."

—Vernon Raaen, Oak Ridge, Tenn.

Watch your posture at the bench—

Having retired just a few years ago, I attacked my woodworking projects with the kind of energy stored up in years of never having enough time. When I wasn't engrossed in a bird carving, I was bent for hours over a lathe.

Recently, I was struck with an extremely painful condition involving my neck and one arm. Home treatment made little difference, and the pain worsened. Tests confirmed pinched nerves in the cervical

INTRODUCING... THE NEW SUPERABBET™ by Amana

Patent Applied for

The most versatile and ingenious rabbeting bit ever! Will cut up to **17*** different rabbet depths including 1/16" through 3/4" by 1/16" increments, and five sizes for undersized plywoods and metric sheets. Particularly useful for large stock or when a precise depth is

required (23/32" plywood for example). In addition to the basic rabbet cuts, you can also accomplish other joinery tasks such as half-laps, ship-laps and tenons, thus making this tool the **'Jack Rabbet'**™ of all trades.



*Using optional bearing rub collars

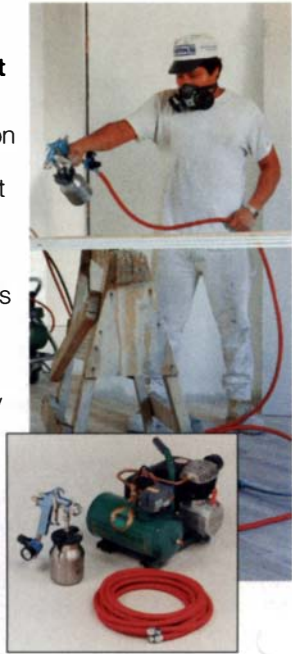
See your local **Amana** dealer today or call 800-445-0077 for a dealer nearest you.
©1995 Amana Tool Corp. All rights reserved.

 **Amana Tool Corp.**

HVLP Spray Finishing - Plus!

New Quality and Versatility with the Binks Portable Conversion Outfit

Now get the beauty, low overspray and fine atomization of high volume/low pressure (HVLP) spray finishing without the limitations of turbine drives. Unique Binks nozzle design adjusts from 1 to 10 psi to create soft spray effects and high transfer efficiency. Handles a full range of materials including waterbornes. Provides handy compressed air source for other applications. Available in five models from a cup/gun starter kit to a complete cart mounted system. Contact your Binks representative, or call for more information.



5014

Call 1-800-99-BINKS

BINKS

READER SERVICE NO. 52

We Make it Plane. And Simple.

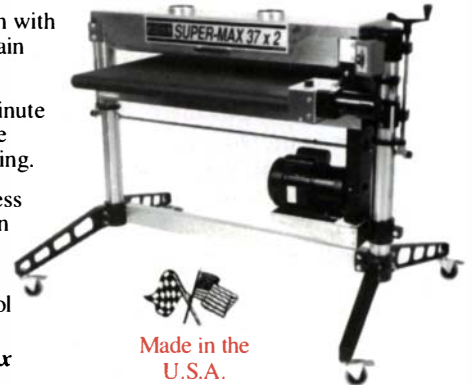
Yes, we spelled it right.

Performax's® NEW SandSmart™ Control increases the planing capacity and simplifies the operation of the SuperMax models.

Available in 25" and 37" single or dual drums, a SuperMax is now an even better choice for shops that require production sanding capabilities.

SandSmart™ Control Advantages:

- Consistent finish even with varying density and grain pattern.
- Maximum feet per minute feed rate when abrasive planing and dimensioning.
- No guesswork, flawless results every time (even with multiple users.)



The SandSmart™ Control is Patent Pending

Call for the Performax dealer nearest you

Made in the U.S.A.

PERFORMAX PRODUCTS, INC.

1-800-334-4910
(612) 895-9922

12257 Nicollet Ave. So. • FW07 • Burnsville, MN 55337

READER SERVICE NO. 189

Econ-Abrasives

WE MANUFACTURE ABRASIVE BELTS ANY SIZE, ANY GRIT!

ABRASIVE SHEETS:

CABINET PAPER (9 X 11)	
50/pk	100/pk
40D \$18.90	\$35.60C
50D 17.80	32.25
60D 16.70	30.00
80D 15.60	27.80
100 thru 150C	14.50 25.60

FINISHING PAPER

80A	\$11.15	\$18.90C
100 thru 280A	10.00	16.70

NO LOAD PAPER

180 thru 400A	\$12.25	\$21.25C
---------------	---------	----------

*C = 100 SHEETS

STEEL BAR CLAMPS

Quick release feature, available in four different lengths, these clamps are fast adjusting with cast iron jaws

Size	Price
2-1/2 x 6	\$6.50 ea
2-1/2 x 12	7.00
2-1/2 x 24	7.75
2-1/2 x 36	9.50

HEAVY DUTY SPRING CLAMPS

Clamps come with PVC tips and grips.

Size	Price
4"	\$1.75 ea.
6"	2.25
8"	3.50

OTHER PRODUCTS

*ROLLS*FLAP WHEELS*PUMP SLEEVES*ROUTER BITS*WOOD GLUE*WOOD BITS*SANDING BLOCKS*DRAWER SLIDES *HINGES*TV SWIVELS

*MasterCard, VISA, Ch ck or C.O.D!
*SATISFACTION GUARANTEED!!
- TX & NV Add Sales Tax
- Continental U. S. Shipping Charges add \$5.50

ABRASIVE BELTS

PLEASE SPECIFY GRITS

1X30	\$.81 ea.	3X24	\$.93 ea.
1X42	.81	3X27	.96
1X44	.81	4X21 3/4	1.06
2 1/2X16	.85	4X24	1.10
3X18	.86	4X36	1.35
3X21	.90	6X48	3.50
3X23 3/4	.93	6X89	6.24

Other sizes priced upon request



HEAVY DUTY VELCRO® VACUUM DISCS FOR BOSCH AND PORTER CABLE SANDERS

Size	Grit	Price	Discs Per Roll
5"	60	\$4.88 ea.	60
5"	80	.46	60
5"	100 thru		100
5"	320	.45	60
6"	320	.62	320

WE STOCK BOTH 5 & 6 HOLE PATTERNS

PSA DISC ROLLS (White)

silicon carbide for DA sanders

Size	Grit	Price/Roll	Discs Per Roll
5"	80	\$16.90	125
5"	120	16.35	125
5"	180	32.70	250
5"	220	32.70	250
5"	320	32.70	250

Econ-Abrasives

P. O. Box 1628
Frisco, TX 75034
(214)377-9779

CALL FOR FREE CATALOG!

Toll-Free (800)367-4101

READER SERVICE NO. 161

The Wood Slicer™

Extra-Durable, Precision Resawing Blades for Delta, Sears, Shoptsmith, Inca & other Bandsaws

Slice through hardwoods up to 12" thick with the cleanest, easiest cuts your bandsaw has ever delivered. Wood Slicer™ blades feature individually filed, precision set teeth which are bombarded with titanium carbide and impulse hardened to stay sharp 3 times longer than ordinary blades. Carbon-manganese spring steel blade stock is thinner and stronger, allowing high tension while wasting less wood and requiring less power from your saw.



\$29.95* (standard lengths)

State-of-the-art welds are unconditionally guaranteed against breakage. Half-inch 3-tooth design is ideal for resawing and ripping any wood up to your saw's maximum capacity.

Specify standard length: 72" (Shoptsmith), 73" (Inca), 80" (Sears), 93-1/2" (Delta 14"), or 104-3/4" (Delta 14" with riser block). Custom lengths available with 4-6 weeks delivery for \$34.95 each.*

Call for FREE MC/Visa/Discover users ORDER TOLL FREE Catalog (800) 241-6748

*Add \$3.95 per order shipping charge within 50 states.

highland hardware
1045 N. Highland Ave., Dept. F107
Atlanta, GA 30306 (404) 872-4466

READER SERVICE NO. 118



HOT SHEET SPECIAL!

from New York State's largest POWERMATIC dealer.
Call for special pricing.

Over 50 different machines in stock.

Northland Woodworking Supply
65 Wurz Ave., Utica, NY 13502

315-724-1299 FAX 315-724-1298

READER SERVICE NO. 90

THE CONOVER LATHE



You can feel the *purr* from the moment you turn it on - but you won't hear it! Heavy cast iron construction and a timber bed absorbs vibration and noise. This is no ordinary lathe!

We've refined the woodturning lathes of yesterday by blending their finest design qualities with modern alloys and precision manufacturing. The result is a robust but elegant 16" swing lathe whose bed length is unlimited. Guaranteed to please and complement the craft of even the most discerning of craftsmen.

The Conover Lathe. A long tradition of pride in American-made quality.

CONOVER
(216) 350-4545 • (800) 433-5221

Fax: (216) 350-4544 • Email: ConLathe@aol.com
P.O. Box 418, Mentor, OH 44061

READER SERVICE NO. 181

spine area. Extensive therapy was prescribed, and though complete recovery is expected, it's a long haul.

As I reviewed the situation with therapists, it was clear that a head bent forward puts the full weight of the head on the neck vertebrae. I've not been in my shop for a few months. And when I do return, it will have to be with some new habits, like taking a break every 15 minutes if I'm working over something, doing a few regular exercises to relax and strengthen my neck, and taking the time to raise work closer to eye level when possible.

Most of us are probably "it won't happen to me" folks. But believe me, it can. The good news is, if we're aware of the danger, little changes in the way we work can ensure that the sawdust keeps flying.

—James H. Blough, Cincinnati, Ohio

Corresponding with Woodworkers Alliance—Thank you for printing Scott Landis' article about the Woodworkers Alliance for Rainforest Protection (WARP) Greenwood Furniture Project in Honduras (see *FWW* #114, pp. 118, 120). As one of the two instructors, I have received numerous requests for information about WARP and the project. There is a problem, though: I am not the organization's contact

person. Inquiries should go to WARP, 1 Cottage St., Easthampton, MA 01027.

—Curtis Buchanan, Jonesborough, Tenn.

Stickley family reference was wrong—

Your reference to the Stickley family in the review of *Quaint Furniture* (see *FWW* #114, p. 108) is just plain wrong. To set the record straight, there were five Stickley brothers, all engaged in an on-again, off-again business relationship with each other. The Stickley Brothers Company had two incarnations. In 1884 Gustav, Albert and Charles formed the Stickley Brothers Company in Binghamton, N.Y. By 1888, all five brothers were working together in this company. Later in that same year, Gustav left, followed by Leopold in the next year.

In 1891, Charles and Schuyler Brandt (the brothers' uncle) took over the business, renaming it Stickley and Brandt Chair Company. At this time, Albert and John George moved to Grand Rapids, taking the Stickley Brothers name. Around 1901, John returned to New York to join Leopold in the L. & J.G. Stickley Company. Stickley Brothers operated in Grand Rapids until about 1940. The L. & J.G. Stickley Company is still in operation, although it is no longer owned by the Stickley family.

I don't expect *Fine Woodworking* to al-

ways reflect my opinion, but I do expect articles of a historic nature to be accurate. The reference missed the mark by four states, one brother and nine years.

—Robert W. Lang, Newark, Ohio

Erratum—An item in "Notes and Comment" (*FWW* #115, p. 130) placed furnituremaker David Ramazani in the wrong state. He lives and works in Charlottesville, Va. The McGuffy Ash, from which he built the table in the accompanying photos, was taken down five years ago. The pedestals are copies of balusters found in the rotunda at the University of Virginia.

About your safety:

Working wood is inherently dangerous. Using hand or power tools improperly or ignoring standard safety practices can lead to permanent injury or even death. Don't try to perform operations you learn about here (or elsewhere) until you're certain they are safe for you. *If something about an operation doesn't feel right, don't do it.* Look for another way. We want you to enjoy the craft, so please keep safety foremost in your mind whenever you're in the shop.

—Scott Gibson, editor



DUST COLLECTORS








1-800-CAL-SECO. ORDER ONLY



UFO-40
1hp, 1ph, 500 cfm, one 4" inlet, 1.5 cubic feet capacity bag, 40lb



UFO-70
1hp, 1ph, 655 cfm, one 4" inlet, 2.5 cubic feet capacity bag, 88lb



UFO-80
1hp, 1ph, 655 cfm, one 4" inlet, 2.5 cubic feet capacity bag, floor sweep, 88lb



UFO-90
1hp, 1ph, 610 cfm, one 4" inlet, 2.5 cubic feet capacity bag, 75lb



UFO-101
2hp, 1ph or 3ph, 1182 cfm, one 5" & two 4" inlet, 5.24 cubic feet capacity bag, 143lb



UFO-102B
3hp, 1ph or 3ph, 1883 cfm, one 6" & three 4" inlet, 10.48 cubic feet capacity bag, 181lb



UFO-103B
5hp, 3ph, 2683 cfm, one 7" & four 4" inlet, 17.66 cubic feet capacity bag, 341lb



UFO-104D
7½ hp, 3ph, 3673 cfm, one 8½" & five 4" inlet, 55.78 cubic feet capacity bag, optional 10hp avail 970lb

SECO INVESTMENTS COMPANY

145 W. Hillcrest Ave., San Bernardino, CA 92408 Tel: (909) 889-1799 Fax: (909) 885-1799

WOODWORKING DIVISION

Lee Valley & Veritas®

Veritas Tools Inc. is the manufacturing arm of Lee Valley Tools Ltd. The intense research and development activity of the retail firm, Lee Valley, naturally led to the creation of Veritas, the manufacturer.

The Pitch

You have seen Veritas tools in many places, but you may not have seen the 248-page Lee Valley catalog because we are better at filling woodworkers' needs than their mailboxes. Our full-color catalog has over 5,000 tools on its 248 pages and is filled with technical detail, shop tips, and hundreds of products you will find nowhere else.

The Catch

Since we do not believe in loading current customers with the costs of finding new customers, we send our catalog only to customers or to people who send us \$5. Of course, we give those people \$5 off their first order. This policy keeps our costs and prices down.

So, you can order any of the products shown here or in our other ads in this issue and receive a free catalog. Or you can call us and we'll charge your Visa or Mastercard \$5 and send you a catalog with a \$5 coupon in it.

The Play

Our guarantee is excellent, but so are the guarantees of most other mail-order tool firms. Ours has one difference. When you return a product to us (any time in your life if it has a defect; any time in the first 3 months if you just don't like the color, size, shape, or smell), we refund everything you spent, not just the purchase price and the charge for shipping it to you, but also the cost of returning the product to us. All we ask is that you return it by mail or UPS, not by collect courier with a brick in it.

And that's our story.

Veritas® Grinder Tool Rest
05M23.01 \$35.95

Veritas® Sharpening System
05M02.10 \$32.95

Veritas® Bar Gauge Heads
05N31.01 \$9.95

Veritas® Beam Compass
05N30.01 \$79.95

Veritas® Flush-Cut Saw
05K36.01 \$17.95

(Shipping and handling extra; N.Y. residents add sales tax.)

Catalog is \$5 (redeemable on first purchase) or FREE with purchase. See other ads in this magazine for additional products.

CALL: 1-800-871-8158
media code LG66 FAX: 1-800-513-7885

Lee Valley TOOLS LTD. 12 East River St., Ogdensburg, New York 13669 — 1080 Morrison Dr., Ottawa, Ontario, Canada K2H 8K7

READER SERVICE NO. 67

More than six inches!



Isn't that every woodworker's dream? Our team of European Bandsaws give you almost twice the resaw capacity of our competitors, the innovations that go beyond your wildest dreams; dynamically balanced cast iron wheels, heavy duty cast iron tables and huge (well, actually large) blade capacities & professional guides. Our Bandsaws come in a size and budget to fit your needs. Call (800) 234-1976 today for your free demonstration video.

PS - For those of you that size is an issue, our Bandsaws range from 13" to 36" models.

LAGUNA TOOLS

2265 Laguna Canyon Rd., Laguna Beach, CA 92651 • FAX (714) 497-1346

Call today for a FREE video.

READER SERVICE NO. 63

Our Samples Are Better Than

FREE!



We're so sure you'll love our Square Drive Screws we will practically pay you to try them. **Return a copy of this ad with \$5** and we will send you our famous "Try-Pack" Sampler of 100 screws (25 each of #8 x 5/8, 8 x 1-1/4, 8 x 1-1/2 and 8 x 2) along with a driver bit for your drill, our catalog listing 350 types of Square Drive screws, and a coupon worth **\$5 off** your first order of \$25 or more, or **\$10 off** your first order of \$50 or more! (Offer expires 2-1-1996. Available in USA only.)

McFEELY'S

SQUARE DRIVE SCREWS

PO Box 11169 • Dept FW6A
Lynchburg • VA • 24506-1169

READER SERVICE NO. 131

Dry 3/4 Red Oak in eight days!

Wood-Mizer's Vacu-Kiln dries wood in days—not weeks or months!

The Wood-Mizer Vacu-Kiln is a self-contained 2,000 bd. ft.-capacity vacuum kiln that excels at drying any thickness of wood. Vacu-Kilns use a unique low-temperature/high-vacuum system to dry 8-10 times faster than conventional kilns without degrade, warping, or checking. Short lengths and squares are handled easily because no stickering is required.

Isn't it time you experienced the quality and savings of drying your own lumber?

Call today for complete information and a free video.

1-800-553-0182

Wood-Mizer Products, Inc.
8180 West 10th Street Dept. Z72-K Indianapolis, IN 46214-2400
READER SERVICE NO. 203

Imported European Hardware

a Division of Woodworker's Emporium

5461 South Arville • Las Vegas, NV 89118

PH. 800-779-7458 FAX 702-871-0991

CATALOG \$3⁰⁰

READER SERVICE NO. 303

VICTORIAN ELEGANCE



SILVERTON
Victorian Millworks

CASINGS • BASES • CROWNS • CORNER BLOCKS
LARGEST INVENTORY OF VICTORIAN MOULDINGS & MILLWORK ANYWHERE
• Specializing in Customer Service
• Buy Direct from Mfr.
• Premium & Commercial Grades
• No Minimum Order
• Rush Orders - No Problem!
• Expert Shipping & Packaging
• Lots of Construction Ideas
• Top Quality Precision Millwork
• High Quality Full Color Catalog with over 60 photos
FREE CATALOG
PO. Box 2987-FW2
Durango, CO 81302
800-933-3930
FAX 970-259-5919

READER SERVICE NO. 91

University of Rio Grande, Ohio

2-year Associate Degree in Fine Wood Working Technology

Program Emphasis:

- Custom furniture construction
- Hand and power tool techniques
 - Joints & fasteners
- Wood turning and carving
 - Furniture design
 - Finishing
- Jig & fixture design
- Wood bending
- Business management

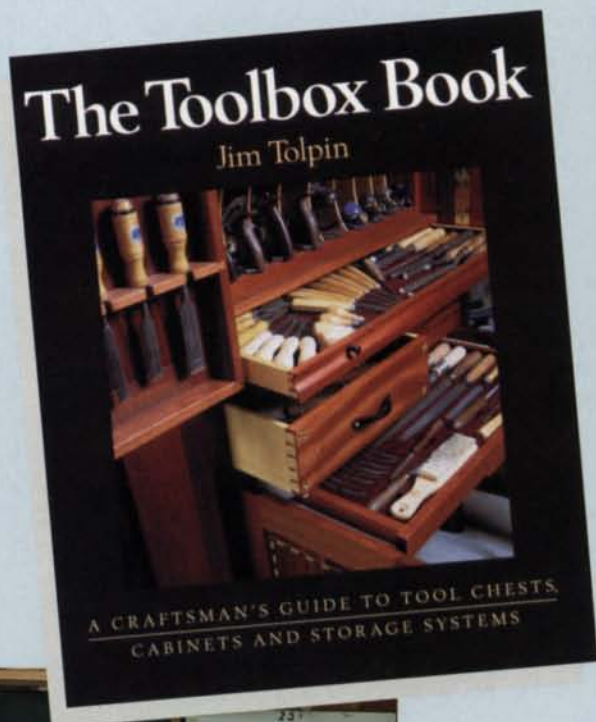
Knowledgeable instructors, small class size and excellent facilities combine to make this program truly unique. For more information call Lonnie Bird at 1-614-245-7311, or in Ohio 1-800-282-7201 toll-free.



FINE WOOD WORKING TECHNOLOGY UNIVERSITY OF RIO GRANDE
Rio Grande, OH 45674

Build the perfect toolbox... the one that's just right for you.

From the publishers of *Fine Woodworking*...



The elegant art of ingenious tool storage is captured for you in *The Toolbox Book*. You'll learn how the toolbox evolved as an essential tool and how the site boxes of today have their roots in long-ago journeyman's tool chests. But this book also provides practical advice on how to develop a storage strategy of your own. Author Jim Tolpin guides you through creating an individual tool storage system best suited to your needs—from planning, through selection of materials, construction and finishing.

You get a profusely illustrated craftsman's reference filled with practical, shop-ready information, including:

- How to design and build tool storage boxes, cabinets and totes.
- Practical tool storage strategies.
- Expert advice to organize your tools for efficient work flow.
- Space-saving ideas for shop, site, truck and portable boxes.
- Precise, measured drawings and construction details.
- Outstanding, full-color examples of beautifully crafted boxes.
- ...and much more.

HARDCOVER, 208 PAGES, ISBN: 1-56158-092-9, ITEM 070222, \$34.95

Classic books also from the publishers of *The Toolbox Book*.

The Workshop Book by Scott Landis

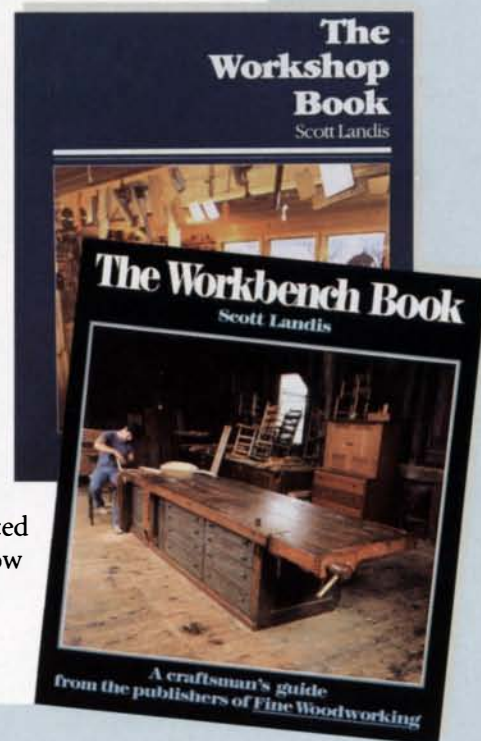
Solve the common problems in your workshop such as storage for tools, lumber and supplies; heat, light and electricity; where to put benches and machines; dust collection and more. Create your own woodworking sanctuary in whatever space you can afford.

HARDCOVER, 224 PAGES, ISBN: 0-942391-37-3, ITEM 070094, \$34.95

The Workbench Book by Scott Landis

Build a workbench or improve the one you have. Examine benches for all kinds of woodworking from a traditional Shaker bench to a mass-produced Workmate®. Detailed photos and illustrations show you how each bench works and lead you through the tough parts of its construction.

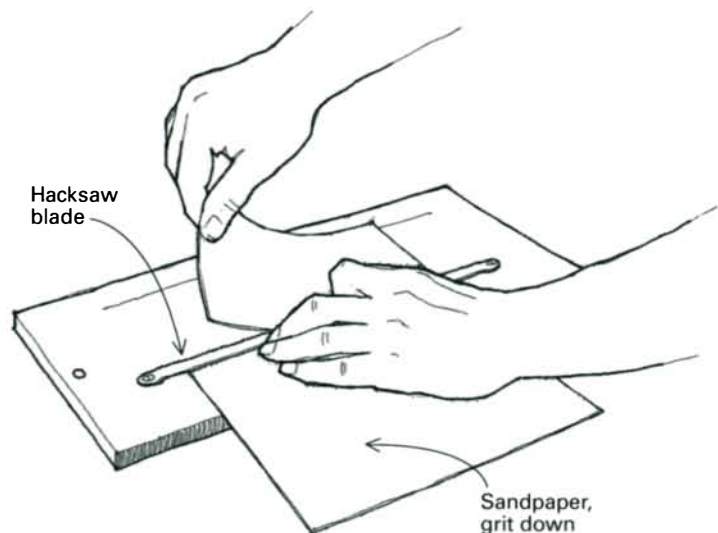
HARDCOVER, 256 PAGES, ISBN: 0-918804-76-0, ITEM 070061, \$34.95



To order, call 1-800-888-8286 and ask for operator 241
or use the order form in this issue.

Taunton
BOOKS & VIDEOS
for fellow enthusiasts

Sandpaper cutter



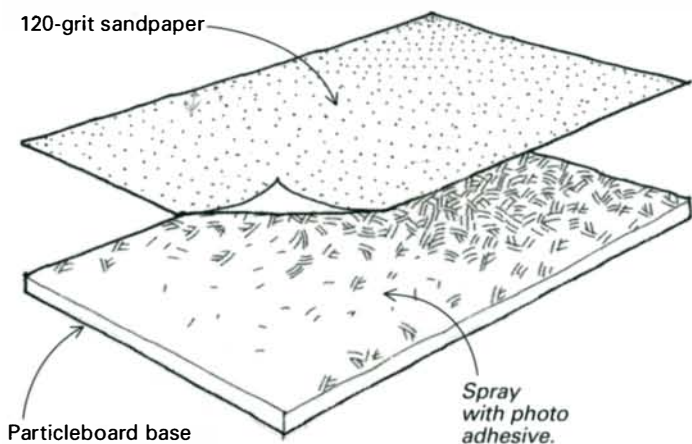
If you're like me, folding and tearing sandpaper along the crease isn't always successful. Try making this simple cutter. Screw an old hacksaw blade to a strip of scrap plywood. Insert a screwdriver under the blade, and twist the screwdriver to provide ample clearance for the sandpaper. To use the cutter, slide the sandpaper, face down, under the blade. When the sandpaper is in position, push the blade down, and pull the sandpaper up. The sandpaper will cut cleanly against the serrated blade.

—Anthony Guidice, St. Louis, Mo.

Quick tip: To organize the various scraps of paper around my shop (plans, receipts, user manuals), I glued spring clothespins to shelves, jigs, overhead beams and workbench legs. For a small investment, you can put a lot of order in your shop.

—Steve Tkaczyk, Gaithersburg, Md.

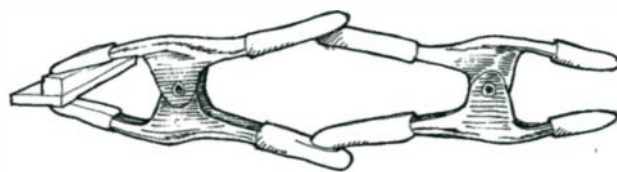
No-slip sanding board



Here is a no-slip sanding board I use for sanding small pieces of wood with an orbital sander. It's always a daunting task when the pieces are too small to be clamped. I use 120-grit sandpaper glued to a piece of 3/4-in. particleboard or plywood—anything, as long as it is flat. I cut the plywood to the size of a full sheet of sandpaper and use 3M #77 spray adhesive for a quick mount. Place the sanding board on your benchtop, and lay your small workpiece on top of it. Hold with a finger or two, and sand away. Make a new one when the pieces begin to slip under the sander.

—Spider Johnson, Mason, Texas

Tandem spring clamps apply more pressure

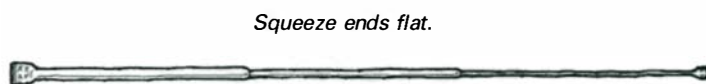


Insert second spring clamp to increase pressure.

Spring clamps can be made to exert more pressure by compressing a second clamp and placing its handles between those of the first. When you release the second clamp, its spring will add to the strength of the first.

—Paul K. Murphy, San Jose, Calif.

Tool for measuring inside frames for panels



Telescoping radio antenna takes inside measurements.

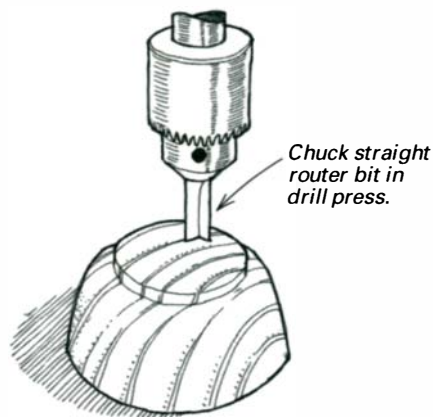
To size panels to fit a frame, it's important to measure the exact length and width of the frame space. But it can be difficult measuring from the bottom of the grooves in which the panel fits. My solution is to use an old car-radio antenna with tips that have been squeezed flat 1/2 in. or so on each end (clip off the tip at the small end first). I telescope the antenna until it bottoms out, top and bottom, in the panel grooves. Then I remove the antenna and transfer the measurement to a rule. The antenna sections have enough friction to hold a measurement.

—J. Kirkham Jenner, Grants Pass, Ore.

Quick tip: To coat wooden objects smaller than 10 in. across with an oil finish, pour a small amount of oil into a resealable plastic bag. Place the wooden object in the bag, and slosh the whole thing around. After removing the object, pour any remaining finish back into its original container.

—Carl R. Faix, Cherry Hill, N.J.

Flattening the bottom of turned bowls



To trim down and flatten the base of a turned bowl, chuck a straight, dado-cutting router bit in the drill press. With the bowl inverted on the table, position the quill (or table) so that the bit takes a skimming cut off the bottom of the bowl, and then lock the quill. Use light cardboard between the bowl and the table to prevent damage to the bowl's rim. Slide the bowl over the table

10% to 20% OFF WINTER COMBO SALE

Sale prices good thru 2/28/96.

FREE \$45 IN SHARPENING COUPONS

GOOD ON ALL FORREST OR OTHER MAKES OF CARBIDE BLADES OR DADO SETS. COUPONS EXPIRE 12-31-97. Must mention *Fine Woodworking* for discounts, coupons & bonus with purchase.

CHOPMASTER FOR SLIDING COMPOUNDS & MITER SAWS

New specs, 5° Neg. Pts. & flat, runs out less than .002 for perfect, tight, smooth, splinter-free miter joints.

TAKE EXTRA 10% - 20% OFF COMBO SALE!

NEW SIZES AVAILABLE

	LIST	SALE
Delta Sidekick 6-1/2"x40Tx5/8"	\$149	\$ 89
Sears 8-1/4" & Delta 8-1/4"x60Tx5/8"	\$170	\$ 99
Hitachi 8-1/2"x60Tx5/8"	\$179	\$109
DeWalt 8-1/2" & Ryobi 8-1/2"x60Tx5/8"	\$179	\$109
Delta 9"x80Tx5/8"	\$204	\$119
Ryobi-Makita & all 10"x80Tx5/8"	\$207	\$129
DeWalt, Makita, B&D, Hitachi 12"x80Tx1"	\$229	\$139
Ryobi-Makita 14"x100Tx1"	\$266	\$179
Hitachi 15"x100Tx1"	\$277	\$189

For good general purpose cuts use Woodworker II 30T & 40T or Woodworker I. Use small stiffener where possible.

BUY 1 BLADE OR DADO AT 10% OFF SALE PRICE, OR
BUY 2ND BLADE AT 20% OFF (EQUAL OR LESSER VALUE)
15% OFF DADO AS SECOND CHOICE.

WOODWORKER II

With this one ALL PURPOSE blade you can RIP & CROSSCUT 1"-2" ROCKHARDS and SOFTWOODS resulting in a SMOOTH AS SANDED surface. PLY-VENEERS of OAK and BIRCH will crosscut with NO BOTTOM SPLINTER at moderate feed rates.

- DOUBLE HARD and 40% STRONGER C-4 CARBIDE
- Ends blade changing
- Ends scratchy saw cuts
- Ends second-step finishing
- Ends cutting 1/16" oversize to allow for RESURFACING
- **BUY AND SHARPEN 1 BLADE INSTEAD OF 3**

5/8" holes, boring thru 1-1/4" add \$7.50. Larger at Time Basis — Shipping \$4.50

WOODWORKER II	LIST	SALE	10%	20%
14"X40TX1"	\$215	\$149	\$134	\$119
14"X30TX1"	\$195	\$139	\$125	\$111
12"X40TX1"	\$183	\$129	\$116	\$103
12"X30TX1"	\$162	\$119	\$107	\$ 95
10"X40TX1/8" or 3/32"	\$156	\$119	\$107	\$ 95
30T 1/8" or 3/32"	\$135	\$ 99	\$ 89	\$ 79
9"X40T	\$146	\$109	\$ 98	\$ 87
30T	\$125	\$ 99	\$ 89	\$ 79
*8-1/4"X40TX 3/32"	\$136	\$ 99	\$ 89	\$ 79
8"X40T 3/32"	\$136	\$ 99	\$ 89	\$ 79
30T	\$115	\$ 89	\$ 80	\$ 71
7-1/4"X30T 3/32"	\$112	\$ 69	\$ 62	\$ 55
**6"X40T 3/32"	\$136	\$ 89	\$ 80	\$ 71

*NEW For Sears & Makita Table Saws **New For Saw Boss

WOODWORKER I - For TABLE and RADIAL SAW

This trim and crosscut ALL PURPOSE blade gives scratch-free polished cuts on all materials RIP or CROSSCUT UP TO 2".

- ALL 60T AND 3/32" THIN KERF 30° ATB and 5° face hook on 10" diameter and under. 12" and 14" are 20° ATB 1/8"K.
- DOUBLE HARDER and 40% STRONGER carbide.
- THIN KERF: Saves 1/3 wood loss on each cut, radial or table. Feeds easy when used for moderate rip and crosscut on table saw. Reduces "JUMP IN" for better "PULL CONTROL".
- Practically eliminates bottom splinter on RADIAL CROSSCUT.
- Totally stops ALL bottom and top splinter on ply veneers in push-cut mode on RADIAL.
- Our STIFFENER STRONGLY RECOMMENDED AGAINST outside blade for best cuts. Made and serviced in U.S.A. for your benefit.

	LIST	SALE
14"x60Tx1" 1/8"K	\$224	\$159
12"x60Tx1" or 5/8" 1/8"K	\$198	\$139
10"x60Tx5/8" 3/32"K	\$162	\$129
9"x60Tx5/8" 3/32"K	\$156	\$119
8"x60Tx5/8" 3/32"K	\$150	\$109

8-1/4"x60Tx5/8" 3/32"K	\$150	\$109
7-1/4"x60Tx5/8" 3/32"K	\$150	\$109

RYOBI RA200
SEARS TS200
MAKITA 500B NBA
HITACHI PSM8
PORTER CABLE 368-1

SPECIAL COMBO SALE
EXTRA 10%-20% OFF

**THE ONE BLADE THAT
LEAVES A SMOOTH-AS-
SANDED SURFACE!**

ONLY
\$62 or \$50

NET COST TO YOU AFTER
USING SHARPENING
COUPONS

RECEIVE WITH EVERY
FORREST BLADE OR DADO LISTED,
9 SHARPENING COUPONS WORTH
\$5.00 EACH!

Outperformed 36 other premium blades,
both foreign and domestic!
WOOD® Magazine test, Sept. '93, pg. 45

TRY A FORREST
CARBIDE BLADE
TODAY!

DURALINE HI-A/T FOR TABLE & RADIAL SAWS ALL FLAT FACE

5/8" HOLES. Boring up to 1-1/4" \$7.50 extra.
Larger holes—time basis. Shipping \$4.50.

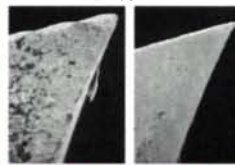
Faster feed rates & absolute splinter control. Stops splintering on OAK/BIRCH PLY VENEERS & MELAMINE.

SIZES AVAILABLE	LIST	SALE	SIZES AVAILABLE	LIST	SALE
7-1/4"x60T3/32" K	\$149	\$129	12"x100T1-1/8"K	\$253	\$215
8"x80T1/8" & 3/32" K	\$202	\$169	14"x80T1"	\$232	\$197
9"x80T1/8" & 3/32" K	\$207	\$179	14"x100T1"	\$266	\$226
10"x80T1/8" & 3/32" K	\$207	\$159	16"x80T1"	\$262	\$223
12"x80T1-1/8"K	\$212	\$181	16"x100T1"	\$294	\$243

SPECIAL COMBO SALE
EXTRA 10%-20% OFF

Above 1" bore standard.
CARBIDE IS THE HARDEST OF THE
C-4 GRADES AND 40% STRONGER, NOT WEAKER!
FOR 50% TO 300% LONGER LIFE.

Standard C-2 Carbide (below, left) and FORREST still sharp Oxidation and Corrosion Resistant Sub-Micron C-4 Carbide (below, right). Each shown after cutting 3,500 feet of MOF. Similar results obtained cutting particle board, melamine, and plywood.



STILL SHARP
AFTER 3,500 FEET
OF CUTTING!

BLADE DAMPENERS-STIFFENERS

FOR BETTER CUTS on all brands of blades, use our large 1/8" DAMPENERS-STIFFENERS against one side.

- Parallel and flat to .001
- Stop vibration, flutter, cutting noise, and blade ring
- Tryable and returnable for full cash refund.

4"	\$21
5"	\$24
6"	\$25

7" AND LARGER AVAILABLE
FULL RANGE OF OTHER INDUSTRIAL SIZES
REDUCES NOISE 50%-75%

WE RECOMMEND OUR FACTORY SHARPENING as some local sharpening creates problems with MICRO-CHIPPED EDGES reducing blade life & cutting quality.
3-5 DAYS ON THESE AND ALL MAKES OF FLAT FACE & CONCAVE CARBIDE TIP SAWS. Ship via UPS. Typical 10x40T \$15.00, 60T \$17.75. Add return UPS \$5.00, \$1.00 each additional blade.

FOR SPECIAL PRICE COUPONS AND BONUS MENTION *Fine Woodworking* MAGAZINE.

We honor AMEX, VISA, MasterCard & Discover, Money Orders, Personal Checks, and COD's. Specify Dept. FW when ordering.

PHONE TOLL FREE! (800) 733-7111
(In NJ: 201-473-5236) FAX: 201-471-3333

Quality is why we're different!

FORREST

(800) 733-7111

FORREST MANUFACTURING COMPANY, INC. • 461 RIVER ROAD, CLIFTON, NJ 07014 • FAX (201) 471-3333

BUSINESS OPEN ACCOUNTS AVAILABLE



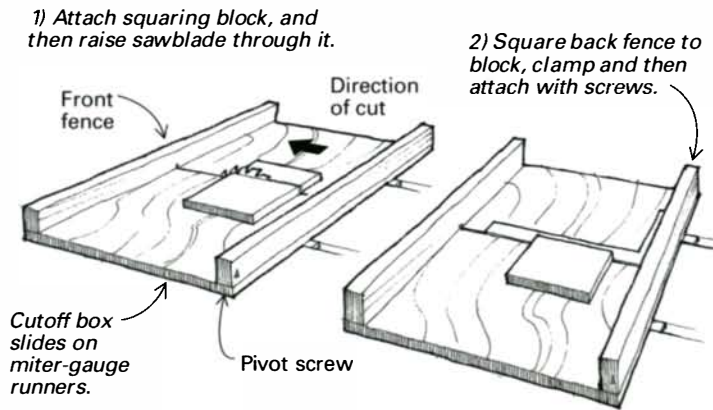
CA, FL, NJ, NY, PA Residents Please Add Sales Tax
SATISFACTION GUARANTEED OR FULL CASH REFUND.
Fine American saw making & sharpening since 1946.

DEALER INQUIRIES WELCOME

to mill the base. Take light cuts, lowering the quill repeatedly until the base is at the desired height.

—Charlie Morrison, Powell River, B.C., Canada

Squaring the fence on a tablesaw cutoff box

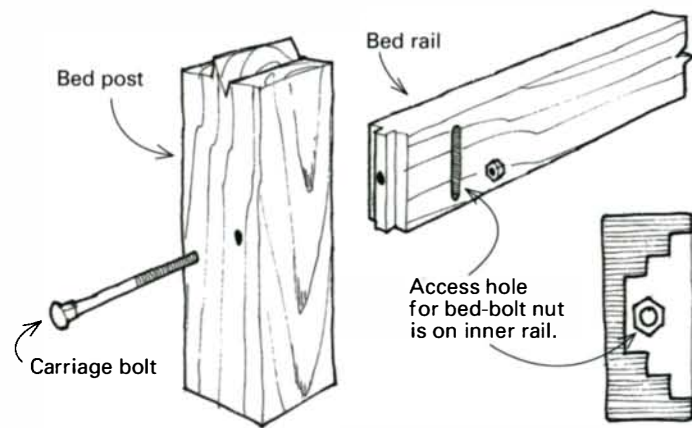


I've found an easy way to set the back fence on a tablesaw cutoff box perfectly square to the cut line: Build the cutoff box to the dimensions you need, attach rails to run in the tablesaw miter-gauge slots and attach the front fence securely to the box. (The front fence is the one farthest away from you when you're using the saw.) Attach the back fence with one wood screw through the bottom in the left corner to allow the fence to pivot.

Now attach a piece of scrapwood near the back fence with double-faced tape. This will be used as a squaring block. Raise the sawblade through the bottom of the cutoff box, and cut through the squaring block but not through the back fence. Remove half of the squaring block, and pivot the back fence until it is square to the remaining squaring block. Use an accurate framing square for this. Clamp the back fence in place, and attach it with screws through the bottom. Remove what's left of the squaring block, and you're set.

—Tony Busch, Port Orchard, Wash.

Carriage bolt joins bed rail to bedpost

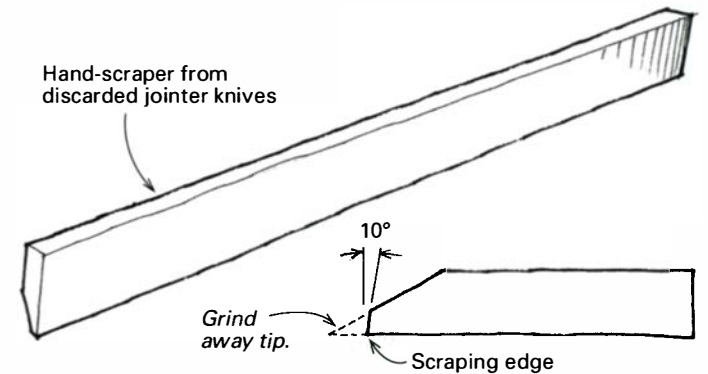


A carriage bolt can be used to fasten a rail to a post in a bed frame. It's a variation of another better-known approach that uses a captured nut in the rail and a bolt tightened from the post side. In the version shown above, a carriage bolt is captured in the post, and the nut is tightened in the rail with an open-ended wrench. To leave room to swing the wrench, plunge-rout a 1/2-in.-wide slot in stepped depths into the inner face of the rail.

One bolt will suffice for small rails, but wide rails will require two bolts. If you wish, recess the bolt heads so that you can cover them with bed-bolt covers.

—Andy Westerhaus, Burnsville, Minn.

Scrapers from old jointer knives



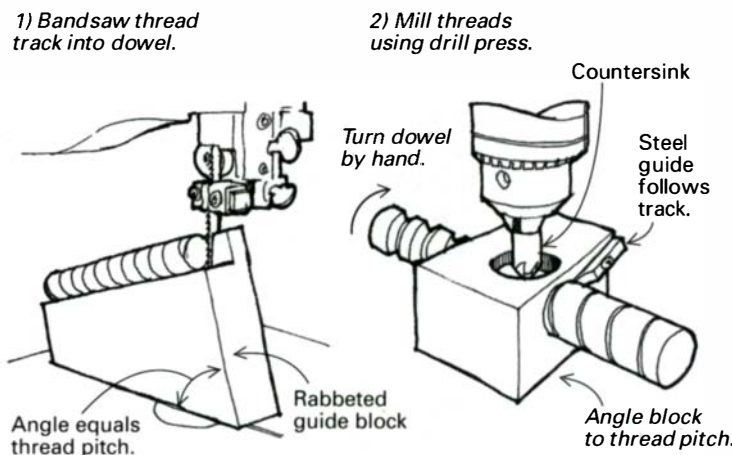
Instead of discarding old planer or jointer knives that are too narrow to use, make scrapers out of them. Grind the front edge to about 10°. Use a fence on the grinder's tool rest to get a straight edge, and use a fine grinding wheel to get a smooth surface with a slight burr. These scrapers won't flex like ordinary scraper blades, and the high-speed steel really holds an edge. There's no need for burnishing—just use the scraper right from the grinder.

—Robert Vaughan, Roanoke, Va.

Quick tip: To cut thin brass with a jigsaw or bandsaw, clamp the metal to a scrap of 1/4-in. plywood. This lessens the vibration and minimizes tooth clogging.

—Jim Good, Fox, Ark.

Shopmade bench screws from dowel rod



To make bench screws of any size and pitch using ordinary hardwood dowel, start by determining the dowel size and pitch for the threads. Make a rabbeted fixture to bandsaw a spiral kerf (the thread track) into the dowel. The angle of the fixture's base will determine the pitch of the thread, between 7° and 15°. For a right-hand thread, the right-hand side of the fixture must be higher. As you turn the dowel by hand, it will track up the incline.

Next drill a hole slightly larger than the dowel through a block of wood. The dowel should slide easily through the hole with no slop. Drill a larger hole on the flat top of the block. Angle one end of the block to match the pitch of the threads, and attach a steel guide to ride in the bandsawn track. To cut the threads, clamp the

MAKE IT MOBILE

WITH HTC MOBILE MACHINE BASES

For a FREE Full-Color Catalog of HTC's Complete Product Line Call: 1-800-624-2027



READERSERVICE NO. 147

Lee Valley

Veritas® Double-Edge Flush-Cut Saw

Traditionally used for the rapid trimming of plugs and dowels flush with a surface, our flush-cutting saw can be used anywhere that you want to cut off a projection without damaging the surrounding or adjoining face. This is possible because the teeth are set one way only. The 22 tpi Japanese-style tooth pattern cuts aggressively (on the pull stroke), but does not mark the surface that it is cutting next to. The .016" thick, double-edged blade is flexible, can be pressed flush to any surface, and cuts in either direction. 11 1/2" long, 4 3/4" blade. Patented.

05K36.01 Double-Edge Flush-Cut Saw \$17.95

To order call: 1-800-871-8158

or fax: 1-800-513-7885

Lee Valley Tools Ltd. - 12 East River St., Ogdensburg, N.Y. 13669 - 1080 Morrison Dr., Ottawa, Canada K2H 8K7



(Shipping and handling extra; N.Y. residents add sales tax.)

Our 248-page catalog sent free with order.

PRO-RIP SAW FENCES For Professionals.

- ♦ All steel welded with UHMW slick glide surface. Wood flows through the cut.
- ♦ Fits all brands, BOLT ON, NO HOLES TO DRILL.
- ♦ Easy one hand moving with HYDLAR GLIDES.
- ♦ Readout with combo 1/64" (5X mag.) & 1/16" (NON-Mag). Accurate to +/- .002.
- ♦ Micro adjustment allows you to set (and see) accurately & easily to 1/64".
- ♦ Large diameter foam rubber grip gives you positive control over movement.
- ♦ 18" wide T-SECTION, the widest in the world for zero deflection.
- ♦ Powder epoxy finish 30 times harder than paint. * Optional t-slot for accessories, etc.
- ♦ Satisfaction guaranteed. Compares to \$400 fences. Starting at \$219



YOSS TECHNOLOGIES, INC.
1-800-386-5883
Fax 719-684-8267
743 Gold Hill Pl. Bldg. 172
Woodland Pk., CO 80866-0220
Distributors welcome

READER SERVICE NO. 115

VENEERING & CLAMPING with VACUUM

"All the tools you need to make fine furniture and cabinets."

Video: Learn How-To Vacuum Bag Veneer, Klamp, and Bend your work. Special Price \$19.95, reg. \$34.

Call 1-800-547-5484

for literature, prices, info. & consultation.

Automatic Pro System w/ 8'6" bag, \$499 complete!

Largest Selection of High Quality Systems and Bags!

Air-Powered & Electric Systems Available, plus Accessories!

* Dealer Inquiries Welcome *

Quality VAKUUM Products, 43 Bradford St. Concord, MA 01742



0229-1	3/8" Keyless Drill	\$ 111
0234-1	1/2" Magnum Drill	130
0236-1	1/2" Magnum Kit	154
0239-1	1/2" Keyless Drill	128
0407-1	Cordless Drill Kit-2batt	172
0422-1	12V Cord's Hammer/Drill	245
3300-1	Fit Angle Drill	193
5192	Die Grinder	174
5382-1	2 Hp Router	328
5382-1	1" Hawk Hammer	328
5365-1	1" Hawk Hammer Kit	348
5369-1	3/4" D-handle Falcon Kit	238
5371-1	1/2" Hammer Drill	178
5375-1	1/2" Hammer Drill Kit	187
5392-1	3/8" Hammer Drill	126
6148	NEW Mini Griner	96
6142	4 1/2" Grinder Kit	123
6175	14" Chop Saw	278
6266	NEW Jig Saw	187
6480	10" Circular Saw	268
6491	10" Miter Saw w/RO Blade	278
6494	10" Compound Miter	315
6517	NEW Sawzall Plus	153
6528	VS Super Sawzall	169
6539-1	Inline Screwdriver	74
6546-1	2 spd Inline Screwdriver	81
6767-1	Screwdriver Kit	137
8975	Heat Gun	55
8980	Heat Gun Kit	91

"forget the socks and ties...buy tools"

ROCK BOTTOM PRICES ON ALL YOUR FAVORITE TOOLS

freud

94-100 5 pc Router Bit Cabinetset \$158

JS102 New Biscuit Joiner 179

EDS132B 13V Cordless Drill 209

TR215 8" Compound Miter Saw 359

LU85M010 10" 80T Finish 58

LU84M011 10" 50T Combo 40

LM72M010 10" 24T Flip 38

LU85M015 15" 108T Finish 99

LU82M010 10" 60T Chipboard 45

LU95M010 10" 72T Aluminum 57

LU82M010 10" 60T Corian® 58

LU98M010 10" 60T Laminates 67

LU73M010 10" 60T Crosscut 45

Construction Master IV

The NEW!!! world's best feet-inch-into-lead-in calculator. Solves reathers hips, valleys, stairs

\$69

HITACHI

C8FB2 COMPOUND SLIDE SAW \$577

C10FA 10" Miter Saw 269

C10FC 10" Compound Miter 25

C10FS 10" Slide Miter 739

C15FB 15" Miter Saw 669

NR83A Framing Nailer 398

DEWALT

DW682K Biscuit Joiner \$218

DW100 3/8" Drill 67

DW106 3/8" Keyless Drill 73

DW411 12" Palm Sander 58

DW705 12" Compound 358

DW930K 12V Cordless Saw 219

DW935K 14V Cordless Saw 198

DW972K2 12V Cordless drill 188

DW974K 14V Cordless drill 188

Clamp 'n Tool Guide Back-to-Back Bench Clamp

50C \$ 29.50 BB50 \$ 45.95

36C 26.50 BB36 37.95

24C 22.50 BB18 31.95

Makita

LS1211 12" Compound Miter Saw \$798

2708W 8 1/2" Table Saw 297

3612C NEW VSP Plunge Rtr 279

3901 NEW Biscuit Joiner 208

5402A 16" Beam Saw 529

621DWHE NEW Cordless 194

9901 3 X 21 Belt Sander 129

BO4510 Square Pad Sander 49

BO5000 Random Orbit Sander 68

JR3000V Recip-Saw 138

LS1030 10" Miter Saw 195

N1900B 3" Planer Kit 129

BATTERY SPECIAL

9.6 V "Black" Battery 23.50

7.2 V "Black" Battery 22.00

STIK-ON SANDPAPER

10 yards GOLD'C weightless

Gd. 4 1/2" roll pieces ~ 6" round 5" round

60 N/A 100 pc 12.95 11.95

80 9.95 > 100 pc 11.95 10.95

100 8.85 100 pc 10.95 9.95

120 8.85 100 pc 10.95 9.95

150 8.85 100 pc 10.95 9.95

180 8.85 100 pc 10.95 9.95

220 8.85 100 pc 10.95 9.95

10 pc hook & loop any grit \$3.95

FEIN Detail Sander

Kit w/ case & paper \$188

Scrapor Blade attachment 15.95

30 pc assorted PSA paper 6.95

RYOBI

OSS450 Spindle Sander \$159

AP10 Replacement Blades 24.95

BS900 NEW 9" Band Saw 165

DP80 8" Drill Press 99

DS1000 Detail Sander 39

DC500 Detail Carver 62

J60VK JigSaw Kit 85

TRMK2 Trimmer 2 base Special 99

RJ100VK Reciprosaw 99

RS115K RO Sander Kit 69

SC162 Scroll Saw 119

SC162VS VS Scroll Saw 169

TS254 10" Miter Saw 197

PORTER CABLE

9444 Profile Sander Kit \$113

100 7/8 hp Router 103

2620 3/8" Drill 4.5 amp \$ 85

2621 3/8" Keyless Drill 85

312 Offset Trim Router 157

332 RO Sander 65

345 6" Saw Boss 103

347K 7" Circular Saw 127

743 Left hand saw 127

361 3X24 Belt Sander 185

363 4X24 Belt Sander 195

5008 12" Dovetail Jig 76

511 Door Lock Kit 138

5116 16" Dovetail Jig 256

6611 3/8" Drill 5.5 amp 123

6614 1/2" Drill 127

6615 1/2" Keyless Drill 132

693 1 1/8" Plunge Router 168

6931 Plunge Base 72

695 Router Table w/motor 219

696 Router Table only 127

7116 24" Dovetail jig 292

7499 NEW Drywall Cutout 62

7800 Drywall sander 326

810 Vacuum 257

9345 Sawboss w/ case 123

9690 1.5 hp Router w/ case 144

9664S Screwgun w/ case 128

97335 5" RO Sander w/ case 117

BOSCH

1581VS \$144 VS

Orbital Jigsaw

3283DVSK RO Sander Kit \$ 117

B4050 New! Inline Jig Saw 113

1347A Mini Grinder 99

11212EVS SDS Roto-Hammer 212

3310K New 12v Cordless Drill 193

BLACK & DECKER

NEW! 2872K2 with 2 batteries 12V \$188

2874K 14.4V \$208

1180 1/2" Drill \$ 118

2037 Drywall Screwgun 94

2037W Drywall gun w/50ft cord 119

2038 HD Screwgun 94

2660 Drywall Screwgun 86

2670 1/2" Impact Wrench 149

2721 15hp Router 1/2" orbit 148

3105 Reciprocating Saw 148

3339 3hp VS Plunge Router 268

4075 7" Wildcat Grinder 165

DELTA

37-070 \$257

6" Table Top Jointer

14-650 Hollow Morse Chisler 285

17-960 Oas. Sander Kit 83

22-540 12" planer 384

28-180 10" band saw 156

31-080 1" Belt 5" Disc Sander 88

31-340 1" Belt 8" Disc Sander 203

31-460 4" Belt 6" Disc Sander 126

32-100 Plate Joiner 254

36-040 8" Compound Miter 149

36-090 Sidekick 10" Miter Saw 218

36-210 10" Compound Miter 248

36-250 NEW Compound Slide Saw with stand 558

40-150 15" Scroll Saw 115

40-560 16" Scroll Saw 177

40-640 20" Scroll Saw 298

35-617 10"x50" Carbide Bld 34

35-677 14"x108T Carbide Bld 75

Milwaukee

6535 Dual range VS Sawzall \$115

Pockethole maker \$109

KREG JIG

for joining faceframes, butt joints and other pocket hole applications

K2 two hole 109.95

K1 one hole 99.95

Extra Drill bit 15.95

Face Clamp 15.95

100 Screws 3.25

Driver Bit 2.95

BIESEMEYER

T50 50' Commercial Fence \$ 297

HS52 50' Home Shop 237

HS40 40' Home Shop 207

MITER SAW STOP 69

ALRY

241SK NAIL GUNS

18 G 3/8-1-1/2" Kit \$98

EZ1 18 G 3/4-2" Kit 98

250SK 18 G 3/4-2" Kit 164

350K 16G 3/4-2" Kit 194

565T 1-2-1/2" Finish Gun 204

626SK 1 1/4" Crown 1" Spigot 104

8290 6d-16d Framing Nailer 314

Emgo

AIR COMPRESSORS

AM39HC4V 3/4 HP-2 tank\$ 293

AM78HC4V 1 1/2 HP-2 tank 307

AM78DOLHC4V New! Oilless 307

SENCO

FINISH NAIL GUN \$359

1 1/2" to 2 1/2"

Panasonic

EY6100EOK NEW! PREDATOR 12 V CORDLESS DRILL IRONMAN \$198

EY6100EOK PREDATOR IRONMAN w/2 Batteries 224

EY6100CQKW PREDATOR 15 Minute Charge w/2 Batteries 198

SMARTLEVEL

SL224 2' economy Level \$ 54

SL248 4' economy Level 64

PR24S 2' Pro Level w/ case 88

STABILA

LEVELS - Handholes. Two vertical vials. Two milled faces. Yellow coat.

2464 24" w/ hand hole \$ 43

2469 36" w/ hand hole 46

2467 48" w/ hand hole 49

2859 NEW LASER LEVEL 325

2699 6 ft -3vial 99

2700 6 ft 6" -3vial 115

2701 8 ft -3vial 125

ABBIEY TOOLS

1-800-225-6321

USE VISA, MC, DISCOVER FREE SHIPPING on orders from this add over \$50. Within continental 48 states, HI and AK extra. Sales limited to stock on hand.

1132 N. MAGNOLIA, ANAHEIM CA. 92801
OPEN 8-5:30 WEEKDAYS 9-2 SATURDAY
Calif. residents add 7.75% state sales tax
SERVING YOU FOR OVER 18 YEARS
Prices subject to change without notice.

READER SERVICE NO. 65

block to your drill-press table, install a regular countersink (or grind one from an old spade bit) in the chuck, and align the block so the bandsaw kerf is directly under the countersink point.

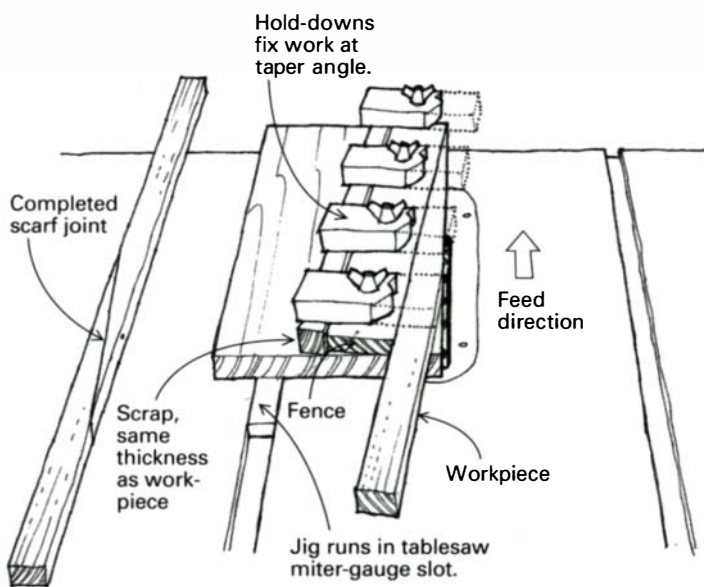
With the drill press running, begin threading the dowel into the block. The spiral cut in the dowel is self-jigging. The countersink rides in the bandsaw kerf—about 1/4 in. deep—with no side-to-side movement. The countersink acts as a short tap. The depth at which you lock the quill sets the thread depth. You can make minor adjustments in the first 1/2 in. or so of length. But take care to get the right depth on the first pass because there is no second chance once a V-groove is formed.

—Dennis R. Brock, Rawson, Ohio

Quick tip: When learning to fold a bandsaw blade, use an old V-belt to practice with first. It's easier on the hands and face.

—Robert M. Vaughan, Roanoke, Va.

Tablesaw jig for making scarf joints



The scarf joint, which joins stock lengthwise without loss of strength, deserves more recognition outside its traditional domain of wooden boatbuilding. Here's how I make the joint for other woodworking projects.

Make a tablesaw jig from a scrap of 1/2-in. plywood, about 8 in. wide by 32 in. long. Attach a runner to the bottom of the jig to ride in the miter-gauge slot. Trim the edge of the jig with a pass through the sawblade. Now attach a 5/8-in.-high fence angled to the blade at 5° (a slope of 12:1). Install four or five hold-downs with machine bolts and wing nuts, as shown.

To use the jig, locate the piece to be scarfed tightly against the fence, and clamp with the hold-downs. Support the left side of the hold-downs with a piece of material the same thickness as the workpiece. With the sawblade set slightly deeper than the material to be cut, make a pass through the saw.

To keep the joint parts in registration during glue-up, drill a small hole through the splice, and drive in a small round dowel or bamboo skewer.

—William R. Fuller, Dewitt, N.Y.

Sharpen your hammer?

Many years ago when I was helping an old man install trim on kitchen cabinets, he stopped me and said, "Sharpen yer hammer first." I looked at him suspecting some ruse like a snipe hunt or left-handed monkey wrench. Instead, he showed me how to rub the face of the hammer on abrasive paper to make a non-skid

surface. Then he did the same with the nail set. Subsequently, there was a wondrous feeling of certainty and coupling in each blow. The non-skid finish doesn't last long on the hammer, but it doesn't take long to renew. Since that lesson, I almost never make a mule track or send a nail set spinning across the shop.

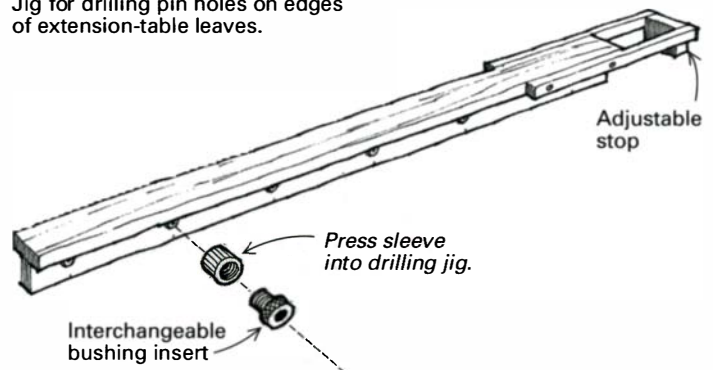
—Joseph Whitehill, Chestertown, Md.

Quick tip: To make a disposable felt buffing wheel, cut a 6-in.-dia. disc from 3/4-in. plywood, and enlarge the center hole to 1/2 in. Now attach felt weather stripping to the circumference of the disc with yellow carpenter's glue. Hold the felt in place with thumbtacks every few inches while the glue dries. Charge the wheel with buffing compound as you would a regular wheel. When the wheel glazes over, throw it away, and make another.

—R.B. Himes, Vienna, Ohio

Drilling table pins

Jig for drilling pin holes on edges of extension-table leaves.



For years I used a doweling jig to drill holes for pins in extension tables and leaves. This approach, unfortunately, requires dozens of separate operations, each subject to the error of misalignment. So I came up with a jig that allows me to drill all the holes on each side of a table part in perfect alignment.

The jig is simply a wooden T-beam containing precisely spaced drill bushings. My jig is 48 in. long with bushings set 9 in. apart. I use two-part drill bushings that consist of a sleeve and a bushing insert (available in various sizes), which threads into the sleeve. Sleeves and bushings are available from the Woodworkers' Store (4365 Willow Drive, Medina, MN 55340; 800-279-4441). The jig, fitted with an adjustable stop on one end, can be centered on different-sized tabletops.

To use the jig, I lay out the tabletop halves and any leaves in their correct positions. Then I mark one end of all parts with an X. This is the reference end that I hook the jig's stop against. I clamp the jig into place, screw appropriately sized drill bushings into the sleeves on the exposed side of the jig and drill the holes. I move the jig to each leaf and drill all the edges in the same way. These are the holes for the pins. To drill matching pin holes in the corresponding leaves, I remove the drill bushings and screw them into the sleeves from the opposite side of the jig.

To make the traditional wooden pins, I use 3/8-in. dowel stock cut to 1-in. lengths. To keep them from binding in the pin holes, I mount the pins in a three-jaw chuck on the lathe and sand down half the length and round the ends. You can also use brass pins (1/8-in.-dia. brass pins that fit the sleeves require 5/16-in.-dia. holes). The pins are also available from the Woodworkers' Store.

—Chris Becksvort, New Gloucester, Maine

Methods of Work buys readers' tips, jigs and tricks. Send details, sketches (we'll redraw them) and photos to Methods of Work, Fine Woodworking, P.O. Box 5506, Newtown, CT 06470-5506. We'll return only those contributions that include an SASE.

144 tip-packed pages.
 200 photographs and illustrations.
 19 shop-made router jigs.
 Yours to try for 15 days FREE.



FREE Woodworking Video!

ROUTING AND SHAPING IS YOUR INTRODUCTION TO THE ART OF WOODWORKING, THE MOST COMPLETE GUIDE TO WOODWORKING TOOLS, TECHNIQUES AND MATERIALS.

Now you can learn the practical woodworking skills that'll give you more professional-looking results on every project. And find out how to build and use hundreds of jigs that'll help you work faster and with much greater control. It's all in THE ART OF WOODWORKING, from Time-Life Books.

Here's the perfect workbench companion — with clear, easy-to-follow illustrations and a unique spiral binding that allows the book to lie flat while in use. In your first volume, *Routing and Shaping*, you'll discover the secrets and skills that have taken master woodworkers years to acquire. And you'll learn the techniques, from edge forming to joinery, that make your router the most versatile tool in your shop.

Shop-test *Routing and Shaping* free for 15 days and receive a bonus woodworking video! If you keep the book, pay just \$16.99, plus shipping and handling.

Then every month, you'll have the chance to preview new volumes—without risk or obligation—like *Cabinetmaking*, *Hand Tools* or *Portable Power Tools*, at our regular price of just \$16.99, plus shipping and handling.

FREE BONUS VIDEO!

Shop Secrets from Master Craftsmen

Spend an hour with America's finest woodworkers learning their techniques, shortcuts and tools step-by-step. A \$29.95 value!

FREE PREVIEW CERTIFICATE!

Yes! I would like to examine *Routing and Shaping* free for 15 days as my introduction to THE ART OF WOODWORKING. Please send it to me, along with my free woodworking video and other future volumes, under the terms described in this ad.

SEND NO MONEY NOW! Orders subject to approval.
 ©1995 TIME LIFE INC. WDW.OSS.196

Name _____

Address _____

City _____

State/Zip _____

If card is missing mail to: TIME-LIFE BOOKS, P.O. Box 85563, Richmond, VA 23285-5563.



Lie-Nielsen TOOLWORKS

INC.

Makers of Heirloom Quality Tools
Route 1, Warren, Maine 04864
1-800-327-2520
Lie-Nielsen No. 1 \$155



Free Brochure of Heirloom Quality Tools

READER SERVICE NO. 73

Free Spokeshave

with first order

\$5.00 gets you our famous woodworking catalog as well as future catalogs. 1000's of unique hand woodworking tools. Amazing selection and variety of hard-to-find tools. Also, free gift spokeshave with \$50.00 order. That's our deal. Buy at

Frog and save. (Spokeshave \$15.00 value)

1-800-648-1270

Frog Tool Co. Ltd.

21691L Rt. 26
Dept. 116
Dixon, IL 61021

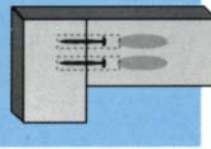
READER SERVICE NO. 404



The Kreg Jig

"Cuts project time in half, eliminates the need for an expensive arsenal of clamps and is simple to use. The Kreg Jig outperformed its competition by a wide margin. It's worth the investment." Wood Magazine, Jan. 1995

DISCOVER THE POCKET HOLE ADVANTAGE



THE POCKET HOLE PROFESSIONAL

Discover the pocket hole secret for yourself! 30 day trial. Order today! Free catalog! 800-447-8638

READER SERVICE NO. 77

AFRORMOSIA
ANIGRE - ASH
AVOUIRE - BALSAM
BASSWOOD
BEECH - BIRCH
BOXWOOD - BUBINGA
BUTTERNUT - CEDAR
CHERRY - CHESTNUT
COCOBOLO - CYPRESS
EBONIES - ELM - FIR
GONCALO ALVES
GREENHEART
HICKORY - HOLLY
IMBUYA - IPE
KOA - LACEWOOD
LAUREL - LIGNUM VITAE
LIMBA - LOCUST
MAHOGANIES - MANSONIA
MAPLES - OAKS
OSAGE - PADAUK
PALDAO - PEARWOOD
PERNAMBUCO
PINES - POPLAR
PURPLEHEART
RAMIN - REDWOOD
ROSEWOODS
SAPELE - SATINWOODS
SHEDUA - SITKA SPRUCE
SYCAMORES - TEAK
TULIP - WALNUT - WENGE
ZEBRA - ZIRICOTE

Call Condon first for

- LUMBER • PLYWOOD
- MOULDINGS
- CUSTOM MILLWORK
- VENEERS...and more!

M.L. CONDON
COMPANY Inc.

White Plains, NY • Stormville, NY

Phone or Fax
your requirements for a
FAST PRICE QUOTE!

Phone 914/946-4111
FAX 914/946-3779

or send \$2 for our 32-page color catalog to:
248 Ferris Ave, White Plains NY 10603

We Ship Nationwide!

READER SERVICE NO. 160



Foolproof Dovetails

Made
In U.S.A.!

Introductory
\$69.95
Offer

Now you can create flawless dovetail and box joints with ease. Precision 1/2" half blind template and aligning guides position your workpiece exactly for perfect dovetails every time. 1/4" dovetail and 1/2" box templates available separately.

\$6.95 shipping OH. res. add 5% sales tax

Order Toll Free 1-800-345-2396

Call or Write For Your **FREE** Catalog:



Hundreds of unique and hard to find items, that will help you become a better woodworker!

HARTVILLE TOOL

13163 Market Ave N.
Dept. FW995A
Hartville OH. 44632

READER SERVICE NO. 14

MOLDER / PLANER FOR STRAIGHT, CIRCULAR, ELLIPTICAL* MOLDINGS (Casings, Crowns, Picture Frames, Raised Panels)



Our W • 7S Model offers
Versatility and Durability

FEATURES:

- Duplication of historic profiles up to 3/4 in. deep
- Solid cast-iron base & head
- Molder-to-planer in less than 2 minutes
- Portable – on site or in the shop
- 7,000 rpm/two-knife system produces 78 cuts per in.
- 100 standard knives
- Custom knives
- Five-year warranty
- Fully American-made!

* Elliptical jig required

EJ Elliptical jig allows radii as small as 7 in.



Williams & Hussey Machine Co., Inc.

Dept. 136AB P.O. Box 1149 Wilton, NH 03086

Tel: (603) 654-6828 • Fax: (603) 654-5446

1-800-258-1380

READERSERVICE NO. 11

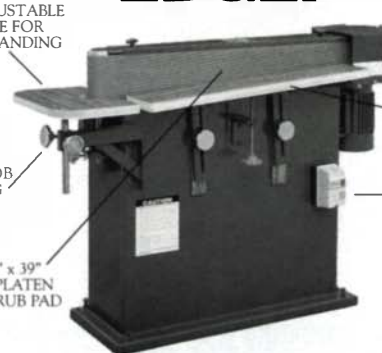
SHAPER CUTTERS • SAW BLADES • MORE! • JOINTERS • PLANERS • SHAPERS • CUT OFF SAWS •

AN EDGE SANDER DESIGNED TO GIVE YOU A COMPETITIVE EDGE.

HEIGHT ADJUSTABLE
END TABLE FOR
CONTOUR SANDING

SINGLE KNOB
TRACKING
CONTROL

MASSIVE 7" x 39"
CAST IRON PLATEN
w/GRAPHITE RUB PAD



FLIP-AWAY 4"
DUST HOOD

INCLINED
MAIN TABLE

2HP TEFC MOTOR
w/MAGNETIC
CONTROLS

When you need a perfect finished edge, you look to a production edge sander. If you can afford one, that is. Typically, you would have to invest around \$3,000 to get an edge sander built to withstand the rigors of heavy use. Our 6" x 108" sander boasts a powerful 2HP motor, magnetic controls, 7" drive roller, inclined table, precision cast iron platen, and much more. All for a price well under \$1,000.

Call Sunhill Machinery at 1-800-929-4321 to find out about our complete line of high quality, reasonably priced woodworking machinery. Let us show you how our competitive edge can also be your competitive edge.

SUNHILL
MACHINERY

Quality woodworking machinery. Reasonable prices.™

Sunhill Machinery, 500 Andover Park East, Seattle, WA 98188 Phone 1-800-929-4321, Ext. 24 Fax (206) 575-3617

RESSELLER
INQUIRIES
WELCOME

READER SERVICE NO. 100

RYOBI		
TFD222VRK	12V Cordless Drill Kit w/2 Batteries	\$135
450	Oscillating Spindle Sander	157
AP12	12" Portable Planer	389
BT3000	10" Sliding Table Saw w/Stand	499
JP155	6 1/8" Jointer Planer	299
RE600	3 HP Variable Speed Plunge Router	219
BE321	Electronic 3" x 21" Belt Sander	139
TS254	10" Miter Saw	182
SC162VS	16" Variable Speed Scroll Saw	163
R160K	1 1/2" H.P. Router Kit	59

DAVID WHITE		
ALTP6-900	18X Auto Transit Level Package	\$469
LP6-20	20X Sight Level Package w/Case	197
LTP6-900	18X Level Package	348

DEVILBISS		
SDS100E4G	1 HP Oil-less Pancake Compressor	\$229
AFN5	1" to 2 1/2" Finish Nailer Kit	239

SENCO AIR NAILERS		
SLP20	5/8" to 1 5/8" Brad Nail Kit	\$276
SKS-L	7/8" to 1 1/2" Narrow Stapler	267
SFN1	1" to 2" Finish Nailer	307
SFN40	1 1/2" to 2 1/2" Finish Nailer	379
SN60	Full Round Head Framing Nailer	439

FREUD		
132B	13.2V Cordless Drill Kit w/2 Batteries	\$199
2000E	3 1/4 HP Variable Speed Router w/Guide Plus \$20 Mail-in Rebate. Before Rebate	203
94100	5 Piece Router Bit Door Making Kit	179
97100	3 Piece Router Bit Cabinet Set	139
SD308	8" Carbide Stack Dado Set	117
SD508	8" Carbide Super Stack Dado Set	165
JS100	Biscuit Joiner w/Case Plus \$30 Mail-in Rebate. Before Rebate	157
JS102	Biscuit Joiner w/Tilt Fence & Case Plus \$30 Mail-in Rebate. Before Rebate	177
TR215	8 1/2" Compound Slide Miter Saw	349

RELIANT		
DK11	3/8" - 1 3/16" Electric Nailer w/Case	\$139
DD211	3/4" - 1 1/2" Air Finish Nailer	189
DD37	15" Planer w/Stand	865
NN912X	12" Planer w/Stand	379
EE30	3 HP Wood Shaper	795
DD136	Hollow Chisel Mortiser	199
DD90	14" Band Saw Closed Base 1HP	295
NN720	1 HP Dust Collector	189
NN820	2 HP Dust Collector	279
NN830	3 HP Dust Collector	449
DD126	1 1/2 HP 6" x 48" Belt 12" Disc Sander	399
DD79	3/4 HP 6" x 48" Belt 9" Disc Sander	179
FR400	Edge Banding Machine	174
DD18	18" 3 Speed Band Saw	649
DD606	Universal Surface Grinder	158
MMMT	Miter Trimmer	118
DD221	Coil Roof Nailer	299
DD330	1/2" Crown Air Stapler Gun 1/2"-2" Leg	177
DD340	1" Crown Stapler Gun 3/4" to 1 1/2" Leg	189
DD400	Horizontal Drum/Flap Sander w/Stand	299
DD130	13" Belt Sander	979
DD34	1 1/2 HP Shaper	395
NN910	10" Planer	279
DD55	3/4 HP 12 Speed Floor Drill Press 5/8 Chuck	259
DD65	10" Table Saw	129
EE166	16" Band Saw	449
RT89	Router Table	149

MISCELLANEOUS		
636	Fein Detail Sander w/Case	174
PM2700D	Rousseau Porta Max Stand	215

MAKITA		
2708W	8 1/4" Bench Top Table Saw	\$329
3612	3 HP Router w/Electric Brake	215
5090DW	9.6V 3 3/8" Cordless Saw Battery & Charger	144
6095DW	9.6V 3/8" Cordless Drill w/2 Batteries	145
6200DW	9.6V Driver Drill w/Battery & Case	114
6211DWE	12V 3/8" Driver Drill w/2 Batteries & Case	173
98202	Water Stone Blade Sharpener	237
LS1011	10" Compound Miter Saw with 60T Carbide Blade	527
LS1211	12" Slide Compound Miter Saw	790

MILWAUKEE		
3751	3/8" Close Quarter Drill	\$147
4071	12V VSR Drill Kit w/ 3/8" Keyless Chuck, Case, and 2 Batteries	179
6527	Super Sawzall	172
67671	24 Pc. Screw Shooter Kit	137

PORTER CABLE		
345	7 1/4" Saw Boss	\$104
352	3" x 21" Belt Sander	164
352VS	3" x 21" Variable Speed Belt Sander	171
360	3" x 24" Belt Sander	197
362	4" x 24" Belt Sander	207
447	7 1/4" Framer's Saw w/Electric Brake	137
505	1/2 Sheet Finish Sander	124
511	Lock Installation Kit	157
556	Biscuit Joiner w/Case & Tilt Fence	135
690A	1 1/2 HP Router	138
691	1 1/2 HP Router w/D Handle	153
693	1 1/2 HP Plunge Router	174
695	1 1/2 HP Router-Shaper w/Table	219
5116	16" Omni Jig Dovetail System	267
7116	24" Omni Jig Dovetail System	293
7335F	5" Random Orbit Sander w/Shroud	134
7336F	6" Random Orbit Sander w/Shroud	139
7403	Variable Speed Power Paint Remover	162
7518	3 1/4 HP 5 Speed Router	267
7539	3 1/4 HP 5 Speed Plunge Router	269
7549	Top Handle Jig Saw	133
7810	Wet/Dry Vacuum	259
843	7 1/4" Left Hand Saw w/Electric Brake	134
9444	Profile Sander w/Case	114
9447	7 1/4" Framing Saw w/Case	167
9637	Variable Speed Tiger Saw w/Case	130
97310	Laminate Trimmer Kit	199
9853S	12V Driver Drill, 2 Batteries & Case	163

DELTA		
14650	1/2 HP Hollow Chisel Mortiser	\$279
17900	16 1/2" Floor Model Drill Press	379
22540BP	12" Planer w/Extra Set of Knives	380
28180	8" 2 Wheel Band Saw	155
28283	14" 3/4 HP Closed Base Bandsaw	759
34444	10" Contractor Saw w/Jet Lock Fence	627
34445	Contractor Saw w/30" Unifence	799
34447	Contractor Saw w/52" Unifence	897
34897N	52" Unifence Only	299
36070	10" Power Miter Saw	161
36210	10" Sidekick Compound Miter Saw	247
36220	10" Compound Miter Saw	199
36250	10" Slide Compound Miter Saw	487
36275	8 1/4" Sidekick Builder Saw	259
36540	10" Bench Top Table Saw	167
36751	10" Cabinet Saw w/30" Unifence	1125
36752	10" Cabinet Saw w/52" Unifence	1199
36755	10" Cabinet Saw w/Jet Lock Fence	949
36820	3 HP Special Edition Unisaw w/52" Unifence	1599
37070	6" Variable Speed Bench Jointer	255
37190	6" Deluxe Jointer w/Stand	434
40640	20" Variable Speed Scroll Saw	299
43505	Router/Shaper	287
46700	12" Variable Speed Wood Lathe	447
50175	"Kick Stand" Work Stand	169

SAVE Wholesale Woodworking Tool Division™

P.O. Box 9117
135 American Legion Hwy.
Revere, MA 02151

Our "No-Frill Service" guarantees you the lowest possible price on brand name power tools.

FREE FREIGHT!

- We sell only items listed in this ad. All items are in stock and available for shipping. No other items are available.
- All goods sold under manufacturer's warranty only.
- Dealer and individual orders accepted.
- We accept MasterCard, Visa and Discover. Checks accepted by mail only. No delay in shipping.
- No COD's.

BERGER		
All Berger Metal Outfits Include: 8 foot Rod, Metal Tripod, & Case		
103	One Person "Laser One" Laser and Detector	\$979
135	Standard Level Outfit	229
190B	Builder's Level Outfit	299
200B	Builder's Transit Level Outfit	329
300B	Transit-Level Outfit	475
SAL1	Contractor's Auto Level Outfit	429

BOSTITCH		
S32SX-KIT	7/32" Crown Finish Stapler	\$167
BT50KIT	Brad Nailer Kit, Oil, Case & Nails	207
N60FN-2KIT	Finish Nailer Kit, Oil, Case & Nails	369
BT35KIT	Brad Finish Nailer Kit, Oil, Case & Nails	169
N80SB1	Framing Stick Nailer	329

BOSCH		
1194VSR	1/2" V.S. Reversing Hammer Drill	\$149
1587VS	Top Handle "Clic" Jig Saw	149
1584VS	Barrel Grip "Clic" Jig Saw	149
1613EVS	2 HP Variable Speed Plunge Router	199
3283DVSK	5" Random Orbit Sander, Case & Accessories	114
B4050	Compact Reciprocating Saw	113

CAMPBELL HAUSFELD		
HV2000	HVLP Spray Finishing System	\$199
NS289000	28" Stick Framing Nailer	288

DEWALT		
675K	3 1/8" Planer w/Case	\$159
682K	Biscuit Joiner Kit	217
705	12" Compound Miter Saw	357
930K2	12V Cordless Trim Saw Kit w/2 Batteries	199
935K2	14.4V 5 3/8" Trim Saw w/2 Batteries	249
944K	9.6V Drill w/2 Batteries	134
972K	12V Driver/Drill w/2 Batteries	188
991K	14.4V Driver/Drill w/Case	199

SKIL		
1605	Biscuit Joiner w/Case	\$134
3400	10" Table Saw	184

HITACHI		
C8FB2	8 1/2" Slide Compound Miter Saw	\$547
NR83A	16d Full Head Nailer	399
C10FC	10" Compound Miter Saw	239
C10FS	10" Slide Compound Miter Saw	739
NV45AB	Coil Roofing Nailer	434

*FREE FREIGHT IN 48 CONTIGUOUS STATES ONLY. NO APO, FPO OR PO BOXES.
MISPRINTS ARE RARE, BUT SUBJECT TO CORRECTION

SAVE Wholesale Woodworking Tool Division™

**TO GET ADVERTISED PRICES
MENTION DEPT. # FW16**

Prices in this ad valid thru 2/24/96

Order Line 1-800-873-6355

M-F 9-9, Sat 9-4 E.T. Closed Sunday. P.O. Box 9117, 135 American Legion Hwy., Revere, MA 02151

At last... the ultimate workbench, downdraft table & complete air filtration system

Remove the dust **before** it can pass your face at a rate 3 times faster than the average ceiling-mounted unit! The Dust Eliminator Workbench collects dust at its source through a **downdraft grid on its surface** (for sanding) and a **dust intake on the side** (for airborne particles created by other shop tools). A generous 30"x 54"x1-3/4" select and better grade hard maple work surface sits atop a powder-coated, heavy gauge steel cabinet.



The Dust Eliminator Workbench pictured with optional manometer gauge.

- Locking casters support 950 lbs. and allow for easy movement
 - Powerful motor (930 CFM) exchanges air 17.4 times per hour in a 20' x 20' x 8' shop
 - GFI-protected convenience outlet
 - 20' power cord
 - 34" working height
 - Easy access to filters
- \$879.00 + S&H**
 \$789 Introductory price good until 1/1/96 (payment plan available)

Call toll-free 1-800-845-4400

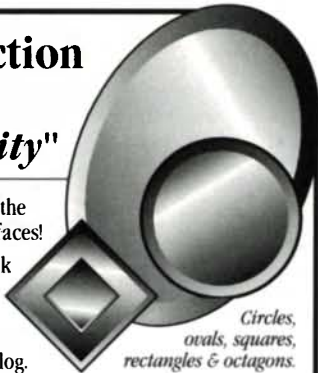
WOODMARK

Mailing: P.O. Box 211434 • Bedford, TX 76095
 924 Airport Rd. • Roanoke, TX

READERSERVICE NO. 128

The Mirrora™ Collection
 Beveled Mirrors
"Reflections of Quality"

Your beautiful handcrafted projects deserve the best... a beveled mirror from Shapes + Surfaces! We carry over one million pieces in stock for quick shipment and can fabricate almost any shape, color or size of mirror you may need. Call today to place your order and to receive a copy of our color catalog.



Circles, ovals, squares, rectangles & octagons.

SHAPES + SURFACES

1-800-647-7670
 1649 Sycamore Avenue
 Bohemia, New York 11716

READERSERVICE NO. 156

Versatile...
 New Mini-Ligno DX

Wood Moisture Meters



Only a thorough moisture check assures problem-free woodworking. Lignomat's pin-type moisture testers can accurately measure surface and core moisture. Ideal for veneer, heavy timbers and even curved plywood.

Request our free brochure and the leaflet: "Moisture Problems, Helpful Hints and how to Choose the Right Moisture Meter."

Also ask about pin-less meters.
 800/227-2105, 503/257-8957
Lignomat USA Ltd.
 PO 30145, Portland OR 97230

READER SERVICE NO. 177



Founded in 1907, thriving in 1995, Oregon School of Arts & Crafts embodies both the history of a traditional crafts school and a drive toward innovation.

Call for a catalog on our BFA or Certificate in Crafts programs. 800-390-0632.

The focus of all our woodworking programs is fine furniture, stressing original, limited production work and practical business skills.

OREGON SCHOOL OF ARTS & CRAFTS

BOOK ARTS • CERAMICS • DRAWING
 FIBERS • METAL • PHOTOGRAPHY • WOOD
 8245 SW BARNES ROAD • PORTLAND, OREGON 97225

READER SERVICE NO. 29

UPDATE YOUR TABLE SAW
 with **EXCALIBUR**



FREE VIDEO

- Units are available individually or as a complete system guaranteed to increase the accuracy and productivity your table saw
- Quick, easy installation. Fits all table saws
- Fence locks on both front and rear guide rail and always stays parallel to the saw blade
- Sliding Table - crosscut stock up to 62" wide
- OverArm Blade Cover comes with Dust Collection
- More features and accessories than other systems
- No risk trial period - Lifetime Guarantee

For your free video, send \$4.95 (for shipping & handling), payable to: Video Fulfillment Services, Dept. HF1, PO Box #385070, Minneapolis, MN, 55438-5070

"...the smoothest to operate..."

—American Woodworker

"...for overall features the Excalibur T-Slot fence comes out first..."

— Fine Woodworking Magazine

EXCALIBUR
 MACHINE & TOOL CO.

1-800-387-9789

210 Eighth Street South Lewiston, NY 14092 (416) 291-8190 FAX (416) 293-2076

READERSERVICE NO. 172

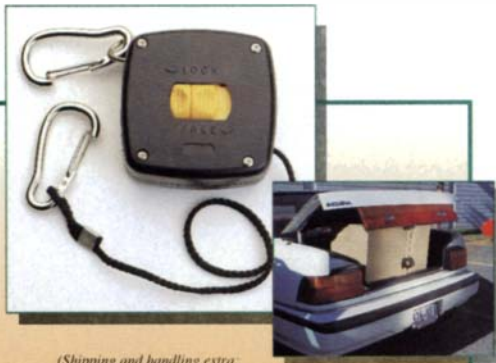
Trunk Tie-Down

If you've ever carried large objects in your trunk and couldn't secure the lid, you'll appreciate this tool. It's essentially a tape measure that uses a nylon cord and safety hooks. Attach one hook to the trunk latch and the other to the trunk lid. When the lid is at the desired position, lock the tensioned cord. Beats using bungee cords, string or jumper cables to keep the trunk lid closed! Locks at any extension from 10" to 6'. Excellent value.

06K10.01 Trunk Tie-Down \$4.95

To order call: **1-800-871-8158**

Lee Valley Tools Ltd. - 12 East River St., Ogdensburg, N.Y. 13669 - 1080 Morrison Dr., Ottawa, Canada K2H 8K7



(Shipping and handling extra. N.Y. residents add sales tax.)

or fax: **1-800-513-7885** Our 248-page catalog sent free with order.



In the Japanese Tradition FUJIHIRO

by Chutaro Imal, Master Blacksmith

- Superb quality, balance and durability
- Hand forged, laminated white steel
- Durable Japanese red oak handles
- Hand forged iron striking ring

Finish, timber, slick and timber slick chisels available singly and in sets.

FREE Brochure/full line Tool Catalog \$4.

HIDA TOOL, INC.
1333 San Pablo Ave., Berkeley, CA 94702 1-800-443-5512

READER SERVICE NO. 403

One-Man Sawmill Turns Timber Into Cash!



Sawmill goes right to the trees...turns out smooth, true-cut lumber - even beginners get excellent results. Just one man (no crew needed) can easily cut enough on weekends to save hundreds of dollars over high lumberyard prices. Factory-Direct selling keeps price low...easy terms...made in USA.

PHONE TOLL FREE 1-800-942-4406, Ext. SB9
TIMBERKING, INC. DEPT. SB9
1431 N. TOPPING AVE., KANSAS CITY, 64120

READER SERVICE NO. 2

Powerful Thinking



Call today for a FREE video.

Powerful thoughts bring powerful results. Watch our free demonstration video on the Robland X31 combination machine and you will see the powerful thought process that has gone into the design of this Belgian success story. Every woodworker's dream, combine:

- 12" Jointer/Planer
- 10" table saw
- Cast iron sliding table system
- 3, 3HP motors (German)
- 50" rip capacity
- 20 seconds to change functions
- Mortiser
- Shaper

Put the power in your hands today. Call (800) 234-1976, ext 326, for your free demonstration video.

LAGUNA TOOLS

2265 Laguna Canyon Rd., Laguna Beach, CA 92651 • FAX (714) 497-1346

READER SERVICE NO. 64



401 Radio City Drive
North Pekin, IL 61554

Old Fashioned, Honest,
Dependable Service

To order:
Phone: 1-800-260-2647

Fax: 1-309-382-1420

FAST SERVICE

HVLP SPRAY GUNS

With Binks breakthrough conversion HVLP you don't have to buy or rely on a limited turbine. **NEW!** Instead, hook this gun up to a small 1-1/2 HP or larger air compressor and utilize the full 10 psi maximum atomizing pressure allowed for HVLP. Great for a wide range of materials, including all waterbased coatings. Includes gun and one quart cup, 25 ft. 3/8" air hose with connection and air regulator with gauge. #BKS 98-1121



BINKS

CALL FOR YOUR SPECIAL PRICE!

PERFORMAX PRODUCTS, INC.

U.S. Made!
DRUM SANDERS
Great Prices!
A Proven Product!



CALL FOR OUR SUPER SAVER PACKAGE ON ALL SIZE MACHINES!

DELTA

36-820 Sp. Edition
Uni-Saw 3 HP 230 V
1PH 52" Unifence.



\$1599.00

34-976 Saw Unigaard \$235.70

34-555 Sliding Table \$339.00

36-830 3 HP Uni-Saw with 30" Unifence..... \$1499.00

11-090 32" Radial Drill

Press w/FREE stand and 17-905 Mitse attachmnt, a \$37.40 value . . . \$319.00

22-540 12" Portable

Planer includes extra set of double-edge knives and dust chute FREE. A \$47.35 value

\$385.00

Makita

6072DWE 7.2 VS crdls drill kit w/2 batt., keyliss chuck, & case 99.00

GEO600 Etc. Die Grndr 84.00

SENCO

SLP 20 Air Brad Nailer. . . . \$277.00

SN325+ Framing Nailer . . . \$418.00

SKS Med. Duty Stapler. \$268.00

SFN40 Fhsh Nailr 1-1/4 x 2-1/2 \$385

SFN 1+ Fhsh Nailr (NEW!) \$329.40

SCN200R Coil Roof Nailr. \$399.00

ALTRA

Brad Finish Nailer

Includes carrying case and 5000 brads.

0241NK. \$97.90

0626NK 1/4 Narr. CR Stplr. \$104.00

0350NK Fhsh Nailr 3/4" - 2" \$193.00

QUICK-GRIP BAR CLAMPS

AMT 00506 6" \$12.95

AMT 00512 12" \$15.35

AMT 00518 18" \$16.90

AMT 00524 24" \$18.75

AMT 00536 36" \$20.50

AMT550 NEW 50" \$24.95

DEWALT

#DWL DW682K

Plate Jntr W/Case

\$218.95

BONUS! 100 FREE BISCUITS!

DW 421 R/O Sander \$77.90

DW 974K-2 12 V Drill 2 Batt. \$187.00

DW 625 3 HP VS Fig. Rtrr w/FREE

DW699 Dpth Adj. \$278.90

DW 421 5" R/O Sndr H&L. \$77.90

DW 443 6" R/O H&L EVS Sndr \$147.90

DW 444 6" R/O PSA Stckit EVS

sndr w/dust coll. \$148.00

PORTER-CABLE

#PCT 9444

Profile Sander Kit \$112.95

9853S 12 V 2 Sp. crdless drill w/chrgr, 2 batt., keyliss chuck, case. \$159.95

690 1-1/2 HP Router. \$137.95

691 1-1/2 HP D-HDL Router \$154.50

7539 VS 3-1/4 HP Speedmatic 5 spd prod. plunge router

\$264.00

7499 Cut Out Tool \$66.35

693 1-1/2 HP plunge router \$169.00

7310 Laminate trimmer \$92.90

97310 Lam. Trimmr (Type 2) \$195.00

333 5" Quick Sand R/O finish sander Hook & Loop with dust collection. \$74.50

332 5" quick sand R/O finish sander PSA. \$68.50

334 5" R/O finish sander with dust collection PSA. \$73.50

97335 5" Rt Angle R/O Sander w/Case \$127.50

97355 5" Rt Angle RO Sander w/case and dust ext. . . \$144.00

352VS 3 x 24 VS Blt Sndr. . . \$167.00

7549 Bayonet Jig Saw. \$129.90

552 NEW! Prod. Pckt Cutter \$519.00

PORTER CABLE BISCUITS

5551 1000 Pack Size 0. \$19.50

5552 1000 Pack Size 10. \$19.50

5553 1000 Pack Size 20. \$19.50

BOSCH

B7000 Corner

Sander with 5 packs of sandpaper FREE (an \$11.65 value)....\$76.00

1613 EVS 2 HP plnge rtrr w/FREE

Dixe Rtrr Gde (a \$36.95 val.) \$203.95

NEW 3310K 12 volt cordless kit - incl. 2 batt., chrgr, case. \$188.95

1587VSK Jgsw w/case. bldes \$168.95

Send For Free 128 Pg. Catalog

READERSERVICE NO. 144

Her-Saf[®] PRODUCTS

Made in the USA

- PANEL ROUTERS • AIR-VAC CLAMPS • CARBIDE CUTTERS
- Flexible and Essential Tools For Every Woodshop**

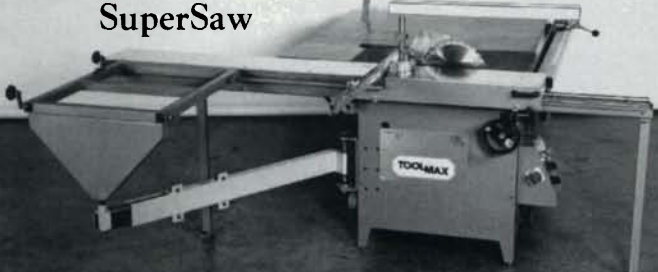


Safranek Enterprises, Inc.

4005 El Camino Real • Atascadero, CA 93422 • (805) 466-1563

READER SERVICE NO. 152

WE HAVE MORE THAN WAFFLES TO TALK ABOUT!
ToolMax "solutions for the professional" manufactured in Belgium
SuperSaw



Cast Iron Saw Sliding Table (72" Stroke & 50" Rip) Biesemeyer Rip Fence
3 Hp Motor 12" Main Blade Dado Capable 45° Tilt
Also Available: Combination Machines, Planer/Joiners & Shapers
Tech Mark, Inc. • 220 N. Willow • N. Little Rock, AR 72114 • 800-787-6747

READER SERVICE NO. 28

TIMBER WOLF II[™] & III[™] SERIES

You have heard about them
Now it's time to try them!

These Swedish Silicon Steel and Cobaltized toothed band mill, scragg and pallet blades are manufactured exclusively by Gschwind Group. It's 21st century alloy technology being used in narrow bands.

The Timber Wolf II[™] & III[™] Series are special low tensioned, High Performance Bands. In the hands of an EDUCATED sawyer, they WILL cut your blade consumption by over 50%. **FACT!!!**
Ask our customers!

After six years and still testing...

Model #8055 x 1 1/4 x .042 is for all hardwoods green or dry. It is also good for all hard or frozen woods up to 12".

Model #10055 x 1 1/4 x .042 is for all softwoods, green or dry, and for hardwood logs, over 12" in diameter.

NEW

Model #80M4255 x 1 1/4 x .042

A very special cobaltized toothed impact and Scragg Mill Band. Excellent for cutting timbers with nails.



RESHARPENABLE • RESETTABLE • NO MINIMUM ORDER REQUIREMENT

SUFFOLK MACHINERY 1-800-234-SAWS 12 WAVERLY AVENUE PATCHOGUE, NY 11772

READER SERVICE NO. 148

One Stop Wood Shop

- Plywood & Veneer made to order (no min.)
- 30 species
- Custom Cutting
- Competitive Pricing
- We bundle & ship to U.S. & Canada
- Over 65 years of personal service

For catalog & quote: (617) 666-1340

Boulter Plywood Corp.

24-FW Broadway, Somerville, MA 02145

Where the finest cabinetmakers select & blend domestic & exotic hardwood in plywood, veneer & lumber.

WOOD

READER SERVICE NO. 145

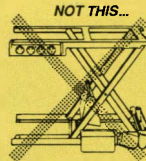
Look for Auton in Sweet's 11457/AUT



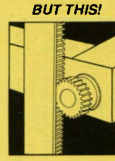
Conceal, Reveal, Swivel with the touch of a finger

AUTON POP UP TV LIFTS

YOU BUILD THE FURNITURE - WE'LL PROVIDE THE AUTOMATION



Old Fashioned "Scissor" Lift



Auton Rack & Pinion Drive

Since 1955, the Auton Company has served the design community with quality motorized systems that utilize remote controls and small powerful motors. Motorized platforms glides smoothly and quietly on four racks and pinions, even swivel at the touch of a button.

Installed in homes, offices, conference rooms and luxury hotels world-wide such as the Mirage, Treasure Island, Caesars Palace, Taj Mahal, Shangri-La. Auton - the lift system professionals use and recommend with confidence.

AUTON COMPANY Box 801960 • Valencia, CA 91380-1960 • (805) 257-9282, Ask for Mr. Flower
FAX (805) 295-5638 • Beverly Hills (310) 659-1718 • Honolulu (808) 734-1260
e-mail: TVLIFT@auton.com • Internet WWW: <http://www.auton.com>
U.S. & Foreign. Pat. Pend. • Made in U.S.A. • Auton does not make furniture.



FOOT/BED POP-UP TV COMPUTER LIFT SWIVEL BASE PANEL LIFT POP-DOWN PROJECTOR POP-UP TABLE

READER SERVICE NO. 82

FREE TOOL CATALOG!

Your Best Work Starts With Us...

With over 4,000 of the finest woodworking tools in the world, Woodcraft can help you work more efficiently and skillfully than ever.

Call for your Free copy today.

1-800-542-9115



WOODCRAFT[®]

Retail Stores In: • Boston • Denver • Minneapolis • Seattle • St. Louis • Detroit • Salt Lake City • Portland • Indianapolis • Orlando • Houston • Kansas City • Dallas • Chicago • San Antonio • Sacramento • Philadelphia • Parkersburg, WV

210 Wood County Ind. Park, Dept. 96WW01Q, PO Box 1686, Parkersburg, WV 26102-1686

READER SERVICE NO. 12

OTHER COMPANIES HAVE
THEIR SAWS.
WE HAVE A HERITAGE.



*The someday saw. The one most woodworkers dream of owning — someday.
The one that other companies dream of matching — someday.
For those of you who dream of owning a Unisaw® — this just might be your year.
Call 800-438-2486 to learn about this year's Unisaws.*

UNISAW®
BY
DELTA



Putting a hole in a lamp stand

Years ago, I turned some 26-in.-long lamp stands on my old Delta Homecraft lathe, which has a capacity of 36 in. between centers. I also drilled holes through these stands. But now, 20 to 30 years later, I can't remember how I did it. I'd like to make more lamps. I hope you can help.

—C.E. Newman, Baton Rouge, La.

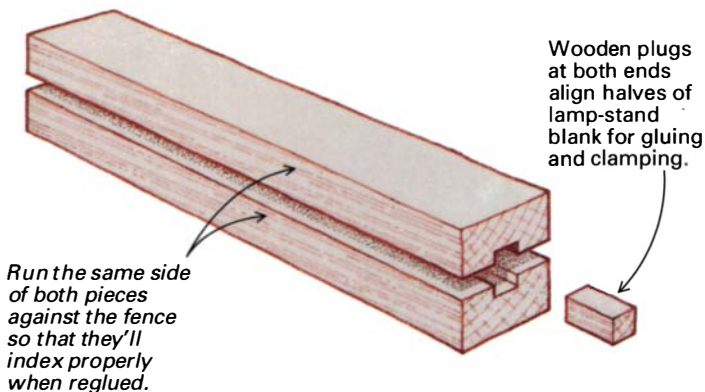
Chris Becksvoort replies: There are at least two possible methods of drilling a long hole through a lamp base. No matter which you choose, drill the hole in the blank first, and then turn the base to its finished shape. It's a good idea to experiment on scrap first.

The first method requires the removal and replacement of the center in the tailstock with a chuck that has the same Morse taper. Then insert a drill bit into the chuck, and crank the bit into the center of the lamp base, as the lathe turns at a slow speed. Because your lathe has 36 in. between centers and a 26-in. turning, allowing for the length of the chuck and bit, this method won't get you very far. Once you have the hole 5 in. or 6 in. deep, you could remove the blank from the lathe and use the hole as a guide to bore the rest of the hole with a portable drill.

A second option is to knock out the drive center at the headstock, press the blank into position, and use a portable drill and long bit to bore directly through the lathe shaft. This method is done with the lathe turned off, using the hole in the headstock as a guide. Bits up to 18 in. are available from W.L. Fuller (P.O. Box 8767, Warwick, RI 02888; 401-467-2900), and I've seen antique bits up to 36 in. long. With a shorter bit, you can reverse the blank and bore from the other end, hoping the holes will align.

Grooving a lamp stand for a cord

It's easier to rip, groove and glue a lamp stand together than to drill a long hole.



My preference, however, is not to drill at all. Rip the stock in half lengthwise, and dado a 1/4-in. to 3/8-in. groove on the sawn faces. Glue and clamp the two halves, using wooden plugs at both ends for alignment. If the grain is straight, the glue lines should be barely noticeable. Length is no longer an issue. When the glue is dry, remount the blank (with the plugs in the holes), and turn to shape. The plugs can be removed by driving a screw into them and then pulling.

[Chris Becksvoort builds custom furniture in New Gloucester, Maine, and is a contributing editor to *FWW*.]

Eliminating planer end snipe

How do I eliminate end snipe when thickness planing?

—George McClellan, Savannah, Ga.

Robert Vaughan replies: The solution to end snipe depends on the type of planer you have, but here are the basics:

1. Face joint each piece of lumber on the jointer until one face

is perfectly flat. This is the most crucial step because all a planer does is make two surfaces of a board parallel.

2. Adjust your planer's bed rollers, feed rollers and pressure bar correctly (for more, see my article in *FWW* #107, pp. 72-77). Planers without these features encourage snipe. If your machine does not have an adjustable pressure bar and adjustable feed and bed rollers, consider replacing it with a planer that does.

3. Support the stock as it's entering and exiting the planer. The weight of long, free-hanging boards tends to rock the ends into the cutterhead.

4. If your planer has a bed or cutterhead carriage lock, make sure that it's securely locked in position after you adjust for depth of cut. If the bed or cutterhead carriage is left unlocked, it can rock when wood enters and exits the feed system.

[Robert Vaughan rehabilitates woodworking machinery in Roanoke, Va., and is a contributing editor to *FWW*.]

How to avoid stains where steel meets oak

I recently built a pencil-post bed of red oak and used steel bed bolts to hold it together. Will the tannin in the oak cause stains on the oak? If so, what can I do to prevent it?

—Charles Griffin, Laughlin AFB, Texas

Garrett Hack replies: In my experience, oak, iron or steel and moisture react quickly to stain oak black, even through a good oil or varnish finish. Red oak is particularly susceptible. The moisture can come from within the wood if it is not fully dried, or it can condense out of the atmosphere onto the bed bolts if exposed to wide temperature swings. The slightest amount of moisture will set up the reaction.

The most important thing to do is to make sure the wood you're using is thoroughly seasoned. In addition, you can set the bed bolts below the post faces, as was done traditionally on more formal beds, and cover them with brass covers. Any stains will be hidden. This will work as long as the post is thick enough not to be weakened by the holes for the bed-bolt heads.

If your posts are fairly thin or if you prefer having bed bolts that tighten on the face of the post, as was often the case on country beds, you can make some washers from medium-weight cardboard or a plastic milk jug. You could also file brass washers so they're hidden behind the bolts. All you have to do is isolate the bed bolts from the oak. If you work carefully, the washers will be all but invisible.

[Garrett Hack designs and builds custom furniture in Thetford Center, Vt.]

Steel-corner reinforcers to attach tabletops?

Is it possible to fasten a solid-wood utility tabletop to a frame with steel-corner reinforcers? I have used this method with a plywood top, but I didn't have to worry about seasonal wood movement. Would undersized pan-head screws and washers (rather than the standard screws provided with the hardware), allow enough movement for a solid top?

—Bill Pierce, Trenton, N.J.

Garrett Hack replies: Even pan-head or round-head screws with washers probably won't allow enough movement for a table any wider than about 24 in. Seasonal stresses could distort the base or cause a wider top to crack.

If you're determined to use corner reinforcers, I'd do two things when attaching wide tabletops. First, attach the top positively at the center so that it moves equally in both directions, front and back. This can be done with a corner reinforcer installed with its countersunk screws, but a better way would be a pocket hole and screw. (See the article in *FWW* #112, pp. 54-57, for more information on attaching tabletops.)

The second thing I'd recommend is that you elongate the holes (side to side) and use pan-head screws on the leg of the reinforcer that attaches to the top. This might weaken the rein-

Flat Twine®

This clear plastic film both stretches and adheres to itself; you may have seen it used in pallet wrapping. The great advantage is that, unlike tape, there is no adhesive to be left behind or to lift paint or finishes. It is particularly useful for providing clamping pressure on fragile or awkwardly shaped objects – successive layers increase the clamping pressure. Complete with dispenser handle and a roll of 2"×178' or 2"×650' plastic film. Incredibly useful.

23K20.01 Flat Twine, 2"×178' \$3.95
23K20.02 Flat Twine, 2"×650' \$7.95



(Shipping and handling extra: N.Y. residents add sales tax.)

To order call: **1-800-871-8158**

or fax: **1-800-513-7885** Our 248-page catalog sent free with order.

Lee Valley Tools Ltd. – 12 East River St., Ogdensburg, N.Y. 13669 – 1080 Morrison Dr., Ottawa, Canada K2H 8K7

118
SIPHON GUN

AN ECONOMICAL WAY TO SPRAY:

STAINS LACQUERS
PAINTS ADHESIVES



IDEAL FOR MANY WOODWORKING PROJECTS!
EASY TO OPERATE
EASY TO CLEAN
CONE SHAPED SPRAY PATTERN

CRITTER
SPRAY PRODUCTS

CALL TOLL FREE 1 800 982 9438

READER SERVICE NO. 20

Oscillating Spindle Sanders

for discriminating woodworkers who demand the best

FREE Color Catalog
1-800-971-5050

CLAYTON
MADE IN USA

READER SERVICE NO. 146

FLORIDA TOOL

Division of AAA Tool & Supply
4632 N. Powerline Rd.
Pompano Beach, FL 33073

FREE FREIGHT

PORTER-CABLE

100	7/8 HP Router 6.5 AMP	\$99
330	Speed-Bloc Fin. Sander 1/4 Sheet	\$55
333	Rand Orb Fin Sander 5" Dustls H/L	\$72
334	Rand Orb Fin Sander 5" Dustls PSA	\$72
360	3" x 24" Belt Sander w/ Bag	\$195
361	3" x 24" Belt Sander	\$187
362	4" x 24" Belt Sander Dustless	\$196
444	Profile Sander 1.8 AMP, 6000 SPM	\$84
505	Hvy-Duty Fin. Sander 1/2 Sheet	\$122
690	1 1/2 HP Router, 10 AMP	\$134
691	1 1/2 HP Router D-handle	\$151
1400	14" Abrasive Cut-off Saw	\$199
6931	Plunge Router Base	\$69
7310	Laminate Trimmer 5.6 AMP	\$93
7335	Random Orb Sander Var. Spd. 5"	\$134
7539	3 1/4 H.P. Var. Spd. Plunge Router	\$267
7549	Top Handle Bayonet Saw 4.8 AMP	\$126
9444	Profile Sander Kit 1.8 AMP, 6000 SPM	\$112
9841S	3/8" Cordless Drill Kit 9.6v	\$161

Makita

2711	10" Table Saw w/ Electric Brake	\$519
6093DL	3/8" Drill Kit 9.6v w/ Flashlight	\$119
9217SPC	7" Sander/Polisher Var. Spd.	\$169
9501BZ	4" Sander/Grinder	\$79
DA3000R	3/8" Var. Spd. Angle Drill	\$175
LS1211	12" Slide Compound Saw	\$838

Milwaukee

5392-1	3/8" Var. Spd. Hammer Drill Kit	\$124
6490	10" Magnum Miter Saw Kit	\$263
6494	10" Compd Miter Saw w/ CT Blade	\$322
6511	2 Speed Sawzall w/ Case	\$135

BLACK&DECKER™

2874K	14.4V 3/8" Versa Clutch Drill	\$212
2894K	14.4V 1/2" Hamm. Drill w/ Adj. Clutch	\$219
3680	12" Compound Miter Saw w/ Brake	\$389

BOSCH

1584VS	Clic Var. Spd. Orbital Jig Saw	\$148
3054VSRK	3/8" Cordless Drill Kit 12v	\$181
3283DVS	5" Var. Spd. Random Orbit Sander Dustless	\$95
3300K	12v Var. Spd. Drill Kit w/ 2 Batt.	\$189
3310K	12v T-handle Drill Kit w/ 2 Batt.	\$195
B7000	Comer Detail Sander	\$68

Freud

TR215	8 1/2" Slide Compd Miter Saw	\$368
SD308	8" Dado Set	\$115
SD508	Super Dado Set	\$167

SKIL

77	7 1/4" Worm Drive Circular Saw	\$139
2736-02	3/8" Cds Drill Kit 12v 1 Batt	\$109
3400	10" Table Saw 13 AMP	\$180
7484	5" Random Orbit Sander	\$109

HITACHI

C8FB2	8 1/2" Slide Compound Saw w/ 50' Ext. Cord, CT Blade, Vise & Dust Bag	\$539
-------	---	-------

PANASONIC

EY6100CRKW	12v Var. Spd. 3/8" Cordless Drill Kit	\$179
------------	---------------------------------------	-------

TOLL FREE 1-800-805-0075

FAX 305-972-1567

CHECK • MONEY ORDERS • VISA • MASTER CARD
DISCOVER CARD • AMERICAN EXPRESS
C.O.D. CHARGE \$5.00 • Prices Subject to change without notice.
Free Freight in Continental U.S. with minimum order of \$50.00

Serving the Tool Trade Since 1958

**GUARANTEED
LOWEST PRICES**

READER SERVICE NO. 169

JoinTECH

ULTRA PRECISION WOODWORKING SYSTEMS

IPM™ JOINERY SYSTEMS

This multi-patented system has been recognized by the experts as the *best* and the *easiest* to use to make dovetails and box joints plus, the best, all around patented dovetail incremental fence system you will ever own. Because IPM's accuracy is based upon a fine-threaded chrome lead screw, fine joinery is made easy and accurate cuts assured every time. Micro-adjustability even allows you to move the fence in thousandths of an inch increments.



CABINET MAKER'S SYSTEM™

This one can do it all. All cabinet making operations can be accomplished with this ONE System. JOINTECH'S CabinetMaker's Systems include all the Joinery System components plus our award-winning SmartFence. You don't have to be a master craftsman to build beautiful cabinetry, furniture or even jewelry boxes. Our 48 templates enable you to easily make every type of dovetail and box joint. SmartFence accommodates any cutter in your shop allowing you to make raised panels, rails & stiles, tongue & groove, face frame construction, drawer design, edgework and more. JOINTECH'S CabinetMaker's System is simply the best investment in quality and at a very affordable price.



CALL, WRITE OR FAX FOR A FREE BROCHURE & SPECIAL INTRODUCTORY OFFER DETAILS!

P.O. Box 790727 • San Antonio, Texas 78279

Toll Free: (800) 619-1288 • Tel: (210) 377-1288 • Fax: (210) 377-1282

SEND, OR CHARGE BY PHONE, \$5.00 FOR A COMPLETE DEMONSTRATION 35 MINUTE VHS VIDEO BROCHURE

READER SERVICE NO. 86

forcers a bit. But only those installed at the outer edges of the table's width need to be modified because that's where the potential wood movement is greatest. Also, be sure to use countersunk screws on the aprons, because you want this connection as positive as possible.

Another potential problem with these reinforcers is that they may not be strong enough for large tables. Tables are bound to be picked up by their tops, distorting the connectors and creating a gap between the top and the frame.

Your best bet is to use wooden buttons or metal Z-clips, both of which are discussed in the article mentioned previously. Either can be installed quickly and easily, will hold any size table-top securely and will allow wood movement.

Parts for a Boice-Crane tablesaw

I need a part for a Boice-Crane tablesaw, model #2550, and I hope you can help. The last known company address was in Schiller Park, Ill., but Boice-Crane is no longer there. Do you have any leads?

—Billy Lewis, Columbia, Ill.

Robert Vaughan replies: What used to be Boice-Crane is now called Gothenburg Manufacturing Co. (P.O. Box 308, Gothenburg, NE 69138; 308-537-3628).

However, a better bet for finding parts for old Boice-Crane machines is from a company that specializes in parts for those machines. For information, write or call Myron Buehrer, Boice-Crane Parts, 2442 Densmore Drive, OH 43606; (419) 531-1113.

Preventing stored tung oil from skinning over

There was an excellent suggestion in FWW #113 for preventing tung oil from skinning over. The writer puts leftover tung oil in a beer bottle, which reduces the surface area in contact with the air, and then removes a lot of the air. I remove the air from the screw-top cans by inserting the tip of an unlit propane torch and gently displacing the air with propane. Refrigerant or acetylene probably could be used as well, as long as you displace the air. Is there any reason not to do this?

—Ellis E. Wind, San Antonio, Texas

Chris Minick replies: Using propane to displace the oxygen in a can of varnish or tung oil seems to be a fairly common practice—I've heard of it several times. It will definitely prevent the tung oil from skinning in the can and should not cause any subsequent harm to the oil itself.

Even though I don't know of any chemical reason for not doing it, my gut says this is a dangerous solution to a simple problem. Especially if, as you suggest, acetylene is used in place of propane. Acetylene has a nasty tendency to explode when it comes in contact with certain metals or metal salts. I don't know if these particular metals are present in tung oil, but I'd hate to find out the hard way.

I've solved the skinning problem in my shop by storing my tung oil in plastic dish-detergent bottles. I squeeze the bottle to expel the air and push the cap down to seal the bottle. These containers work great for storage and make nice oil dispensers, too. [Chris Minick is a contributing editor to *FWW* and a finishing chemist and woodworker in Stillwater, Minn.]

Looking for a miracle adhesive

I'm building a red oak rocker with mortise-and-tenon joinery throughout. The construction is tricky in that the majority of the joints must be assembled simultaneously.

I need a glue with a long open time (about 30 minutes or so) and good gap-filling qualities for my less-than-perfect joints. I considered epoxy, but literature from Gougeon Bros. on the company's West System's epoxy discouraged its use with oak. The viscosity of epoxy limits grain penetration into the high-density latewood portions of the oak, and epoxy isn't elastic. What do you recommend?

—Daryl Jones, Margate, Fla.

Chris Minick replies: Chair joints, especially rocking-chair joints, take a terrible beating. Even the best-made chairs eventually loosen at the joints and must be reglued. Therefore, an adhesive that would be ideal for chair joints needs to have good shear strength and should be easy to repair.

Hide glue is an adhesive with both of those characteristics. It is stronger than many common woodworking adhesives and is moderately gap-filling. The premixed liquid variety (Franklin hide glue, for instance) has an open time of 15 to 20 minutes. Best of all, joints initially assembled with hide glue are easily repaired. Unlike other adhesives, fresh hide glue will reactivate old hide glue. To repair the joint, simply scrape the dried hide glue from the mating surfaces, put on some fresh hide glue and reassemble the joint.

Relying on the gap-filling ability of an adhesive to compensate for ill-fitting joints is always a bad idea, though. Thick gluelines are inherently weak and prone to premature failure. A better approach is to glue a strip of veneer (or two, if necessary) to your tenons, and pare or sand the tenons until they fit snugly in the mortises. Then assemble the rocker with hide glue.

Is spalted wood safe for use around food?

I read the letter in FWW #112 about spalting your own wood. I was wondering about the safety of using spalted woods for kitchenware. Once a spalted bowl is turned, dried and sanded, is there any health risk from the fungi or pigments?

—Tom Albrecht, Wilmette, Ill.

Karen Nakasone replies: Spalted wood results from the activity of fungi and other microorganisms present in wood. Microfungi and bacteria often produce pigments that stain but do not decay wood appreciably. White-rot fungi produce dark zone lines in wood and can cause significant decay. Once the water content in the wood falls below 20 to 25%, though, the fungi and microorganisms become inactive and eventually die. Although it is possible for the pigments to leach out of spalted wood, there is no evidence that this happens. Spalted wood has no known health risks and should be safe to use for food containers and serving utensils.

[Karen Nakasone is a mycologist at the Forest Products Laboratory in Madison, Wis.]

A best time to harvest wood?

I build piers primarily with cedar logs. Recently, I heard that cedar cut in the summer lasts only half as long as cedar cut in the winter because of the sap in the log. Is there any truth to this? Is there an optimum time to harvest wood for greatest durability, strength, workability or any other characteristic?

—Randy Tryczak, Three Lakes, Wis.

Jon Arno replies: The saying "a time to sow, a time to reap" is true of all crops and probably of all living things. In any event, it certainly applies to forestry. In temperate regions, for many practical reasons, logging has traditionally been a winter activity. Cheap labor was more readily available after the summer food crops had been harvested. And in winter, logging trails could be iced to make moving the logs by sleigh easier. Also, cool weather and the absence of mosquitoes made strenuous work in the bush a little more bearable.

The goal was to get the logs cut and to the mill, sawn into lumber and stacked in stickered piles in time to take full advantage of the warm-weather drying season. Modern, mechanized transportation and the extensive use of kilns make winter logging less mandatory, but it's still preferable.

Most hardwood (deciduous) species have a high moisture content when harvested in the summer, and this slows the drying process. Also, some species with poor natural durability (such as maple, ash and basswood) quickly blue stain if harvested in warm weather. Many softwoods, such as spruce, hem-

WILLIAM ALDEN COMPANY

WOODWORKING DIVISION

27 Stuart Street • Boston, Ma. 02116

To Order Call: **1-800-249-8665**

Weekdays 8-9 E.S.T. Sat. 9-3, or FAX 24 Hrs./7 days 1-800-984-4483



FREE CATALOG!

NEW! **C10FS** **HITACHI** **C8FB2**

10" Truckload Pricing Direct To YOU! **8 1/2"**

\$699.97 **\$489.97**

***FREUD**

90-100	15 Pc. Router Bit Set	709-907	\$149.99
91-100	13 Pc. Router Bit Set	686-832	\$149.99
92-100	26 Pc. Router Bit Set	709-915	\$264.59
94100	Door Bit Set	708-875	\$146.99
95100	Router Bit Set	686-816	\$180.49
97102	Cab Door Bit Set	708-933	\$120.34
EDS132B	Cordless Drill(2 batt.)	749-986	\$189.99
FT2000E	Router(mfg \$20 rebate)	708-859	\$184.39
JS100	Biscr Jnr(mfg \$30 reb)	708-867	\$150.19
LM72M010	10" 24TH Saw Blade	710-319	\$36.59
LU73M010	10" 60TH Saw Blade	710-442	\$45.19
LU84M008	8" 40TH Saw Blade	710-426	\$39.99
LU85M008	8" 64TH Saw Blade	710-434	\$47.49
LU85M010	10" 80TH Saw Blade	511-386	\$61.49
LU85M012	12" 96TH Saw Blade	710-335	\$92.69
TK203	7 1/2" 24TH Frame Blde	511-147	\$17.19
TK204	8 1/4" 24TH Frame Blde	511-154	\$17.79
TK206	10" 24TH Frame Blde	511-162	\$22.19
TK303	7 1/4" 40TH Saw Blade	511-303	\$21.39
TK304	8 1/4" 40TH Saw Blade	511-329	\$21.99
TK806	10" 80TH Saw Blade	710-269	\$43.29
TT108	8PC Turning Set	708-974	\$83.79

***BOSCH**

B1350	1 3/4HP Router	665-059	\$131.49
B4050	Inline Grip Jig Saw	664-979	\$110.99
B5600	7 1/4" Circular Saw	665-018	\$107.19
B7000	Corner Sander	664-946	\$61.69
B7050	Palm Sander w/Bag	665-075	\$46.99
B7250	5" Rand Orbit Sander	664-987	\$86.99
B7350	3" x 21" Belt Sander	664-953	\$144.99

***MILWAUKEE**

0228-6	3/8" Drill	688-564	\$100.59
0407-6	3/8" 12V Cdless Drill	688-598	\$164.99
3107-6	1/2" R.A. Drill	688-606	\$203.69
48-01-5184	Sawzall Blades (5/pk)	494-344	\$7.59
6016	1/4 Palm Sander	514-372	\$52.99
6509-6	Sawzall w/case	723-775	\$114.99
6527-6	Super Sawzall w/case	688-697	\$169.99
6758-6	Drywall Driver	688-705	\$81.99

***STANLEY**

02716	Joist Brace	696-310	\$42.99
92	#92 Shoulder Plane	688-887	\$48.48
93	#93 Shoulder Plane	696-526	\$55.49
12007	#7 Jointer Plane	696-369	\$63.99
12017	#7C Cor. Joiner Plane	696-419	\$63.99
12090	#90 Bullnose Plane	696-500	\$44.98
12960	Block Plane	629-204	\$25.39
16046	6 Pc. Set Chisel	689-402	\$69.49
16901	6 Pc. Wood Chisel Set	629-006	\$52.49
16867	6 Pc. 5002 Wd. Chisel	689-059	\$36.99
16988	3 Pc. Wd. Hndl. Chsl.	689-125	\$21.49

***AMERICAN TOOL**

00506	6" Quick Grip Clmp.	382-846	\$10.99
00512	12" Quick Grip " "	382-853	\$14.49
00518	18" Quick Grip " "	382-861	\$16.99
00524	24" Quick Grip " "	382-879	\$17.99
00536	36" Quick Grip " "	384-735	\$18.99
590L3	Power Press Clamp	724-484	\$14.99

***ADJUSTABLE CLAMP**

50	3/4" Pony Pipe Clamp	601-849	\$6.99
52	1/2" Pony Pipe Clamp	601-856	\$5.89

***DeWALT**

DW100	3/8" VSR Drill	755-165	\$57.77
DW364	7 1/4" Circular Saw	755-322	\$146.99
DW411	Palm Sander	755-348	\$41.97
DW421	5" Ran Orb Sander	755-355	\$157.99
DW705	12" Compound Miter	755-405	\$355.77
DW930K	5 3/8" 12V Trim Saw Kit	755-413	\$187.99
DW935K	14.4V Cordless Saw Kit	755-421	\$215.20
DW953K	3/8" 12V Cdls Drill Kit	755-207	\$163.99
DW962K-2	3/8" 9.6V Cdls Drill Kit (2 Batt.)	755-215	\$177.99
DW972K-2	12V Driver Kit (w/2 Batteries)	755-223	\$174.99
DW991K	14.4V Cdless Driver Kit	755-231	\$184.99

***RYOBI**

AG1200V	Heat Gun	757-849	\$35.00
CTH1202K	3/8" 12VCDLS Drill	758-003	\$120.00
D38KVSR	3/8" VSR Drill	757-781	\$52.00
DC500K	Detail Carver	756-940	\$56.97
DP100	10" Drill Press	757-922	\$149.00
DS2000K	Detail Sander Kit	757-989	\$59.99
JS045	Orbital Jig Saw	757-831	\$72.00
OSS450	Oscil Spindle Sander	757-807	\$148.00
R165K	1 3/4 HP Router Kit	758-037	\$72.00
RS200	5" Rand. Orb. Sander	757-757	\$69.99
SC162VS	16" VS Scroll Saw	757-823	\$153.99
S45	Dustls Finish Sander	757-773	\$59.99
S605D	Dustls Palm Sander	757-765	\$43.99
TSS200	8 1/2 Compound Slide Saw	757-930	\$385.00

***SKIL**

3400	10" Bench Saw	711-531	\$165.99
5150	7 1/4" Circular Saw	066-308	\$29.97
7275	Finishing Palm Sander	641-571	\$29.99

***HITACHI**

C7SB	7 1/4" Contractor Saw	744-870	\$89.97
C8FB2	8 1/2" Slide Cmpnd Saw	744-862	\$489.97
C10FS	10" Slide Cmpnd Saw	760-389	\$699.97

***DELTA**

11990	12" Drill Press	754-150	\$173.99
14650	Hollow Chisel Mortsr	754-242	\$274.99
17900	16 1/2" Drill Press	754-176	\$381.99
17905	Mortising Attachment	754-473	\$28.99
17910	3/8" Mort. Chisel & Bit	754-507	\$32.99
22540	12" Planer	487-652	\$369.99
23660	6" Bench Grinder	514-885	\$48.99
28283	14" Band Saw	754-184	\$749.99
31080	1" Belt/5" Disc Sander	754-143	\$82.00
31460	4" Belt/6" Disc Sander	754-127	\$117.99
34182	Tenoning Jig	754-564	\$69.99
34445V	10" Cntr Tbl Saw w/mobl base	762-807	\$789.00
36040	8 1/4" Mitre Saw	400-291	\$137.99
36070	10" Mitre Saw	754-168	\$149.00
36220	10" Cmpnd. Mitre Saw	487-660	\$199.99
36230	12" Cmpnd. Mitre Saw	754-259	\$319.99
36250	10" Cmpnd Slide Saw	754-226	\$469.00
36275	8 1/4" Builder's Saw	754-218	\$250.00
36540	10" Bench Saw	711-523	\$157.99
37070	6" Jointer	754-200	\$244.99
37190	6" Deluxe Jointer	754-192	\$459.00
40560	16" Scroll Saw	754-135	\$164.99
40650	18" V.S. Scroll Saw	754-267	\$469.99
43505	Router Shaper	754-234	\$278.00

***SHOP VAC**

707-21-6	8 Gal. Wet/Dry Vacuum	728-006	\$50.00
707-47-62	12 Gal. Wet/Dry Vacuum	741-074	\$56.00

Check out these prices from Porter Cable

330	Speed Bloc Sander	141-333	\$56.99	
333	5" H/L Rnd Orb Sndr	756-460	\$67.99	
505	Finishing Sander	756-536	\$116.99	
5116	16" Dovetail Machine	756-684	\$254.99	
7116	24" Omni DoveTI Jig	756-726	\$289.00	
6640	VSR Drywall Driver	756-700	\$79.99	
691	1 1/2HP D-HDL Router	756-593	\$144.99	
693	1 1/2 HP Plunge Router	756-601	\$162.99	
695	Router Table w/Router	756-619	\$212.00	
7312	Laminate Trimmer	756-742	\$122.79	
7499	Cutout Tool	756-767	\$58.99	
7539	3 1/4 HP Plunge Router	756-809	\$258.99	
843	7 1/4" Circular Saw	756-643	\$128.99	
9444	Profile Sander Kit	756-890	\$101.99	
9737	Tiger Saw Kit	756-858	\$145.00	
97355	5" VS RO Sanding Kit	756-908	\$128.99	
97366	6" VS R.O. Sander Kit	756-916	\$137.99	
9853S	3/8" 12V Cdls Drill Kit	756-866	\$152.99	

Shipping & Handling Charges

If your purchase totals:	Your S&H Charge is:
\$0.00 - \$25.00	\$5.00
\$25.01 - \$50.00	\$6.00
\$50.01 - \$75.00	\$7.00
\$75.01 - \$100.00	\$8.00
\$100.01 & Over	\$10.00

Prices Subject to change. * We have more items from these & other Manufacturers.

lock, true firs and, to some extent, the pines, tend to be more prone to blue stain when harvested in warm weather.

Harvest time is least significant with softwood species that have high natural durability, such as redwood and cedar. Sap contains nutrients that make the wood tastier to decay organisms, so there is at least some minor benefit in harvesting the logs when sap flow is at its lowest, regardless of the species.

The advice you've been given has a factual basis, but I suspect the two-to-one improvement in durability is grossly overstated. [Jon Arno is a wood technologist and consultant in Troy, Mich.]

Cleaning up cocobolo stains from maple

I recently made a bed of cocobolo and curly maple. To preserve the light color of the maple and achieve a rich, luxurious surface, I finished it with a brushing lacquer. As you might imagine, I ended up with a mess. The red pigment in the cocobolo not only spread onto the maple but also muddied its own appearance. What can I do? I'm afraid that stripping the wood will remove the lacquer, but not the pigment, and a solvent will only drag more pigment out of the cocobolo.

—Dick Horn, Philadelphia, Pa.

Jeff Jewitt replies: Cocobolo is a member of the rosewood family, and the problem you describe is typical of all rosewood species. The pigment that is responsible for the characteristic color of these species will be pulled out by most organic solvents, causing the bleeding problem you describe. The pigment bled into the adjacent maple and into the finish, causing the muddy appearance.

To fix things, start by removing the lacquer with lacquer thinner and then letting the surface dry thoroughly. The red pigment left on the adjacent maple can be sanded off with 150-grit paper

followed by the rest of your normal sanding routine. Or you can use a sharp scraper. Trying to remove the pigment with various solvents (including water) will only exacerbate the situation. Once you're back to where you were before you finished the piece, you'll need to take a different approach to finishing. Here are three options:

1. The best remedy, and the one I'd use in my shop, would be to spray a vinyl lacquer sealer before the lacquer topcoats. The sealer I use is available from M.L. Campbell (P.O. Box 22, Buffalo, NY 14240; 716-873-6000).

2. If you don't have spray equipment, purchase several aerosol cans of lacquer, and mist on several light coats before brushing on the heavier topcoats.

3. Mask off the maple areas, and brush the cocobolo with several coats of shellac. Let it dry, remove the tape and seal the maple in the same way. Then continue with your normal lacquer-brushing routine.

[Jeff Jewitt restores and conserves antique furniture in North Royalton, Ohio.]

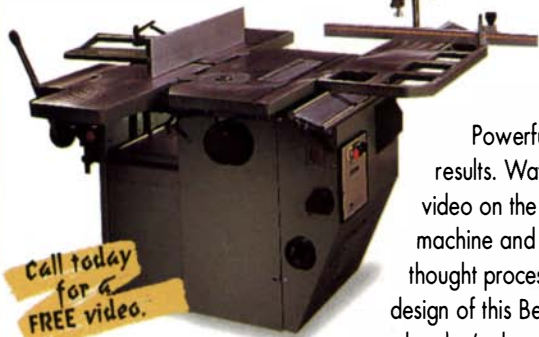
Value of a Sargent No. 407 smooth plane

I inherited a Sargent No. 407 smooth plane with a patent date of February 3, 1891. According to the instruction manual, the retail price was \$4.30. The plane and manual are in fairly good condition. The original box is in poor condition. Should I use the plane, or does it have some value as a collectible?

—David D. Edmonson, Dallas, Ore.

Mario Rodriguez replies: Sargent's No. 407 is a small, all-metal bench plane, comparable to the Stanley No. 2. This size was never made in great numbers by Stanley, and the Sargent version is rarer still. Experts tell me that, alone, a No. 407 in good

Powerful Thinking



Call today for a FREE video.

Powerful thoughts bring powerful results. Watch our free demonstration video on the Robland X31 combination machine and you will see the powerful thought process that has gone into the design of this Belgian success story. Every woodworker's dream, combine:

- 12" Jointer/Planer
- 10" table saw
- Cast iron sliding table system
- 3, 3HP motors (German)
- 50" rip capacity
- 20 seconds to change functions
- Mortiser
- Shaper

Put the power in your hands today. Call (800) 234-1976, ext 326, for your free demonstration video.

LAGUNA TOOLS

2265 Laguna Canyon Rd., Laguna Beach, CA 92651 • FAX (714) 497-1346

TOTAL SATISFACTION GUARANTEED!



BUY ROUTER BITS WITH CONFIDENCE!

Put our plunge straights to the test!

Eagle America's carbide-tipped American Made **PLUNGE STRAIGHT ROUTER BIT**

features a center-bottom cutter for silky-smooth plunge and run cuts. Eliminates unnecessary burning. You have to try it to believe it! Both 1/4" and 1/2" shanks available. Now **YOU** can get them at Magazine Special Savings. Buy them separately or get **ANY TWO BITS** for **ONLY \$34.99** plus \$3.00 Shipping & Guaranteed Delivery. You must mention Offer #FW196.

ORDER ITEM #	CUT DIA.	CUT LGTH.	SHANK DIA.	OVERALL LGTH.	PRICE
101-0832	1/2"	1"	1/4"	2 1/2"	\$17.99
101-1212	3/8"	3/4"	1/4"	2 1/2"	\$19.99
101-0885	1/2"	1 1/2"	1/2"	2 1/2"	\$19.99
101-1235	3/8"	1 1/2"	1/2"	2 1/2"	\$24.99

BUY ANY 2 BITS, mix/match, Only \$34.99 (Save up to \$14.99 a pair!)

ORDER NOW! Call 1-800-872-2511 VISA, MC, DISC. or send check or money order to: **EAGLE AMERICA** • Box 1099 FW • Chardon, OH 44024. Add \$3.00 Shipping & Guaranteed Delivery. Ohio residents add 5.75% sales tax. **FREE Catalog** with order.



TIRED OF THE IMPORTS? DEMAND THE BEST!

Eagle America has the World's Largest Selection of the **Finest Quality American Made Router Bits**. PLUS 1000's of new and unique Shop & Woodworking Accessories PLUS our **Total Satisfaction Guarantee**. Call today for a **FREE** one year catalog subscription:

#FW196 **CALL 800-872-2511**

Unlimited
Range And
Versatility

The World's Most Perfect Router Joints Start With Good Phone Skills.

When you phone our toll-free number and order your detail-rich, complimentary 32-page Leigh catalog you're well on your way to a new level of woodworking craftsmanship. The Leigh Dovetail Jigs and growing array of accessories remain the universal benchmark for precision, easy-to-use router joinery tools. And with the addition of the Multiple Mortise and Tenon Attachment and now the NEW F1 Finger Joint Attachment, the ingenious, patented Leigh Jig System sets new standards for quality, versatility and convenience. Do what thousands of serious woodworkers worldwide have done already; call us today.



Call For Your Free 32-Page Catalog Now!

1-800-663-8932

LEIGH

Joining Tradition With Today

Leigh Industries Ltd., PO Box 357, Port Coquitlam, BC, Canada V3C 4K6
Tel. 604 464-2700 Fax 604 464-7404

"Certainly no production workshop should be without one of these, and the serious home craftsman will certainly find great joy in using it."

JOHN SAINSBURY'S ROUTER WORKSHOP

"The Leigh Jig cut through dovetails that looked identical to those cut by hand and fit as if they had been cut by a master."

WOODSMITH MAGAZINE

For that
"SPECIAL"
project

Made In
Tennessee



Table
Bases



Table Legs

IN STOCK
NO
MINIMUM
VARIOUS
WOODS

FREE
COLOR
CATALOGUE



Kits Ready to Assemble & Finish



Adams Wood Products™ L.T.D., L.P.
974 Forest Drive, Dept. Q24
Morristown, TN 37814 • Phone 423-587-2942

READERSERVICE NO. 41

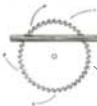


RAISED PANEL DOORS

✓ Check Out Our Features:

- ✓ Superior Quality
- ✓ Fast Delivery
- ✓ 35 Door Designs
- ✓ No Order Too Small
- ✓ Great Prices
- ✓ 9 Wood Species
- ✓ Drawer Fronts
- ✓ Dovetail Drawers

Order our brochure, please enclose \$2.00 for shipping.



SCHERR'S

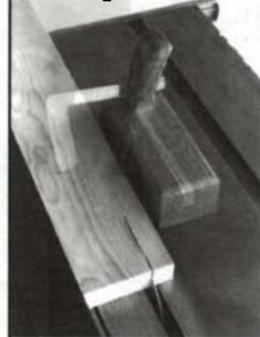
Cabinet & Doors

5315 Burdick Expwy. East
RR 5, Box 12 • Minot, ND 58701
701-839-3384 • Fax 701-852-6090



READERSERVICE NO. 204

Grip-Tite™ magnetic featherboard



3 second, one-handed setup
No clamping!
Helps prevent kickback.

Lexan® springs push
wood down and against
the fence.

"Tremendous Power"
Fine Woodworking

Use it on tablesaws,
jointers, shapers.

\$32.95 + S/H
Satisfaction Guaranteed
30 day full refund.

Mesa Vista Design • 804 Tulip Road
Rio Rancho, NM 87124 1-800-475-0293

READERSERVICE NO. 163

RIP SAW

The Portable Sawmill.

The "affordable portable"
one man band sawmill.
Weighs only 45 lbs. Cuts
20" diameter logs into
lumber. Minimum 1/8" to
maximum 9" thickness.
Maximum width, 14".
Start-up video available.



**Better Built
CORPORATION**

789 Woburn Street, Dept. FW
Wilmington, MA 01887

(508) 657-5636

Call or write for free brochure

READER SERVICE NO. 126

A good miter
is hard to find.

Made in
New England

Now you
know where
to look!



POOTATUCK CORPORATION
P.O. Box 24, Dept. FW196

Windsor, VT 05089 (802) 674-5984

Name _____

Address _____

City/State/Zip _____

READERSERVICE NO. 58

condition is worth approximately \$200. Because you have both the original box and the instruction manual, it could be worth as much as \$350. Its exact value would depend on an inspection of the tool.

If you're planning to maintain the plane as a collector's item, don't alter its finish or physical condition. By opening up the mouth, sharpening the blade or disturbing its patina in any way, you'll severely reduce its potential value to collectors.

[Mario Rodriguez teaches woodworking at the Fashion Institute of Technology in New York City, and he is a contributing editor to *FWW*.]

Problem with drying cherry crotch

I have been harvesting, drying and working with wood all my life, but I'm having a real problem drying cherry crotch. It wants to pull and check all over the place. Is there a trick to it? I've heard of a product called PEG for bowl turners—would that help? I have a 1,000-bd.-ft. kiln with an electric dehumidifier. I'm planning to use the cherry for gunstocks.

—Henry Kolesin, Baden, Pa.

Redmond Manierre replies: You're not alone in feeling frustrated when the cherry crotch pieces that you've sawn crack open upon drying. The heart of the problem is the heart of the tree! Unlike a walnut tree (in which the center is a chambered pith—a hollow column thinner than a drinking straw), cherry has what's called shaky heart. Instead of being a discrete nonentity, its core is a loose, apparently random network of radial checks, or shake, that penetrate and degrade the surrounding wood for up to 3 in. So I doubt that polyethylene glycol (PEG) would help you. Your difficulty is not a matter of supplanting the water in the wood with a more stable material (which is

what PEG does) but rather of dealing with an inherent flaw.

The difference between cherry and walnut is most apparent when I cut them through and through, which is also called fitch cutting. The boards sawn through the heart of the walnut log hold together and are usable their full width, even though one can see the chambered pith meandering in and out of the surface of the board.

But the cherry yields two to five boards through the heart of the log that have bands, several inches wide, running the length of the boards that are completely unusable. It's for this reason that a sawing technique called "boxing the heart" was developed. Here, the sawyer continuously takes boards off the perimeter of the log until all that's left at the heart is a low-grade piece of wood about 3 in. sq.

By the way, in addition to walnut, I've had good luck sawing crotch slabs of white ash. It has the same type and degree of figure as walnut, but it's white and beautiful.

[Redmond Manierre is the proprietor of Landmark Logworks, a sawmill catering to custom woodworkers, in The Plains, Va. He is a former professional woodworker.]

Reader exchange

I have a Sears model 101.02143 tablesaw I bought at a garage sale. I believe it's an 8- or 9-in. model, and it looks as if it dates back to the 1940s. I'd be grateful if there is any way someone could help locate a manual for this piece of equipment.

—Ward Haidle, 1550 Robincrest, Lindenhurst, IL 60046

Have a question you'd like us to consider for the column? Send it to Questions & Answers, Fine Woodworking, P.O. Box 5506, Newtown, CT 06470-5506.

This brad nailer was made to order.



Introducing the tool that makes your life easier. The new Senco® SLP20 Brad Nailer. Designed by people who use brad nailers to make their living. That's why it has the most impressive power-to-weight ratio in the business, to let you drive fasteners from 5/8" to 1 1/8" in length into hard woods. Why it has a grip that fits your hand better. Superior balance for more comfortable operation. Easier loading. And a lack of recoil you have to experience to believe. Stop in and ask for a free SLP20 demonstration.

For additional information on how Senco fastening systems will save you time, reduce costs, and increase quality, call your nearest Senco Authorized Dealer or Distributor listed in the Yellow Pages under "Staples," or call our toll-free Action Line: 1-800-543-4596.



READER SERVICE NO. 93

DISCOUNT PRICES ON BOOKS & VIDEOS

Call Toll Free 1-800-243-0713
No shipping charges in US
on orders over \$35 others add \$3
Canada & Overseas add 15%
S2 Catalog Fax 606-255-5444
phone inquiries call 606-255-5444

**Manny's
Woodworkers
Place**
555 South Broadway
Lexington, KY 40508

New Year's Sale

Our best prices ever on the best selling books from all publishers! Prices good through Feb. '96 only

The Taunton Press

- 1) The Toolbox book or the
- 2) Workbench book or the
- 3) Workshop book
- \$27 ea or all 3 for \$75
- Sharpening (Lee) \$27
- Queen Ann Furniture (Vandal) \$27
- Understanding Wood (Hoadley) \$25
- Identifying Wood (Hoadley) \$29
- Fixing & Avoid Mistakes (Nagyso) \$17
- Marquetry (Ramond) \$55
- Tagge Frid Books 1,2,3 \$40.00
- Veneering Book (Square) \$19
- Care & Repair of Furniture (Jackson) \$22
- The Lathe Book (Conover) \$20
- Woodshop Jigs & Fixtures (Nagyso) \$19
- Graphic Guide to Frame Construction (Thallon) \$25
- Very Efficient Carpenter (Haun) \$22

- Award Winning Wood Boxes (Lydgate) \$15
- Art of the Scroll Saw (Spielman) \$17
- Rocking Horse Maker (Green) \$24
- Kaleidoscope Book (Boswell) \$13
- Adventures Woodturning (Springett) \$20
- Housebuilding (DeCristoforo) \$17
- 3 Books by Krenov \$35
- Measured Shop Drawings for American Furniture (Moser) \$16
- Make Mechanical Marvels in Wood (Levy) \$13

- Carve Carousel Animals (Markow) \$17
- Woodturning: Foundation Course (Rowley) \$17
- New Router Handbook (Spielman) \$15
- Work w/ Plastic Laminates (Coffe) \$17

Linden Publishing

- World Woods in color (Lincoln) \$39
- Beyond Basic Turning (Cox) \$25
- Marquetry Manual (Lincoln) \$17
- Treatise on Stairbuilding (Mowat) \$19
- Simplified Guide to Custom Stairbuilding (Di Cristina) \$29

Trafalgar Square

- Turn Boxes & Spindles (Regsta) \$28
- Woodturner's Workbook (Key) \$27
- Shapes for Woodturners (Weldon) \$32
- Marquetry Tech. (Middleton) \$35

Schiffer Publishing

- Freshwater Fish Carving (Figer) \$29
- Carver's Book of Aquatic Animals (Suzuki) \$35
- Basic Chip Carving (Greshaw) \$11

All "Fine Woodworking" & "Fine Homebuilding" Videos only \$16 each

See our full page add in Dec. 95 issue for more complete book selection.

READERSERVICE NO. 205

SECO DRUM SANDER

SK-25DS

MOTOR: 5HP, 3 PHASE
SANDING CAPACITY: 635x100mm (25"x4")

SK-20DS

MOTOR: 3HP
SANDING CAPACITY: 508x100mm (20"x4")



1-800-CAL-SECO. ORDER ONLY

SECO INVESTMENTS COMPANY

WOODWORKING DIVISION
145 W. Hillcrest Ave., San Bernardino, CA 92408
Tel: (909) 889-1799 Fax: (909) 885-1799

READER SERVICE NO. 19

Lee Valley

Set of 10 Spring Clamps

This set of 10 spring clamps is excellent value. It contains four 1" clamps, four 2" clamps, and two 3" clamps (size refers to jaw opening). Each clamp exerts about 35 pounds of force, and has swiveling tips to prevent marring. Made from a rigid and strong plastic, they are lightweight and will not rust. A great deal.

16F01.20 Set of 10 Spring Clamps \$12.95

(Shipping and handling extra; N.Y. residents add sales tax.)

To order call: **1-800-871-8158**

or fax: **1-800-513-7885**

Our 248-page catalog sent free with order.

Lee Valley Tools Ltd. - 12 East River St., Ogdensburg, N.Y. 13669 - 1080 Morrison Dr., Ottawa, Canada K2H 8K7



WHOLE EARTH TOOL & SUPPLY

PORTER+CABLE Profile Sander Kit NEW

This revolutionary new tool will rapidly become an indispensable addition to your workshop. With its unique in-line action and the 17 profiles which are included, you will be able to sand not only corners, but virtually any other concave, convex other hard-to-reach area that you can imagine. #9444

Sale 119.

1-800-829-6300 • 822 ANTHONY ST. • BERKELEY, CA 94710

READER SERVICE NO. 66

VENEERING and CLAMPING with VACUUM

VACUUM PRESSING SYSTEMS, INC.
553 RIVER ROAD,
BRUNSWICK, MAINE 04011
207-725-0935 / FAX 207-725-0932

VIDEO AVAILABLE

The leader in vacuum technology for woodworking offers a complete line of innovative products for:

- Veneering
- Laminating
- Clamping

New products include: FlipTop Frame Presses, Inflatable Bladders and Videos

READER SERVICE NO. 173

CHOICE OF PROS NOW AVAILABLE AT 40% LESS!

INTRODUCING THE **NEW WAGNER L609 MOISTURE METER...**



- Pin-Free Narrow Sensor Deep Penetrating
- Features Wagner's Proven EMF Technology
- Accuracy Verified by Independent Studies

Our Lowest Price Was: \$225
Now: **\$129**

WAGNER ELECTRONICS

"The Choice of the Pros"

1-800-944-7078

326 Pine Grove Road
Rogue River, OR 97537
(503) 582-0541 Fax (503) 582-4138

© 1995 WEPI

READER SERVICE NO. 164

Inca... Simply The Best

Special Sale The Famous 10 1/4" Jointer/Planer including the 60 second blade change Tersa® Cutterhead. Regular list \$2,775. Sale Price \$2,295 (expires 2/28/96). Info. & sales call Garrett Wade & mention Dept. 1059.

800-221-2942 (East)

818-797-8262 (West)



READER SERVICE NO. 96

Serving You
For 48 Years

Telpro Inc.

PANELIFT™
Drywall
Lift
\$579



BIESEMEYER

50L12
50" Commercial
w/12" Left
\$299

26L12 26" commercial fence 269
52L12 52" homeshop fence 239
40L12 40" homeshop fence 209
28L12 28" homeshop fence 199

Panasonic

EY6100EQWL
NEW! 12 V, 3/8"
21 Position
Clutch Kit
\$199

Includes 12v
Lantern plus
2 Ironman
Batteries

EY6100COKW12v 15 min drl kt 189
EY6205EQK 12v 3/8" Ironm kt 199
EY6207EQK 12v 1/2" Ironm kt 229

POWERMATIC Int

1660760
66 Saw 3 HP
w/50" Biesemeyer
\$1949

1120001 belsaw 12" plnr/mldr1499
1270100 #27 shaper 3 hp 1 ph2049
1000099 #100 planer/12"/2hp2499
1800205 5hp 18" pl. w/knife gr5499
1500040 6" jointer 3/4hp 1 ph1299
1610050 8" jointer 1.5 hp 1 ph1599
1310001 6x48 belt/12" disc sdrt1299
141004014" bndsw 3/4hp 1 ph1399
1791210 NEW
64 Artisan Saw
w/Bies. Fence
\$729

DELTA

22-540
12" Portable Planer
w/Dust Collector
Chute and Extra Knife
\$389

17-960 New osc. spindle attach 89
36-250 New 10" sliding comp. 499
36-210 New 10" comp mtr saw 249
28-190 12" bandsaw w/circle 399
11-990 12" bench drill press 184
36-380 XL-10 table saw 429
46-700 12" vs wood lathe 439
43-505 router/shaper 299
11-090 radial drill press w/std 309
14-650 mortising machine 289
28-245 14" bandsaw w/stand 599
37-070
6" VS Bench
Jointer
\$259

DELTA

22-540
12" Portable Planer
w/Dust Collector
Chute and Extra Knife
\$389

17-960 New osc. spindle attach 89
36-250 New 10" sliding comp. 499
36-210 New 10" comp mtr saw 249
28-190 12" bandsaw w/circle 399
11-990 12" bench drill press 184
36-380 XL-10 table saw 429
46-700 12" vs wood lathe 439
43-505 router/shaper 299
11-090 radial drill press w/std 309
14-650 mortising machine 289
28-245 14" bandsaw w/stand 599
37-070
6" VS Bench
Jointer
\$259

DELTA

22-540
12" Portable Planer
w/Dust Collector
Chute and Extra Knife
\$389

17-960 New osc. spindle attach 89
36-250 New 10" sliding comp. 499
36-210 New 10" comp mtr saw 249
28-190 12" bandsaw w/circle 399
11-990 12" bench drill press 184
36-380 XL-10 table saw 429
46-700 12" vs wood lathe 439
43-505 router/shaper 299
11-090 radial drill press w/std 309
14-650 mortising machine 289
28-245 14" bandsaw w/stand 599
37-070
6" VS Bench
Jointer
\$259

DELTA

22-540
12" Portable Planer
w/Dust Collector
Chute and Extra Knife
\$389

17-960 New osc. spindle attach 89
36-250 New 10" sliding comp. 499
36-210 New 10" comp mtr saw 249
28-190 12" bandsaw w/circle 399
11-990 12" bench drill press 184
36-380 XL-10 table saw 429
46-700 12" vs wood lathe 439
43-505 router/shaper 299
11-090 radial drill press w/std 309
14-650 mortising machine 289
28-245 14" bandsaw w/stand 599
37-070
6" VS Bench
Jointer
\$259

TROJAN

MS-2000 New!
Mitre Saw
Stand
\$269

TWC-24 work center 99

DELTA

36-820
3 HP Unisaw
w/52" Unifence
& Motor Cover
\$1599

Optional
Table Board

36-830 3hp unisaw w/30" unit 1499
34-782 3hp unisaw w/unit & mc 1699
34-763 3hp Jet-Lock unisaw 1599
34-777 5hp Jet-Lock unisaw 1799
34-778 5hp unisaw w/52" uni 1899

DELTA

34-445V 10"
Contractor's
Saw w/30"
Unifence &
Mobile Base
\$849

Optional
Table Board

34-444 10" contractor's saw 649
34-555 sliding table attachment 299
36-630 contractor's saw II 589
34-670 10" motorized table saw 399
36-2758-1/4" bench table saw 269
33-890 12" radial arm saw 1499
33-990 10" radial arm saw 699

DELTA

28-283KBV
14" 3/4 HP Bandsaw
w/Mobile Base, Rip
Fence & Cool Blocks
\$799

33-0558-1/4" sawbuck w/legs 629
37-280 6" motorized jointer 399
37-154 6" jointer w/mobile bs 1249
17-90016-1/2" floor drill press 429
34-080 10" mitre saw 199
23-710 New sharpening center 169

DELTA

37-350AV
8" Jointer,
w/Mobile Base
& Knife Jig
\$1599

43-3793hp hd 2 speed shaper 1599
43-355 1-1/2 HP wood shaper 799
31-730 6" belt/12" disc sander 1249
46-541S 12" vs wood lathe 1599
40-601 18" vs scroll saw 789

DELTA

36-220
10" Compound
Mitre Saw
\$214

50-181 2 hp dust collector 649
50-180 1 hp dust collector 449
50-179 3/4 hp dust collector 359
36-906 52" Delta unifence 319
36-905 30" Delta unifence 249
32-100 plate jointer 259

DELTA

22-661V
13" 2 HP
Planer w/Stand
\$1249

37-190 6" jointer w/stand 489
36-852 3 phase stock feeder 799
36-851 1 phase stock feeder 829
36-850 1 phase stock feeder 499
32-325 13 spindle boring mach 999

DELTA

31-280 NEW!
Sanding Center
With Stand
\$749

36-755 10" cabinet saw 1049
36-751 10" cab w/30" unifence1149
36-752 10" cab w/50" unifence1249
70-200 20" floor drill press 799
31-380 4"x132" edge sander 1549

DELTA

50-901 NEW!
3 HP, 230V
Cyclone 2 Stage
Dust Collector
\$1749

50-902 5 hp 3 ph cycln collectr1849
50-903 5hp 230v cycln collectr2099
43-155 New!15v invrted pln r 1449
28-640 New 20" wd bandsaw 2399

PORTER-CABLE

9444 NEW!
Profile Sander
Kit
\$119

333 5" Quicksand dstls sander 79
332 5" Quicksand PSA sander 74
334 5" dustless PSA sander 79
352VS 3x21 vs sander 169
7116 New 24" Omni jig w/video 299

PORTER-CABLE

97355
5" VS Sander
w/Case & Dust Kit
\$154

97366 6" vs sander w/case 159
505 1/2 sheet finish sander 124
330 speed bloc finish sander 64
340 1/4 sheet sander w/bag 54
97310 laminate trimmer kit 199

PORTER-CABLE

556
Plate Jointer
w/Case &
Tilt Fence
\$139

7810 tool triggered vacuum 269
550 New pocket cutter 189
552 prod. pocket cutterr 579
360 3x24 sander with bag 199
362 4x24 sander with bag 204
503 3x24 wormdriver w/bag 369

PORTER-CABLE

9853 - 12 V, 3/8" VSR,
2 Speed Drill Kit
w/Keyless Chuck
& 2 Batteries
\$164

9855 12v, 1/2" kit w/2 bat 179
6611 3/8" VSR 5.5 amp drill 124
6614 1/2" VSR 5.5 amp drill 129
6615 1/2" VSR 5.5 amp, kyless 134
6645 0-2500 VSR 5.5 amp drvvr 99
2640 vsr 4.5A drywall driver 799
6640 vsr 5.5A drywall driver 99

PORTER-CABLE

743K NEW
Left Hand 7-1/4"
15 Amp Saw
w/Case
\$129

347K 7-1/4" 15 amp saw w/cs 129
9743 left hand 7-1/4" saw w/cs 144
843 left hand 7 1/4" saw w/bkr 139
9347 7-1/4" 15 amp saw w/cs 144
447 7-1/4" 15 amp saw w/bkr 139
7537 2-1/2 D handle router 214
7399 drywall cutout 84
7310 laminate trimmer 99
9118 porta plane kit w/ct 219

PORTER-CABLE

1-1/2 HP Router
w/Case
\$144

511 New lock installation kit 159
9345 6" Saw Boss kit 129
5116 16" Omni jig 259
345 6" Saw Boss w/ct blade 109
9314 4-1/2" trim saw kit 158
7700 LaserLoc 10" mitre saw 345
552 production pocket cutter 599

PORTER-CABLE

7539
3-1/4 HP
5 Speed
Plunge Router
\$264

690 1-1/2 HP router 144
691 1-1/2 hp D handle router 154
696 router-shaper table 139
695 router table w/router 229
7518 3-1/4 hp 5 speed router 269
7519 3 hp production router 244
7538 3-1/4 hp plunge router 244
7403 paint remover 179

PORTER-CABLE

7800
Drywall
Sander
\$339

7499 New cut-out tool 69
7549 top handle w/jigsaw 134
9637 electronic w tiger saw kit 149
9737 Quickchange tiger saw kit 164
9647 tiger cub with case 119
693 1-1/2 hp plunge router 174
6931 plunge router base 79
97751 1/2" 2 spd hmr drill kit 159

PORTER-CABLE

97751
1/2" 2 spd hmr drill kit 159

Everybody Can Finish.

AIRLITE

231-01-14
Air Mate 3
System
\$349



Nailers.

2655
Original
Cordura
Tool Belt System
\$99

Tools Not Included

PONY AIR

LPN672
Air Palm Nailer
With Glove
\$94

Drives 6d-50d nails!

Nikon

AX-1
Auto Level
Package
\$499

Includes
Tripod & Rod

AZ-2 24X auto level package 699

Paslode

IM-325
404600 Impulse
Framing Nailer
\$549

900105 Trimpulse finish nailer 549

ESD

C4
New!
Panel Saw
\$969

H5 64" capacity panel saw 1549

HITACHI

C8FB2
8-1/2" Compound
Mitre Saw
\$489

C10FS New10" slide compound 749
P12RA 12" planer/6" jointer 999
P12R 12" portableplaner 799
C10FC 10" compnd mitre saw 269
C7BD 7-1/4" circular saw w/bkr 139
DN10DYK vs 9.6v R.A. drill 189
M12V 3-1/4 hp vs pl. router 239
CB75F resaw bandsaw2299
F1000A 12" planer/6" jointer2199

RYOBI

BT3000
10" Sliding Table
Saw w/Stand
\$529

DS2000 New2 spd detail sander 64
DC500 New detail wood carver 64
RE-600 3 hp vs plunge router 229
JP-155 6-1/8" jointer/planer 319
TSS200 8-1/2" slide compnd saw399
TS380 15" mitre saw 349
RA202 New 8-1/4" radial saw 399

RYOBI

AP12
12" Portable
Planer
\$389

OSS450 osc. spindle sander 159
TR30U laminate trimmer 89
BE321 3x21 vs belt sander 149
RE175 1-3/4hp vs plunge router 124
SC162VS New16" vs scroll saw 174
WDS1600 16-32" wide dmr sdr 599
WDP185018-1/2" wood drl press449

RYOBI

6767-15
amp hd scrw shootr kt 144
3107-1 vs right angle drill kt 229
6142 4-1/2" angle grinder 129
5455 7" 1750 rpm polisher 159
5460 7" vs 0-1750 polisher 179
6256 vs top handle jig saw 159
6010 1/2 sheet finishing sander 129
8975 dual temp. heat gun 64

RYOBI

6767-15
amp hd scrw shootr kt 144

OUR PRICES
PRICE GUARANTEE
WONT BE BEAT

freud

FT-2000E
3.25 HP
VS Router
\$179*

Includes
Edge
Guide

JS102 joining sys. cs & ad fnc149"
EDS132 13.2v cds dr kt w/2 bt. 219
JS100 plate jner, cs & dst bag139"
UC-900 5 pc. shaper cabinet set 159
94-100 5 pc router cabinet set 159
91-100 13pc 1/2" router bit set 189
SD508 New 8" super dado set 179
*Price Includes Rebate

SILOUX

690
Air Palm
Finish Sander
\$134

690V air sander with vacuum 179
8000 3/8" vsr 0-1300 drill 129
8020 1300 rpm electric scdrvr 199
8030 kts 3/8" R.A. drill 0-1500 149

Milwaukee

6527
Variable Speed
Super Sawzall
\$179

5377-1/12" kyless hmr drill kit 209
5369-1 3/4" SDS hmr drill kit 269
5371-1 1/2" hammer drill kit 199
5365-1 Hawk 1" SDS rty. h. kit 399
5353 Eagle 1-1/2" rty. hmr kit 579
5660 1-1/2 hp 10 amp router 199

Milwaukee

6491
10" Miter Saw
w/C.T. Blade
& Bag
\$329

6494 New 10" compound saw 324
6507 VS sawzall with case 154
6508 VS sawzall with case 154
6517 New VS sawzall plus 164
6528 VS super sawzall 179
5397-1 3/8" hammer drill kit 149
5375-1 1/2" hammer drill kit 189

Milwaukee

0408-6 NEW!
12 Volt VSR
Keyless Kit
w/Keyless Chuck
& Extra Battery
\$174

0222-1 3/8" VSR 3.5 amp drill 124
0229-1 3/8" vsr keyless drill 124
0234-1 1/2" vsr 0-850 magnum 144
0236-1 1/2" drill w/case 164
0244-1 1/2" vsr 0-600 magnum 144
1676-1 2 sp. hole hawg kit 299

Milwaukee

6368
7-1/4" Saw
w/C.T. Blade,
Case & Fence
\$144

6369 7-1/4" saw w/ct blade 154
04000 0-4000 vsr screwdriver 104
0380-1 3/8" keyless angle drill 174
0375-1 3/8" close quarter drill 149
6266 New orbital top hd jig s. 179

Milwaukee

5682
2 HP Router
26,000 RPM,
1/4" & 1/2" Collets
\$169

6767-15 amp hd scrw shootr kt 144
3107-1 vs right angle drill kt 229
6142 4-1/2" angle grinder 129
5455 7" 1750 rpm polisher 159
5460 7" vs 0-1750 polisher 179
6256 vs top handle jig saw 159
6010 1/2 sheet finishing sander 129
8975 dual temp. heat gun 64

Milwaukee

6767-15
amp hd scrw shootr kt 144

We Finish First!

Bauer Corporation

30406 6' Yellow, 300 Lb. Fiberglass Stepladder \$89

30405 5' fiberglass ladder 79

30404 4' fiberglass ladder 69

Lignomat

Mini-Ligno Wood Moisture Meter 6-20% \$89

Mini-ligno E 6-36% 99

SKIL

H077M MAG 77 7-1/4" Worm Drive Saw \$169

77 7-1/4" worm drive saw 149

5657 7-1/4" 13 amp circ saw 109

5660 8-1/4" 60° pro bevel saw 149

5660 8-1/4" 60° rafter master 179

BLACK & DECKER

2694 7-1/4" Super Sawcat With Brake & Case \$159

2695 8-1/4" super sawcat w/br. 164

79-034 #400 workmate 109

CALCULATED INDUSTRIES INC.

4045 NEW! Construction Master IV Calculator \$69

3082 Cont. Master Trig Plus 89

MSXE-636-2 VS Triangular Oscillating Sander w/Case & Paper \$199

MOX-621 pneumatic trian sndr 199

CLAYTON

140 Portable Oscillating Spindle Sander \$599

135 under table 4-1/2" osc. sdr 519

146 bench 9" osc sdr 649

100 floor 4-1/2" osc. sander 749

106 floor 9" osc. sander 799

STANLEY BOSTITCH

N60FNK 1-1/4" - 2-1/2" Finish Kit \$369

N80S-1 16d stick nailer 359

N80C-1 New coil nailer 379

BT50-2 1-3/16"-2" brad nlr kit 219

BT35-2 5/8" to 1-3/8" brad tackr 179

RN45B-1 New roofing nailer 399

MIIIFS floor stapler 539

qual-craft

2200 Pump Jack \$58

2201 top brace 20

2203 guard rail holder 21

2204 work bench 38

2601 New wall jack 109

MK

MK 660 3/4 HP Tile Saw \$599 Complete Line In Stock

STABILA

24670 4' Level w/Hand Holes & Padded Case \$59

02859 New 80 LMS laser kit 399

24640 2' level w/hand holes 45

24680 6' level w/hand holes 105

27000 78" level w/hand holes 115

27010 96" level w/hand holes 125

OCCIDENTAL LEATHER

5080 Pro Framer Tool Belt \$134

8080 oxy light pro framer 124

KRAUSE

121482 12' Multimatic Alum. Ladder \$129

121499 16 foot ladder 149

shop-vac

890-11 10 Gallon, 2 Stage, 2 HP By-Pass S. Steel Vac \$289

610-50 10 gal. S.S. cont. vac 174

DEWALT

DW935K 14.4 Volt Cds Saw Kit w/2 Batteries \$239

DW935 14.4 volt cds saw only 159

DW930K 12 volt cds saw kit 199

DW930 12 volt cds saw only 129

DW670 laminate trimmer 99

DW673K laminate trimmer kit 209

PERFORMAX PRODUCTS, INC.

16-32 PLUS 16" - 32" Bench Drum Sander \$899

Powerfeed attachment 349

Per-ST100 radial saw srlc sndr 349

ProMax III stationary sander 1799

SuperMax-25 25" dual drm sndr 3199

SuperMax37x2 37" dual dr sndr 3899

HITACHI

NR83A Full Head Stick Nailer \$399

NR83AA clipped head stick nlr 429

NV83A full head coil nailer 429

NV45AB coil roofing nailer 429

N5008AA 5/8" to 2" HD stapler 339

NT65A 1" to 2-1/2" brad nailer 339

SENCO

SFN40K 1-1/2 to 2-1/2 Finish Nailer w/Case \$389

SN325+ 6d - 12d nailer. 419

SFN-1 Plus 1"-2" finish nailer 349

SN60 New full hd stick nailer 449

SN70 6d-16d frame nailer 479

SLP-20 5/8"-1-5/8" brad nail kit 219

SLS20 New finish stapler w/cs 279

SKS 1/4" crown finish stapler 279

M-II 1-3/8" to 2" HD stapler 369

TORMEK

2004-T Wet Grinding Machine \$389

BOSCH

1587VS Top Handle Jig Saw w/Case \$169

1584VS barrel jigsaw w/case 169

1587VS New top handle jigsaw 149

1584VS barrel grip Clic jigsaw 149

1587DVS top hd dstlss jigsaw 179

1584DVS barrel dustless jigsaw 179

1632VSK vs recip saw kit 159

3051VSRK kyls3/8vsr kt w/2 bt 154

3283DVS Dustless Random Orbital Sander \$95

3283DVSK 5" rndm sander kit 119

1348AE 5" elec. mini grinder 139

1608 laminate trimmer 98

1609 offset base laminate trmr 149

1942 heavy duty heat gun 79

3310K New 12 Volt T-Handle w/2 Batteries \$199

3054VSRK 12v 3/8" vsr kl.2bat 189

1273DVS 4x24 vsr belt sander 229

1273D 4x24 sander with bag 219

1272D 3x24 sander with bag 209

3270DVS 3x21 vs sndr w/bag 169

1615EVS 3-1/4 HP, VS Plunge Router \$299

1608DW drywall cutout tool 94

1604 1-3/4 hp router 144

1606 1.75 D-handle router 189

1609K 3 in one trimmer kit 179

10219VSR 3/8" keyless 0-1100 drl 94

1404VSR 0-4000 drywall driver 94

11224VSR 7/8" Bulldog SDS Rotary Hammer \$219

11304 Brute breaker hammer 1249

11305 demolition hmr 10 amp 749

11220EVS 1-1/2" spline hmr 499

11219EVS 1-1/2" spline w/stop 569

1194VSRK 1/2" hmr drill w/cs 159

DEWALT

DW614 1-1/4 HP Plunge Router w/Height Adjuster \$99

DW615 1-1/4hp vs plng router 164

DW625 3hp vs plunge router 279

DW610 1-1/2 hp, 1/2" router 154

DW306K 8 amp, vs, recip saw 164

DW304K 6 amp, vs recip saw 144

DW705K 12" Compound Miter Saw \$359

DW364 7-1/4" 7-1/4" saw & cse 159

DW361 7-1/4" saw & cse 149

DW318K top hd pl vs jig saw kit 159

DW675K3-1/8" planer w/case 164

DW402 4-1/2" angle grinder 89

DW682K Plate Joiner Kit \$219

DW106 3/8" 4 amp keyless dr 74

DW160 3/8" RA shory drill 139

DW250 0-4000 drywall driver 89

DW254 0-2500 deck driver 89

DW280K all purp scrdwrdr kit 119

DW290 1/2" impact wrench 174

DW510K 1/2" VSR hmer dr kit 179

DW421 5" Hook & Loop Dustless Random Sander \$74

DW423 5" vs random sander 94

DW420 5" PSA random sander 69

DW443 6" RA H&L rdm sndr 139

DW444 6" RA PSA rdm sndr 149

DW411 1/4 sheet sander w/bag 59

DW431 3"x21" vs belt sander 184

DW991K 14.4 Volt, 3/8" Drill Driver Kit \$199

DW991KS-214.4v saw/drill pkg 349

DW994KQ 14.4v 1/2" 15m d kit 239

DW972K-2 12v 3/8" dr kit/2b 189

DW952K-2 9.6v 3/8" dr kit/2b 149

Porta-Nailer

401P Hardwood Floor Nailer \$209

501 floor face nailer 209

120 universal router table 329

David White

LP6-20 20X Sight Level Package \$209

LP6-20XL New sight level pkg. 269

ML100 visible beam laser 1099

ML200 New visible beam laser 899

AEL-300 auto laser level 1499

LTP6-900 level transit pkg. 379

ALTP6-900 18 auto lvl trnst pkg 479

LT6-900 20 x level transit 249

LT8-300 26 x transit 449

LT8300P 26 x opt. transit 529

ALP6-900 18x auto level transit 399

ALP6-18HD 18x auto package 389

BOSCH

87000 NEW! Center Detail Sander \$69

87001 vs corner detail sander 94

13700EVS 6" hd random sander 229

3296 3-1/4" power planer 154

1609KX laminate trimmer kit 219

1195VSR 3/8" 6 amp hmr drill 139

1194VSR 1/2 vsr 6 amp hmr drl 159

1122EVS 1-1/8" sds rotary hmr 399

1613EVS 2 HP, VS, Microline Plunge Router \$209

1655 New 7-1/4" circle saw 129

1289D New 1/4 sheet palm sndr 69

B1650K New plate joiner kit 179

B4050 New in-line jigsaw 129

B2300K New 12v crdls drill kit 179

3296K New 3-1/4" planer kit 169

Elo

3339 3 HP VS Plunge Router \$279

2721 1.5 hp fixed base router 149

3379K plate joiner w/case 239

3375 3-1/8" universal planer 169

4024 3x21 vs sander 184

Bosch

3310K New 12 Volt T-Handle w/2 Batteries \$199

3054VSRK 12v 3/8" vsr kl.2bat 189

1273DVS 4x24 vsr belt sander 229

1273D 4x24 sander with bag 219

1272D 3x24 sander with bag 209

3270DVS 3x21 vs sndr w/bag 169

1615EVS 3-1/4 HP, VS Plunge Router \$299

1608DW drywall cutout tool 94

1604 1-3/4 hp router 144

1606 1.75 D-handle router 189

1609K 3 in one trimmer kit 179

10219VSR 3/8" keyless 0-1100 drl 94

1404VSR 0-4000 drywall driver 94

11224VSR 7/8" Bulldog SDS Rotary Hammer \$219

11304 Brute breaker hammer 1249

11305 demolition hmr 10 amp 749

11220EVS 1-1/2" spline hmr 499

11219EVS 1-1/2" spline w/stop 569

1194VSRK 1/2" hmr drill w/cs 159

DEWALT

DW364 7-1/4" 7-1/4" saw & cse 159

DW361 7-1/4" saw & cse 149

DW318K top hd pl vs jig saw kit 159

DW675K3-1/8" planer w/case 164

DW402 4-1/2" angle grinder 89

DW682K Plate Joiner Kit \$219

DW106 3/8" 4 amp keyless dr 74

DW160 3/8" RA shory drill 139

DW250 0-4000 drywall driver 89

DW254 0-2500 deck driver 89

DW280K all purp scrdwrdr kit 119

DW290 1/2" impact wrench 174

DW510K 1/2" VSR hmer dr kit 179

DW421 5" Hook & Loop Dustless Random Sander \$74

DW423 5" vs random sander 94

DW420 5" PSA random sander 69

DW443 6" RA H&L rdm sndr 139

DW444 6" RA PSA rdm sndr 149

DW411 1/4 sheet sander w/bag 59

DW431 3"x21" vs belt sander 184

DW991K 14.4 Volt, 3/8" Drill Driver Kit \$199

DW991KS-214.4v saw/drill pkg 349

DW994KQ 14.4v 1/2" 15m d kit 239

DW972K-2 12v 3/8" dr kit/2b 189

DW952K-2 9.6v 3/8" dr kit/2b 149

AEG

TXE-150 6" EVS Random Sander \$144

HBE-75S 3x21 vs belt sander 184

FSPE-100X brl grip jigsaw w/cs 164

BSPE-100X top hndl jigsaw w/cs 164

Wap

766RDF Turbo Vacuum \$449

776RDF-D turbo drywall vac 549

SQ14AS Turbo Vac w/auto start 569

makita

6095DWE 9.6 V 3/8" VRS Keyless Drill w/2 Batteries \$134

5007NBK 7-1/4" saw w/case 124

5007NBA 7-1/4" saw w/elec brk 139

2711 10" table saw w/brake 309

2708W 8-1/4" tbi saw w/brake 609

LS1030 10" mitre saw 239

2012 12" port. plnr w/dust cht 499

3612C New 3hp plunge router 269

LS1011 10" Compound Mitre Saw \$479

LS1211 12" cmpnd mitre saw 789

6201DWE 9.6v h cap kyls2 bt 179

6211DWE 12v h cap kt w/2 bt 184

9820-2 blade sharpener 214

HP2010N 3/4", vsr hammer kit 189

JR3000V vs recip. saw kit 139

NR1900B 3-1/4" planer w/case 134

3901 New plate joiner 209

EB2500XK1A NEW!

2500 Watt Construction Generator \$1029

EB3500XK1A 3500 w generator 1499

EB5000XK1A 5000 w generator 1849

EB6500XKA 6500 w generator 2479

EW171AB8 4000 watt gen/weld 2059

Bosch

3310K New 12 Volt T-Handle w/2 Batteries \$199

3054VSRK 12v 3/8" vsr kl.2bat 189

1273DVS 4x24 vsr belt sander 229

1273D 4x24 sander with bag 219

1272D 3x24 sander with bag 209

3270DVS 3x21 vs sndr w/bag 169

1615EVS 3-1/4 HP, VS Plunge Router \$299

1608DW drywall cutout tool 94

1604 1-3/4 hp router 144

1606 1.75 D-handle router 189

1609K 3 in one trimmer kit 179

10219VSR 3/8" keyless 0-1100 drl 94

1404VSR 0-4000 drywall driver 94

11224VSR 7/8" Bulldog SDS Rotary Hammer \$219

11304 Brute breaker hammer 1249

11305 demolition hmr 10 amp 749

11220EVS 1-1/2" spline hmr 499

11219EVS 1-1/2" spline w/stop 569

1194VSRK 1/2" hmr drill w/cs 159

VEGA

U26 Utility 26" Fence \$179

U50 utility 50" fence 199

PRO40 professional 40" fence 249

PRO50 professional 50" fence 259

DU-36 utility 36" duplicator 399

D-36 prof. 36" duplicator 569

FUJI

Three Stage Turbine High Volume Low Pressure Sprayer \$629

TARGET

PT1075 10" 1 HP Tile Saw With Blade \$799

PT10100 10" 1-1/2hp tile sw, bld 849

makita

6095DWE 9.6 V 3/8" VRS Keyless Drill w/2 Batteries \$134

5007NBK 7-1/4" saw w/case 124

5007NBA 7-1/4" saw w/elec brk 139

2711 10" table saw w/brake 309

2708W 8-1/4" tbi saw w/brake 609

LS1030 10" mitre saw 239

2012 12" port. plnr w/dust cht 499

3612C New 3hp plunge router 269

LS1011 10" Compound Mitre Saw \$479

LS1211 12" cmpnd mitre saw 789

6201DWE 9.6v h cap kyls2 bt 179

6211DWE 12v h cap kt w/2 bt 184

9820-2 blade sharpener 214

HP2010N 3/4", vsr hammer kit 189

JR3000V vs recip. saw kit 139

NR1900B 3-1/4" planer w/case 134

3901 New plate joiner 209

EM2500XK1A

2500 watt gen 1069

EM3500XK1A 3500 elec start 1629

EM5000XK1A 5000 elec start 1999

ES6500K1A 6500 electric start 2679

GX160K1QX 5 HP Horz. w/Oil Alert \$339

GX240K1QA 8 hp horz. engine 499

GX340K1QA 11 hp horz. engine 599

Bosch

3310K New 12 Volt T-Handle w/2 Batteries \$199

3054VSRK 12v 3/8" vsr kl.2bat 189

1273DVS 4x24 vsr belt sander 229

1273D 4x24 sander with bag 219

1272D 3x24 sander with bag 209

3270DVS 3x21 vs sndr w/bag 169

1615EVS 3-1/4 HP, VS Plunge Router \$299

1608DW drywall cutout tool 94

1604 1-3/4 hp router 144

1606 1.75 D-handle router 189

1609K 3 in one trimmer kit 179

10219VSR 3/8" keyless 0-1100 drl 94

1404VSR 0-4000 drywall driver 94

11224VSR 7/8" Bulldog SDS Rotary Hammer \$219

11304 Brute breaker hammer 1249

11305 demolition hmr 10 amp 749

11220EVS 1-1/2" spline hmr 499

11219EVS 1-1/2" spline w/stop 569

1194VSRK 1/2" hmr drill w/cs 159

JDS COMPANY

AT2000 Air Filtration System \$259

8-12 air filtration system 489

10-16 air filtration system 689

18-34 accu miter gauge w/bar 149

24-46 accu miter gauge w/bar 164

Laser Tools Co.

L100 100' Laser Precision Level \$199

L100M 100' magnum prec level 349

L360 New rotary laser 599

L360A rotary laser sweeper 729

To Order or for Technical Support Call TOLL-FREE
1-800-358-3096
 Catalog Requests 1-800-582-6704
 Box 14040 • Grand Forks, ND • 58208-4040

MOST PORTABLE TOOLS SHIPPED FE0-EX \$10.00 MORE
FedEx
 FAX US YOUR ORDER! 1-800-343-4205

TOOL CRIB OF THE NORTH

FWW #116 Jan./Feb. • FULL LINE DISTRIBUTOR • FREE FREIGHT IN 48 CONTIGUOUS USA • FACTORY AUTHORIZED SERVICE • ERRORS AND PRICES SUBJECT TO CHANGE •

Practical strategies for woodworkers in business.

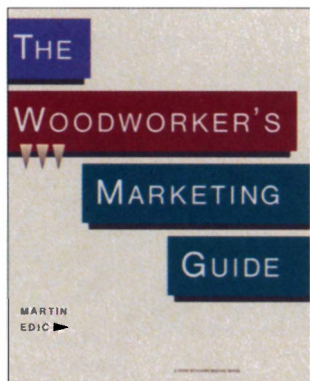
The secret to marketing your work effectively is knowing how to find customers. Business writer/marketing consultant

Martin Edic's comprehensive guide is filled with straightforward suggestions, creative solutions and tested business tips. Plus, specific examples and proven ideas help you bring your work and customers together.

- Learn how to sell more woodworking...with less effort.
- Discover marketing techniques that fit your product and your style.
- Take advantage of regional and national markets.
- Reach your financial and professional goals using proven strategies.

SOFTCOVER, 144 PAGES,
ISBN: 1-56158-091-0, ITEM 070220, \$17.95

To order, call 1-800-888-8286.



Taunton
BOOKS & VIDEOS
for fellow enthusiasts

Dust Collection Systems

Industrial and Home Size Systems

Custom Engineering & Technical Assistance

Collect dust at the source before it contaminates your shop air.

1.5 HP Systems and Larger

Systems meet OSHA and EPA air quality standards.

CYCLONES and FILTER MEDIA

DUST COLLECTION ACCESSORIES

Free Duct Design

Complete Ductwork Packages

100% U.S. made



1.5 HP Cartridge Collector*
*Patent Pending

ONEIDA AIR SYSTEMS, INC.
CALL OR WRITE for FREE BROCHURE
(315) 476-5151 FAX (315) 476-5044
1005 W. Fayette St. Syracuse, N.Y. 13204

READER SERVICE NO. 154



SHAKER FURNITURE

An exciting collection of Shaker dining chairs, tables, beds and other furniture available in Kits or completely finished. All exemplify the simplicity and versatile beauty of Shaker design. Pegs, pegboard, Shaker baskets, oval boxes, dolls and needlework kits. Large selection of replacement chair tape.

New 56 page color catalog and 12 tape samples \$1.00

SHAKER WORKSHOPS

Box 8001-FW16, Ashburnham, MA 01430
1-800-840-9121

READER SERVICE NO. 185

Conveyor Drive

DRUM SANDER

with Infinitely Variable Power Feed!



Now you can have the quality & performance of wide belt sanding at a fraction of the cost!

30-Day Free Trial!

No lightweight aluminum to flex or bend...this is solid, commercial-duty equipment, built for years of precision sanding.

Woodmaster's 26-in. and 38-in. single and dual drum sanders can turn out perfectly flat, glass-smooth surfaces that look better and finish more evenly than any you could do by hand. Better yet, these affordable sanders cut sanding time by up to 90%!

Thousands of shops are saving time and money with Woodmaster equipment...you can too! We'll even provide the names of nearby owners. This way, you can find out first hand, how a Woodmaster sander can pay for itself!

100% Made in USA. Easy Terms. Three Year Warranty. Call or write today for FREE fact kit.

Phone TOLL-FREE

1-800-821-6651 ext. DS45

WOODMASTER TOOLS, INC., DEPT. DS45
1431 N. TOPPING, KANSAS CITY, MO 64120

READER SERVICE NO. 1

THE STRONG, SILENT TYPE.



JK 21-506

A power pinner is very often the ideal solution to many woodworking problems. Headless pins are the only choice for delicate surfaces and high quality finishes. This places heavy demands on a power pinner which must combine strength with care and precision. When Josef Kihlberg introduces a power pinner, you can be sure it isn't just any old tool. Our insistence on reliability, quality and ergonomics has resulted in a very special tool. The JK 21-506 is ingeniously simple in design, quiet and elegant with unbelievable durability!

JOSEF KIHBERG
OF AMERICA, INC.

JOSEF KIHBERG OF AMERICA
6809 CROSSBOW DRIVE
EAST SYRACUSE, NY 13057
315/437-4200 • 800/437-9818
FAX: 315/437-4452

READER SERVICE NO. 157

Veritas® Blade Honing Compound

Our honing compound is the most effective on the market. It is primarily chromium oxide admixed with other fine abrasives to give the best combination of cutting speed and fine finish. It cuts quickly but leaves a mirror finish. Ideal for carving tools and firmer gouges, it can be used for final honing of almost any tool. Used with a felt wheel or leather belt for power honing or with a leather strop for hand honing. 6.5 oz bar.

05M08.01 Honing Compound, 6.5 oz **\$7.95**

To order call: **1-800-871-8158**



(Shipping and handling extra. N.Y. residents add sales tax.)

or fax: **1-800-513-7885** Our 248-page catalog sent free with order.

Lee Valley Tools Ltd. - 12 East River St., Ogdensburg, N.Y. 13669 - 1080 Morrison Dr., Ottawa, Canada K2H 8K7

FREE!

OUR NEW 1995-96 WOODWORKER'S CATALOG

Over 6000 products to **BUILD, REPAIR, RESTORE, REFINISH** anything made of wood!

It's the catalog woodworkers rely on—120 pages jam-packed with fine woods, veneers, tools, finishing supplies, and much more—all top quality, all reasonably priced, all with our 60-day, no-questions-asked guarantee.



CONSTANTINE
Serving Woodworkers Since 1812

2050 Eastchester Rd., Dpt. 37601, Bronx NY 10461

Call TOLL FREE 1-800-223-8087

READER SERVICE NO. 158

LENEAVE QUALITY—SINCE 1957

<p>NORTHSTATE 15" PLANERS</p> <p>Model 315: \$859</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Some features as the Model 310 plus: Table extension 2 speeds <p>Model 310 Planer: \$859</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Powerful 3 hp motor Cast iron construction Magnetic switch 1 year warranty Dust hood Anti-kickback Stand included <p>RAISED PANEL DOOR MACHINES</p> <p>UNIQUE: Machine all five components with only one operator</p> <p>Prices Subject to Change Errors Subject to Correction</p>	<p>NORTHSTATE PLANERS</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> 20", 5 hp: \$1,395 24", \$2,795 5 hp & 7-1/2 hp <p>*****</p> <p>NORTHSTATE BANDSAWS</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> 14", 1 hp, \$425 18", 2 hp, \$795 20", \$1,495 24", \$2,465 <p>*****</p> <p>PORTER CABLE complete line available</p> <p>330: Sander: \$66 332: Orbital Sander: \$65 333: Orbital Sander: \$74 351: Sander: \$153 360: Sander: \$197 361: Sander: \$183 362: Sander: \$203 363: Sander: \$195 505: Sander: \$123 555: Plate Joiner: \$168 630: Router: \$129 630: Router: \$143 9444: Pro Sdr Kit: \$124 NEW!</p> <p>5116: Omnijig: \$257 7116: Omnijig: \$293 7334: Orbital Sander: \$121 7335: Orb. Sander: \$131 7519: Router: \$238 7538: Router: \$238 7539: Router: \$269 7549: VS jigsaw: \$134 9118: Plane Kit: \$214 9527: Rec. Saw: \$147 97310: Lam. Trim Kit: \$199 9853: Cordless drill: \$153 9352: VS Sander Kit: \$168</p> <p>RADIAL ARM SAWS</p> <p>14" Radial Arm Saw 5HP/3ph, 4HP/1ph 26" Cross Cut Capacity Extra Heavy Cast Iron Arm Saw Head Rolls on 8 Heavy Duty Sealed Ball Bearings FREM. \$1,800</p> <p>*****</p> <p>SCMI / MINI MAX MACHINERY</p> <p>*****</p> <p>ADJUSTABLE CLAMPS</p> <p>*****</p> <p>FREEBORN Shaper cutters available</p> <p>*****</p> <p>BIESEMEYER</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> VEGA EXCALIBUR PARALOX UNIFENCE <p>fences available</p>	<p>NORTHSTATE 6" CABINET SHOP JOINER</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Heavy cast iron const. 2 hp, single phase 9" x 67" bed 3 knife cutterhead Dual tilt fence Magnetic controls <p>SALE: \$795</p> <p>6" jointer: \$395 12" jointer: \$418 Delta 6" jointer: CALL!</p> <p>*****</p> <p>WILLIAMS & HUSSEY MOULDER/PLANERS</p> <p>*****</p> <p>SALE! NORTHSTATE CABINET SHOP SHAPER</p> <p>3 hp/1 ph, 5 hp/3 ph 2 speed-reversible 2 spindles: 3/4", 1-1/4" 1/2", 1" available Router collets avail. Cast iron table Spring hold down & miter gauge Extra heavy duty 1 year warranty FROM \$775 - \$1195 Tilt spindle model avail. Sliding Table model avail.</p> <p>*****</p> <p>FREEBORN Shaper cutters available</p> <p>*****</p> <p>WOODMASTER SANDERS</p> <p>EMGLO 1-1/2 HP compressor...CALL</p> <p>SENCO call!</p> <p>DELTA **Complete Line Available.**</p> <p>34-782: Unisaw & All models - Call for promo prices 46-541: Lather: Call for promo price 43-375: Shaper: Call for special 40-582: 16" Scroll Saw: NEW! \$178 40-601: Scroll Saw - CALL! 31-732: Belt Disc Sander - CALL! 37-362: 8" Jointer w/stand - CALL! 34-444: 10" Cont. Saw: \$618 34-445: 10" w/Ulence - CALL!</p> <p>28-263: 14" Bandsaw - CALL! 28-265: 14" Bandsaw w/access 17-900: 16-1/2" Drill Press - CALL! 43-555: Shaper: NEW! 33-990: 10" Radial Arm Saw: \$645 36-755: Tilt Arbor Saw: NEW! 32-100: Plate Joiner - NEW! CALL! 22-540: 12" planer: NEW! CALL! Stock leaders: 34-985, 34-984, 34-983 -Call for promo prices 36-250 10" Coprod Mtr Saw: NEW! CALL! 40-640 20" VS Scroll Saw: CALL! 37-190 8" Jointer w/stand: CALL!</p> <p>NORTHSTATE SHOP SAWS</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> 3.5, 7-1/2 hp motors Magnetic controls Cast iron top Uni-loc fence VERY HIGH QUALITY \$1,150 w/std fence \$1,250 w/50" rip fence
---	---	---

We specialize in Professional Black & Decker, Bosch, Milwaukee & Porter-Cable Tools

Black & Decker

2694 7 1/4" Free Case
Super Saw Cat TDT
Circular Saw **\$159.00**

2872K 12 Volt Cordless 3/8" Driver/Drill Kit. T-handle with 2 batteries, charger and case. TDT Price **\$199.00**

3379K Elu Plate Joiner Kit 6.5 amp motor TDT **\$245.00**
3339 Elu Plunge Router 3-HP Electronic TDT **\$295.00**
1166 3/8" VSR Drill 4 amp motor TDT **\$ 66.00**
2670 1/2" Impact Wrench 7.5 amps TDT **\$169.00**
2750 4-1/2" Grinder 6 amps TDT **\$ 87.00**
2700 7-1/4" Worm Drive Saw 13 amp TDT **\$179.00**
2832K 5 3/8" 12 Volt Trim Saw Kit TDT **\$209.00**

Bosch

3054VSRK Complete with 2 batteries charger, & carrying case While supplies last! TDT **\$179.00**

12 Volt Cordless 3/8" Driver-Drill Kit with keyless chuck

3283DVSK 5" Random Orbit Sander Kit TDT Price **\$113.00**

Bosch Router Bits 40% OFF Factory List Price

B7000 Corner Detail Sander TDT Price **\$69.00**

B4050 In-Line Jig Saw TDT **\$119.00**

1613EVS 2-HP Plunge Router TDT **\$199.00**
1615EVS 3 1/4-HP Plunge Router TDT **\$293.00**
B1650K Plate Joiner Kit 5.8 amp motor TDT **\$166.00**
3296 3-1/4-HP Planer TDT **\$146.00** W/Case **\$169.00**
3283DVS 5" Random Orbit Sander Only TDT **\$ 97.00**
3310K 3/8" 12-Volt T Cordless Drill Kit TDT **\$198.00**

Porter Cable

New 9444 Profile Sander Kit TDT Price
Unique in-line sanding motion Includes 17 pads, case & more **\$114.00**

447 7 1/4" Circle Saw W/ Brake TDT Price **\$145.00**

347 7 1/4" Circle Saw TDT Price **\$129.00**

690 1-1/2 HP Router Free Case 10 amp TDT **\$145.00**
330 Block Sander 1.2 amp motor TDT **\$ 65.00**
505 Finishing Sander 2.3 amp motor TDT **\$134.00**
333 Quicksand Dustless Sander 1.7 amp TDT **\$ 80.00**
7549 Bayonet Jig Saw V.S. 1" Stroke TDT **\$139.00**
556 Plate Joiner Kit with Fence & Case TDT **\$139.00**
100 7/8-HP Router 6.5 amp motor TDT **\$109.00**
7539 3-1/4 HP Plunge Router 15 amp TDT **\$289.00**
843 7-1/4" Left Hand Circle Saw w/Brake TDT **\$149.00**
9647 Tiger Cub Saw Kit 4.8 amp motor TDT **\$118.00**
9637 Tiger Saw Kit VS 8 amp motor TDT **\$151.00**

Milwaukee

0234-1 Keyed Chuck TDT
0235-1 Keyless Chuck Price
1/2" Magnum Hole Shooter **\$139.00**

6527 Kit 6140
Super Sawzall 4-1/2" TDT
TDT **\$179.00** Grinder **\$89.00**

0228-1/0229-1 3/8" VSR Drill 3.5 amp TDT **\$ 112.00**
0375-1 3/8" Angle Drill 3.5 amp motor TDT **\$139.00**
6507 Sawzall Kit 4 amp motor TDT **\$ 144.00**
6365 7-1/4" Circle Saw 13 amp motor TDT **\$126.00**
5397 3/8" Hammer-Drill Kit TDT **\$149.00**
6539-1 Cordless Pencil ScrewDriver TDT **\$ 74.00**
6547-1 2-Speed Cordless Driver Kit TDT **\$ 99.00**
0407-1 3/8" 12-Volt Cordless Drill Kit TDT **\$179.00**

Call us for pricing on other tools

NO shipping charges on orders over \$50 within the 48 contiguous states if you are not satisfied, return the tool prepaid to us within 30 days. We reserve the right to correct printing errors.

Prices subject to change without notice. W10954
Illinois residents add 7.25% sales tax.
Some quantities are limited, No C.O.D. shipments.

Serious Power Tools

Tepper Discount Tools, 107 W. Springfield, Champaign, IL 61820

ORDERLINE
800-626-0566
Fax (217) 356-1975

READERSERVICE NO. 57

General

10" TABLE SAW W/3hp, Mag Switch
50" **Biesemeyer** Fence



\$1,699⁰⁰

100% North American Made



Your Complete Store For:
Power Tools, Hand Tools,
Hardwoods, Finishes
Books, Videos, Hardware.
2625 Beaver Avenue
Des Moines, IA 50310
1-800-835-5084

More General Machinery

490-1 15"	160-1 12"
Band Saw \$999 ⁰⁰	Lathe \$1,299 ⁰⁰
260-V 12"	480-1 8"
HD Lathe \$2,695 ⁰⁰	Jointer \$1,699 ⁰⁰
1180-1 6"	34-01 15"
Jointer \$799 ⁰⁰	Drill Press \$749 ⁰⁰

READER SERVICE NO. 111

Protect Your Back Issues



SLIPCASES FOR YOUR BACK ISSUES. Bound in blue and embossed in gold, each case holds at least 6 issues of *Fine Woodworking* (a year's worth), and costs \$8.95 (\$24.95 for 3, \$45.95 for 6). Add \$1.50 per case for postage and handling. Outside the United States, add \$3.50 each (U.S. funds only). PA residents add 7%

sales tax. Send your order and payment to the address below, or call toll free, 1-800-825-6690, and use your credit card (minimum \$15).
Jesse Jones Ind., Dept. 95 FWW, 499 E. Erie Ave., Philadelphia, PA 19134 (No P.O. boxes, please).

COMPOSITION ORNAMENTS

Finely Crafted replicas of wood carvings for all applications including, Picture Frames, Furniture, Architectural Detail.



To Request Catalog or
For Information Call, Write, or FAX:
BOMAR DESIGNS
2062 St. Hwy. 265
Branson, MO 65616
417-338-5133 • FAX 417-338-8534

READER SERVICE NO. 15

One-Year Wood Finishing Program

Selection & Application of Finishes • Finish Removal Methods
Color Theory & Matching • Furniture Spot Repair
Preserving the Finished Surface • Furniture Specialties
Advanced Finishing Techniques • Spray Systems & Techniques
Wood Working Hand & Power Tools • Structural Repair
Fasteners & their Applications • Wood Technology

DAKOTA COUNTY TECHNICAL COLLEGE

Rosemount, Minnesota (St. Paul Area)

For more information, call Mitch Kohanek (612) 423-8362

A member of the Minnesota State Colleges and Universities/ Equal Opportunity Employer/ Educator

READER SERVICE NO. 101

LEGENDARY CLAMPS

De-Sta-Co pioneered the development of toggle clamping over 60 years ago. Our clamps and clamping systems have set the industry standard for quick-action and safe product-holding and fixturing.

Our new catalog features more than 300 field-proven clamping products ready for delivery from a distributor near you. All competitively priced, with more standard styles and sizes than anyone.

Become a legend on your own shop floor with De-Sta-Co clamps. Call for your FREE catalog.



DE-STA-CO
A DOVER RESOURCES COMPANY
P.O. Box 2800 Troy, MI 48007
(810) 589-2008
Toll-Free: (800) 245-2759
FAX: (810) 644-3929
Toll-Free FAX: (800) 682-9686

READER SERVICE NO. 138



Get your **FREE** copy
THE WOODTURNERS CATALOG

Craft Supplies USA offers the best in woodturning tools and supplies available.

Artisan™ brand pen turning supplies, letter openers, key rings and Mont Blanc® style pen kits are only a few of the many turning projects available.

Choose from:
Woodfast Wood Lathes
Axminster Chuck System
Henry Taylor Tools
Sorby Tools

Artisan™ Project Kits
Dymondwood
Corian Turning Squares
Ray Key Videos
Dale Nish Workshops

For a **FREE** copy of
The Woodturners Catalog

Call toll free **1-800-551-8876**
Write to: Craft Supplies USA

P.O. Box 50300 Provo, UT 84605-0030

READER SERVICE NO. 137

ARROWMONT

School of Arts and Crafts
P.O. Box 97 • 516 Pike • Catsburg, TN 37228 • 423-436-5860 • Fax 423-430-4101

WOOD - Clay Foster, Ray Key, Michael Hosaluk, Bonnie Klein, Rick Stewart/**CLAY/FIBER/FABRIC/METAL/ENAMEL/STONE/POLYMER CLAY/DOLLS/PAPER/MARBLING/WATERCOLOR**

Graduate/Undergraduate Credit
Assistantships/Scholarships
Residency Program
Elderhostel
Year-Round Gallery Exhibition Program

EQUAL OPPORTUNITY INSTITUTION

One Week Workshops
MARCH 4-29, 1996

READER SERVICE NO. 136

Lee Valley

Set of 4 Chinese Scissors

This style of scissors has been made for over 300 years in China. Hand forged, they have a hard steel layer (for the sharpened edge) laminated to a softer iron backing that supports the more brittle hardened layer. Razor sharp. Their blade strength and sharpness make them useful in the garden, the kitchen, the shop, or for crafts. 5 1/2" to 8 1/2" long. An excellent buy in traditional tools.

45K10.10 Chinese Scissors, set of 4 **\$7.95**



To order call:

1-800-871-8158

Lee Valley Tools Ltd. - 12 East River St., Ogdensburg, N.Y. 13669 - 1080 Morrison Dr., Ottawa, Canada K2H 8K7

(Shipping and handling extra: N.Y. residents add sales tax.)

or fax:

1-800-513-7885

Our 248-page catalog sent free with order.



NEW VIDEO TAPE

AMERICAN MADE, HEAVY DUTY!

DRUM SANDER

THE BEST DRUM SANDER IN THE WORLD!

MODELS UP TO 37 INCH CAPACITY



It has quality features not found on other brands. Sand boards, frames, doors, veneer, knots, wild grain perfectly flat and smooth every time!

Reduce sanding time from hours to minutes!

Delivers sanding precision equal to large wide belt sanders at an affordable price!

EXCALIBUR MACHINE CORP.
P.O. Box 82
Anderson, MO 64831

ROSS

PLEASE SEND ME A FREE BROCHURE **1-417-223-4031**

READER SERVICE NO. 106



Model DB-612
Made in U.S.A.

Pneumatic Drum/Brush Head Sander



Sand-Rite Manufacturing Co.

800-521-2318

An Industry Leader Since 1942



FAX: (312) 997-2407

READER SERVICE NO. 50



Measure Twice, Cut Once!

for TRUE machine shop accuracy, and PERFECT repeatability ... Instantly! ... Automatically! ... Effortlessly!



To learn more about this extraordinary new table saw fence, ask for our FREE brochure:

(214) 484-5570

Taylor Design Group, Inc.
P.O. Box 810262, Dept. F
Dallas, TX 75381
FAX: (214) 243-4277

That old adage your grandfather taught you just doesn't apply anymore with the INCRA ULTRA-TS Micro Precision Table Saw Fence™. Why not? Because INCRA's patented Automatic Positioning Control™ delivers true machine shop accuracy, and perfect repeatability instantly and automatically ... without measuring! It's perfectly parallel at all settings, exceptionally strong, and installation is a simple matter of a wrench, a screwdriver, and about an hour. We're not going to mince words here ... the ULTRA-TS is the BEST table saw fence made! So, next time your old table saw fence turns an expensive piece of lumber into firewood, give us a call. We'll make sure it never happens again.

READER SERVICE NO. 141

THE COMPETITION CALLS US

LIGHTWEIGHTS...

and they're **RIGHT!**



Our competitors are learning what our customers have known for years - AIRY'S line of professional quality nailers and staplers are lightweight, powerful and reliable. *Wood Magazine* gave our model 0241S 18 ga brad nailer their highest rating "10 Overall Value". And listen to what *Popular Woodworking* said about our 0350 16 ga brad, "This nailer is one of the best".

Innovative design, consistent quality and LIGHTWEIGHT PRICES have always been AIRY'S trademark - now fine woodworkers everywhere can own these fine tools.

Ask your dealer about our complete line of tools and compressors

AIRY®

AIRY SALES CORPORATION

14535 Valley View Ave., #N

Santa Fe Springs, CA 90670

310-926-6192 • (FAX) 310-404-1400

READER SERVICE NO. 134

Clamp it QUICKLY With QUICK-STAR

The Super Clamp with Automatic Spring Loader!

Certified
ISO 9001

World Invention

Automatically holds parts
together without having to
reset the jaw! Ideal for
Keeping one hand
free when working!



AUTOMATIC

**GROSS
STABIL**

P.O. Box 368,
Coldwater,
Michigan 49036
1-800-671-0838

READER SERVICE NO. 114

12" PLANER-MOLDER



Using the Belsaw 12" Planer/Molder by Powermatic, you can turn rough lumber into valuable moldings. You can even earn extra money selling these profiles to contractors or cabinet shops. Also, substantial savings can be realized by milling the trim for your home. Call today for more information and the authorized "Belsaw by Powermatic" distributor nearest you!

POWERMATIC®

McMinnville, TN 1-800-248-0144

READER SERVICE NO. 39

WHITECHAPEL LTD

FOR CENTURIES
OF BEAUTIFUL REPRODUCTION
HARDWARE FOR FURNITURE
CABINET AND HOME



BOX 136, 3650 W. HWY 22, WILSON, WY 83014. TEL 307 739 9478
CALL OR WRITE FOR OUR 112 PAGE CAT \$3.00.

READER SERVICE NO. 302

PINLESS Moisture Meter

\$110



PINLESS PRICE PLUMMETS!
RANGE 4% - 24%...ONE INCH DEPTH
ROTARY DIAL WITH LED READOUT
FAST, ACCURATE, EASY TO USE
NEW! LOW-COST PINLESS MODEL CT-12
MANY OTHER MODELS AVAILABLE
ASK ABOUT OUR TRADE-IN SPECIAL
... ASK FOR FREE CATALOG OF
ALL OUR MOISTURE METERS

END WOOD WARPING NIGHTMARES!
PIN-TYPE & PINLESS MOISTURE METERS FROM \$69

World Wide Web: <http://www.icis.on.ca/homepages/london/electrophysics>

Electrophysics

1-800-244-9908

Box 1143, Station B
London, Ontario
Canada N6A 5K2

READER SERVICE NO. 61

Make Your Own Lumber!

WITH A WOOD-MIZER PORTABLE SAWMILL

• Sawing your own lumber lowers costs and improves quality.

Complete mills
without trailer from:
\$6995!

• 32-page mill, kiln,
and edger catalog:
\$2.00; 66-minute
video: \$10.00.



Over
11,000
Sawmills
World-Wide!

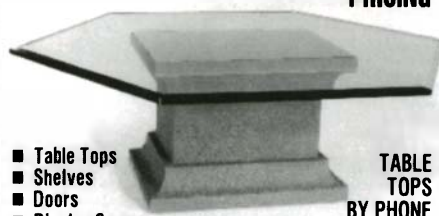
1-800-553-0219

Wood-Mizer Products, Inc.
8180 West 10th St., Dept. 274; Indianapolis, IN 46214-2400

READER SERVICE NO. 202

Heavy Glass Table Tops

**FACTORY
DIRECT
DISCOUNT
PRICING**



- Table Tops
- Shelves
- Doors
- Display Cases
- Entertainment Centers
- Tempered Glass

**TABLE
TOPS
BY PHONE
SATISFACTION
GUARANTEED!**

WGB ■ SHAPES ■ THICKNESSES ■ EDGE DESIGNS

Use Reader Service For FREE Catalog

SALES 1-800-288-6854

READER SERVICE NO. 133

Protect Your Back Issues



SLIPCASES FOR YOUR BACK ISSUES.

Bound in blue and embossed in gold, each case holds at least 6 issues of *Fine Woodworking* (a year's worth), and costs \$8.95 (\$24.95 for 3, \$45.95 for 6). Add \$1.50 per case for postage and handling. Outside the United States, add \$3.50 each (U.S. funds only). PA residents add 7% sales tax. Send your order and payment to the address below, or call toll free, 1-800-825-6690, and use your credit card (minimum \$15).

Jesse Jones Ind., Dept. 95 FWW, 499 E. Erie Ave., Philadelphia, PA 19134 (No P.O. boxes, please).

TOOLS ON SALE™



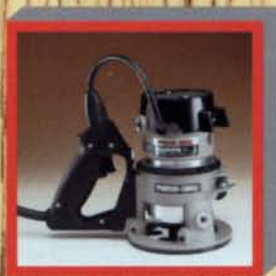
**Presents Porter Cable's
most popular woodworking
tools delivered  for \$5.95!**

**Profile Sander Kit
Model 9444**



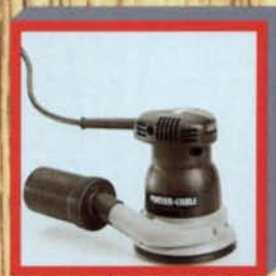
Sale \$115.00

**1-1/2 HP Router
Model 691**



Sale \$155.00

**Random Orbit
Sander w/dustbag
Model 333**



Sale \$75.00

**3-1/4 HP 5 spd Router
Model 7518**



Sale \$269.00

**Biscuit Joiner w/Tilt Fence
Model 556**



Sale \$139.00

**3/8" 12V Drill Kit
Model 9853K**



Sale \$164.00

**Top Handle Jig Saw
Model 7549**



Sale \$129.00

**1-1/2 HP Router
Model 690**



Sale \$142.00

**3" x 21" Belt Sander
var. spd w/case
Model 352VS**



Sale \$169.00

Seven Corners Ace Hardware, Inc.

Since 1933

216 West 7th Street

St. Paul, Minnesota 55102

(612) 224-4859

Fax (612) 224-8263

TOLL FREE 1-800-328-0457

More Tool Specials!

MILWAUKEE TOOLS			
Model	Description	List Sale	
9068	12" Impact Wrench with case	447	269
5455	7/8" Polisher 1750 rpm	260	158
0230	3/8" Drill 3.5 amp	118	124
5936	Belt Sander 4 x 24 w/bag 10 amp	449	269
6747-1	Drywall Gun 0-2500 rpm 5 amp	186	116
6016	1/4 sheet Palm Grip Sander	97	56
6017	6/16 Sheet Palm Grip Sander	97	56
6008	1/3 sheet 12,000 orb/min 5 amp	209	124
8975	Heat Gun 570° & 1000°	98	59
8980	8975 Heat Gun with case, & access.	148	92
3102-1	Plumbers r angle Drill Kit 500 rpm	389	219
5660	Router 1-1/2 HP 10 amp	352	198
6378	8-1/4" Worm Drive Saw 15 amp	341	192
6256	Variable speed Jig Saw 3.8 amp	264	158
6527	Super Sawzall with case	320	178
6528	above Sawzall with wired cord	316	178
6125	5" Random Orbit Sander	200	119
0406-1	9.6V Drill with 2 batteries	332	152
0408-6	12V Drill w/keyless chuck & 2 batt.	320	179
0231-1	3/8" Drill 0-1700 rpm	148	95
0224-1	3/8" Drill 4.5 amp magnum	227	128
0225-1	Same as 0224-1 but w/keyless chuck	203	128
0234-1	2 1/2" Drill 5.4 amp mag 0-850 rpm	237	139
0236-1	0234-1 drill with steel case	269	158
0235-1	Same as 0234-1 but w/keyless chuck	237	139
0244-1	2 1/2" Drill 5.4 amp mag 0-800 rpm	237	139
0222-1	3/8" Drill 3.5 amp 0-1000 rpm	198	119
0228-1	3/8" Drill 3.5 amp 0-1000 rpm	195	115
0375-1	3/8" close quarter Drill	237	139
0379-1	1/2" close quarter Drill	268	158
6539-1	cordless Screwdriver 190 rpm	130	75
6540-1	6539-1 with bits & case	165	95
6546-1	cordless Screwdriver 200 & 400 rpm 1/4"	141	84
6547-1	6546-1 w/ bits 1/4" & 1/2" collets, & case	176	105
5399	1/2" D-handle Hammer Drill Kit	332	194
1676-1	HD Hole Hawg with case	499	298
6511	2 speed SawZall with case	249	145
6507	Original SawZall with case	264	152
6508	Above Saw with wired cord	260	152
6517	NEW 6.5 amp Sawzall with case	299	159
6175	14" Chop Saw 15 amp	499	279
6010	Orbital Sander 1/2 sheet	214	128
8977	Variable temp. Heat Gun	131	79
5397-1	3.8" var. speed Hammer Drill Kit	255	145
5371-1	1/2" var. speed Hammer Drill Kit	340	188
5377-1	5371-1 with keyless chuck	375	205
3107-1	1/2" var. speed right angle Drill Kit	399	228
6754-1	Drywall Gun 0-4000 rpm 5.4 amp	196	114
3300-1	1/2" variable speed right angle Drill	356	214
5680	Router 2" HP - w/ 1/4" & 1/2" collets, 362	165	165
6145	4" 2" Grinder 10,000 rpm	168	104
6142	6145 with case & accessories	208	125
6749-1	Drywall Gun 0-2500 rpm 5.4 amp	218	132
6755-1	Drywall Gun 0-4000 rpm 5 amp	170	104
6767-1	Screw Shooter Kit	229	138
5367-1	Falcon 3/4" Rot Hammer w/case	395	245
5353	Eagle 1-1/2" Rot. Hammer with case 974	575	
6365	7-1/4" Circular Saw 13 amp	218	125
6367	above saw - double insulated	213	128
6366	6365 with fence & carbide blade	228	129
6368	6365 w/fence, carbide blade & case	249	142
6377	7-1/4" Worm Drive Saw	330	189
6369	7-1/4" Circular Saw with brake	259	152
6490	10" Mitre Saw	444	259
6491	6490 w carbide blade & bag	532	325
6494	10" Compound Mitre Saw	444	239
0422-1	NEW 12V Hammer Drill w/2 batteries	430	249
0431-1	NEW 12V Drill w/2 batteries	385	229

FREUD SAW BLADES			
5/8" bore - Industrial Grade - Carbide Tipped			
Model	Description	Teeth	List Sale
LU72M010	General Purpose 10"	40	69 42
LU81M010	General Purpose 10"	40	78 48
LU82M010	Cut-off 10"	60	93 45
LU84M011	Combo 10"	50	78 42
LU85M010	Super Cut-off 10"	80	115 59
LM72M010	Ripping 10"	24	69 38
LU73M010	Cut off 10"	60	84 45
LU87M010	Thin Kerf 10"	24	72 42
LU88M010	Thin Kerf 10"	60	88 45
LU85M015	Mitre Saw blade 15"	108	175 99
LU91M010	Compound Mitre Blade 60	88	84
LU98M010	Ultimate 10"	80	128 68
LU89M010	Ferrous metal 10"	72	104 58
F410	New Quiet Blade - 10"	95	49 49
F810	New Quiet Blade - 10"	80	135 74
TK203	7-1/4" Framing - 24 tooth	31	18
TK303	7-1/4" Framing - 40 tooth	38	25
TK306	10" Framing - 40 tooth	47	29
TK903	7-1/4" Combo - 30 tooth	33	22
TK906	10" Combo - 50 tooth	53	32
SD306	6" Dado - Carbide	215	115
SD308	8" Dado - Carbide	230	119
SD506	6" Super Dado-carbide w/cse&shims 230	119	
SD508	8" Super Dado-carbide w/cse&shims 344	168	
F0	#0 - 1-3/4" x 5/8" Biscuit 1000 Qty	43	29
F10	#10 - 2-1/8" x 3/4" Biscuit 1000 Qty	43	29
F20	#20 - 2-3/8" x 1" Biscuit 1000 Qty	45	29
FA	Assorted Biscuits 1000 Qty	45	29
FB107	1 piece Forstner bit set 1/4" - 1"	92	58
FB107	7 piece Forstner bit set with case	338	189
94-100	5 piece Router bit door system w/cse320	159	

FREUD POWER TOOLS			
EB100	Edge Banding Machine	409	215
TR215	8-1/2" Slide Compound Mitre Saw	688	369
EDS132	13.2 volt cordless drill kit w/2 batt.	415	215

The following tools have a \$30.00 rebate thru 3/31/96
 JS102 Biscuit jointer w/d. fence & case 355 179
 JS100 Biscuit jointer 334 168

The following tool has a \$20.00 rebate thru 3/31/96
 FT2000E 3-1/4 HP Plunge Router var. speed 410 209

MAKITA TOOLS			
Cordless Specials			
Model	Description	List Sale	
6071DHWK2V	Drill Kit	216	125
6172DWE3/8"	var. spd Drill Kit w/2 batt.	220	109
50900D	3-3/8" Saw Kit 9.6 volt	270	148
DA391DWH3/8"	angle Drill Kit 9.6 volt	312	179
ML900	Incandescent Flashlight 9.6 volt	Sale	37

6012HDWE	2 speed Drill with clutch-comp.	243	135
6095DWE6095DW	Drill Kit w/2 batteries	270	139
6095D	6095DW Drill only and case	Special	79
6011DWE	12 volt Drill Kit w/2 batt.	303	168
632007-4	9.6 volt Battery	47	30
632002-4	7.2 volt Battery	39	28

NEW CORDLESS DRILLS WITH HIGH CAPACITY BATTERIES			
6202DWS6V	3/8" Drill Kit w/ LED battery	390	219
6212DWS12V	3/8" Drill Kit w/ LED battery	412	228
6312DWS12V	1/2" Drill Kit w/ LED battery	432	239
6201DWH	9.6V 3/8" Drill Kit w/2 batteries	351	175
6211DWH	12V 3/8" Drill Kit w/2 batteries	368	185
6311DWH	12V 1/2" Drill Kit w/2 batteries	399	205

5007NBA	7-1/4" Saw with electric brake	263	138
9900B	3" x 21" Belt Sander with bag	334	179
9924DB	3" x 24" Belt Sander with bag	329	189
4301BV	Orb. var. speed Jig Saw 3.5 amp	292	155
JR3000V	Var. speed Recip Saw w/case	252	139
9820-2	Blade Sharpener	394	215
N1900B	3-1/4" Planer with case	244	134
BO4552	1/4 sheet Pad Sander with bag	98	55
BO4530	6" Round Sander	117	75
DA3000R	3/8" Angle Drill variable speed	314	185
HP2011R	3/4" var. spd Hammer Drill w/cse.	335	189
2708W	8-1/4" Table Saw	585	309
2711	10" Table Saw with brake	1067	599
5005BA	5-1/2" Circular Saw	250	195
6405	3/8" Drill Rev. 0-2100 rpm 2 amp.	112	68
6510LVR	3/8" Drill Rev. 0-1050 rpm	168	98
6820V	0-4000 rpm Drywall Gun 5.2 amp.	171	99
6013BR	1-1/2" Drill Rev. 6 amp	280	149
5402A	6" Circular Saw 12 amp	743	579
9401	4" x 24" Belt Sander with bag	378	239
4303C	Variable speed Orbital Jig Saw	351	205
5077B	7-1/4" Hypoid Saw	281	155
LS1030	10" Mitre Saw	428	225
5007NBK	7-1/4" Circular Saw w/case	Sale	129
2012	12" Portable Planer	959	579
LS1011	10" Slide Compound Saw	946	525
GV5000	5" Disc Sander	123	79
N9514B	4" Grinder 4.6 amp	111	65
N9501B	4" Grinder 4.0 amp with case	168	99
9217SPC	7" Sander/polisher var. speed	350	195
2414B	4" Cut-off Saw AC/DC	403	225
4320	V/spd economy Jig Saw 2.9 amp.	156	98
6302	1/2" Drill 0-550 rpm 5.2 amp	228	135
BO5001	5" Random Orbit Sander	120	69
LS1211	New 12" Slide Compound Saw	1550	795
3901	New Plate Joiner Kit	372	209

BOSTITCH AIR NAILERS			
Model	Description	List Sale	
NB0S-1	Stick Nailer	Super Sale	355
RN45	New Vinyl Coil Roof Nailer 3/4 - 1-3/4"	845	395
N60FN-2	Finishing Nailer 1-1/4" - 2-1/2"	650	335
N60FN-2K	N60FN-2 with case, oil, & nails	647	379
T50A-1	Decking Sheathing Stapler	619	345
MH1F5	Flooring Stapler 15 gauge	931	529
S32SX-1	Finish Stapler - 1/2" - 1-3/8"	275	159
S32SX-1K	S32SX-2 with case & oil	269	169
BT35-2	Brad Tacker 5/8" - 1-3/8"	275	159
BT35-2K	BT35-2 with case, oil, and brads	299	169
BT50-2	Brad Tacker 1-3/16" - 2"	335	185
BT50-2K	BT50-2 w/case, oil, and brads	395	205
PC5000-1	NEW Power Crown Stapler	300	159
CWC100	1 HP Pancake Compressor	463	289

PANASONIC CORDLESS			
Model	Description	List Sale	
EY6205EQK	Same as EY6205BC but comes with Ironman battery	368	195
EY6207EQK	12V 1/2" Drill w/keyless chuck var. spd w/15 min. charger, case & Ironman battery	420	229
EY6282EQK	Var. spd 9.6 volt Drill with 15 min. charger, case, and Ironman battery	315	169
EY6282DKW	9.6 volt Drill Kit w/2 batteries	395	165

NEW PREDATOR DRILLS			
EY6181CRKW	NEW 9.6V Predator Compact Drill Kit w/2 batt - 10% more power than EY6282DKW	305	165
EY6100QKW	NEW 12 volt Predator Drill Kit with 2 batteries, 1 hour charger, & case	358	188
EY6100CQKW	Same as EY6100QKW but has 15 minute charger	420	198
EY6100EQK	NEW 12 volt Predator Drill Kit with NEW Ironman battery, 15 min. charger & case	375	199
EY6100EQKW	Same as EY6100EQK but w/2 Ironman batteries	473	198

PRAZI BEAM CUTTER			
PR-7000	12" beam cutter for worm drive saws	149	124

ACCU-MITER			
18-34	Professional Mitre Gauge	149	145

1995 TOOL CATALOG AVAILABLE
 Call Toll-Free 1-800-328-0457 In Minnesota Call (612)224-4859
 FAX: (612)224-8263
SEVEN CORNERS ACE HDW. INC.
 216 West 7th St., St. Paul, MN 55102 • Est. 1933
 CHECK • MONEY ORDER • VISA • MASTERCARD • DISCOVER

FORREST BLADES

WW10407125
 Woodworker I
 10" Carbide Blade
 40 Tooth
 List 156.00 Sale 99.00

WW10607100
 Woodworker I
 10" Carbide Blade
 60 Tooth
 List 162.00 Sale 105.00

DK08243
 Dado King
 8" Carbide
 List 299.00 Sale 259.00

TOOLS ON SALE™
 AMERICA'S LOWEST PRICED TOOLS
 FREE FREIGHT TO THE 48 CONTINENTAL STATES ON EVERY ITEM
 PRICES SUBJECT TO CHANGE WITHOUT NOTICE

VISE GRIP			
Quick Grip Clamps			
Model	Description	List Sale	Lots
00506	6" Quick Grip clamp	15.50	29.45
00512	12" Quick Grip clamp	27.25	18.65 35.45
00518	18" Quick Grip clamp	29.50	20.65 38.95
00524	24" Quick Grip clamp	31.95	21.75 40.25
00536	36" Quick Grip clamp	36.30	24.95 46.95
590L3	NEW 3/4" Quick Grip Pipe clamp (does not require threaded pipe)	26.95	19.95

SKIL SIZLERS			
Model	Description	List Sale	
5825	6-1/2" Worm Drive Saw	257	165
2735-04	12 volt cordless Drill Kit	249	144
2736-04	2735-04 with keyless chuck	269	148
1605-02	Biscuit Joiner with case	221	135
5510	5-1/2" Circular Saw	166	

DELTA BENCH TOP TOOLS

Model	Description	List Sale
23-700	Wet/Dry Grinder	234 155
23-880	6" Bench Grinder 1/4 HP	86 69
23-880	8" Bench Grinder 1/2 HP	151 115
11-850	8" Drill Press	199 128
28-160	10" Hobby Band Saw	210 135
31-050	1" Belt Sander 2.0 amp	104 75
31-460	4" Belt/6" Disc Sander	198 129
31-340	1" Belt/8" Disc Sander	268 204
31-080	1" Belt/5" Disc Sander	134 89
40-560	16" 2 speed Scroll Saw	266 169
40-530	NEW 16" Scroll Saw	153 115
11-990	12" Bench Drill Press	276 184
11-990	32" Radial Bench Drill Press	399 305
43-505	12" Bench Router/Shaper	399 295
22-540	12" Bench Top Planer	595 385

FREE Set of extra knives included!

36-220	10" Compound Mitre Saw	350 215
14-650	Hollow Chisel Mortiser	668 285

NEW TOOLS BY DELTA

23-710	NEW Sharpening Center	210 165
11-980	NEW 10" Bench Drill Press	186 149
33-060	NEW "Sidekick" Miter saw	510 389
14-070	NEW 14" Floor Drill Press	450 349
28-180	NEW Bench Band Saw	232 158
40-640	NEW 20" Bench Scroll Saw	466 295
28-190	NEW 12" Band Saw w/stand	465 395
20-150	NEW 14" Cut-off Saw	375 219
36-090	NEW 10" Sidekick Miter Saw	293 225
37-070	NEW 6" var. speed Bench Jointer	337 258
37-190	NEW 6" Deluxe jointer	554 479
36-275	NEW 8-1/4" Builders Saw	444 265
36-210	NEW 10" Compound Mitre Saw	438 255
36-070	NEW 10" Mitre Saw	284 165
36-630	NEW 10" Contractors Saw II	700 579
34-555	NEW Sliding Table	459 289
36-250	NEW 10" Side Compound Saw	489
36-230	NEW 12" Compound Mitre Saw	480 359

DELTA STATIONARY

17-900	16-1/2" Floor Drill Press	462 415
40-601	18" Scroll Saw w/stand and blades	1003 819
34-080	10" Mitre Box	Xtra Special 194
33-990	10" Radial Arm Saw	818 695
37-280	6" Motorized Jointer	488 389
50-179	3/4 HP 2 stage Dust Collector	483 358
43-355	3/4" Shaper 1-1/2 HP	964 795
46-700	12" Wood Lathe	548 449
33-055	8-1/4" Sawback comp with legs	865 629
36-540	10" Table saw	210 169
34-670	10" Motorized Table Saw	511 395
32-100	Stationary Plane Jointer	645 255
36-040	8-1/4" Compound Mitre Saw	224 149
36-905	30" Unifence	385 249
36-906	50" Delta Unifence	525 305
36-755	10" Tit Arbor Saw	1264 1039
33-890	12" Radial Arm Saw	1829 1495
14-040	14" Bench Drill Press	382 345
28-560	16" 3" Hobby Band Saw	487 445
28-245	14" Band Saw w/open stand 1/2 HP	719 598
34-444	Table Saw w/1-1/2HP motor & stand 812	659
34-445	34-444 Saw with 30" unifence	1200 829

above saw comes with mobile base

28-283	14" Band Saw with enc stand 3/4 HP 910	779
22-661	13" Planer with stand 2 HP	1513 1239
22-675	NEW DC380 15" Planer	1439 1275
37-154	DJ15 6" Jointer/mobile base	1451 1239

DEWALT TOOLS

DW945K	3" 12V cdless drill kit w/cs & 2 batt.	309 185
DW364	7-1/4" Circ. Saw w/brake, 13 amp	285 158
DW306K8.0	amp Recip Saw w/case var. spd	291 164
DW610	1-1/2 HP 2 hande Router	274 149
DW411	1/4 sheet Palm Sander, 1.7 amp	97 58
DW705	12" Compound Mitre Saw	706 359
DW704	12" Mitre Saw	570 325
DW100	3/8" Drill, 4 amp, 0-2500 rpm, rev	118 68
DW250	4.5A Drywal Gun, 0-4000 rpm, rev.	169 94
DW254	4.5A Drywal Gun, 0-2500 rpm, rev.	169 94
DW280KNEW	Screwdriver kit complete	207 124
DW402	4-1/2" Grinder 6 amp	158 92
DW682K	Biscuit Joiner with case	429 219
DW615	1-1/4 HP Elec. Pige Router	290 164
DW625	3 HP Electronic Pige Router	511 275

Above router comes with Free DW6966 Fine depth adjustment!

DW675K3-1/8"	Planer with case	289 164
DW431	3 x 21 var. speed Belt Sander	331 184
DW420	NEW Palmgrip Random Orb Sander	120 69
DW421	above sander with dust collector	138 74
DW930KNEW	12 volt 5-3/8" Trim Saw kit	370 199
DW444	6" Random Orbit Sander - PSA pad	266 139
DW443	DW444 with hook & loop pad	266 139
DW935KNEW	14.4 volt 5-3/8" Trim Saw kit	444 237

DW935K Saw comes with 2 batteries!

NEW DEWALT CORDLESS DRILLS

DW952K	3/8" w/spd incl. two 9.6V batteries	280 145
DW962K-23/8"	w/spd incl. two 9.6V XR batt.	324 179
DW972K-23/8"	w/spd incl. two 12V XR batt.	352 189
DW904	12 volt flashlight	29.95

DW972K-2 drill & DW904 flashlight Sale 205

DW944KQ	1/2" w/spd incl. one 14.4V XR batt	450 235
DW991K	3/8" w/spd incl. one 14.4V XR batt	370 199
DW991K-2	above drill with 2 batteries	225

above drill kits come w/charger & steel case!

DW991KS-2DW991K	drill, DW935 saw, & case	339
-----------------	--------------------------	-----

DREMEL TOOLS

3955	Moto Tool Kit with bits & case	134 79
3956	NEW Super Moto Tool Kit w/acc	152 95
1672	16" Scroll Saw - 2 speed "Bestbuy"	402 274
1695	NEW 16" var. speed Scroll Saw	408 229
290	Electric Engraver with point	25 16
1731	5" Disc 1" x 30" Belt Sander	189 114

JORGENSEN ADJUSTABLE HANDSCREWS

Item#	Jaw Length	Opening Capacity	List	Sale	Box of 6
#30	6"	3"	16.53	9.59	55.75
#20	7"	3-1/2"	17.75	10.35	58.95
#0	8"	4-1/2"	19.76	11.75	58.00
#1	10"	6"	22.63	12.50	68.00
#2	12"	8-1/2"	25.95	14.50	78.00
#3	14"	10"	32.88	18.00	99.00
#4	16"	12"	42.76	23.95	139.00

STYLE 3400 NEW E-Z HOLD II

Model	Opening	List	Sale	Lots of 6
3410	10"	15.95	11.95	59.95
3416	16"	17.20	12.75	65.95
3422	22"	18.40	13.25	71.00
3428	28"	20.00	14.50	76.95

JORGENSEN STYLE 37 2-1/2" Throat 1/4"x3/4"

Item#	Jaw Length	List	Sale	Box of 6
3706	6"	10.65	6.05	32.50
3712	12"	11.80	6.65	37.25
3718	18"	13.00	7.45	40.50
3724	24"	14.25	7.99	42.50
3730	30"	15.88	8.85	47.75
3736	36"	17.96	9.99	53.95

JORGENSEN STYLE 45 5" Throat 1-3/8" x 5/16"

Item	Jaw Length	List	Sale	Lots of 6
4512	12"	33.17	19.95	109.99
4518	18"	34.97	21.45	116.99
4524	24"	37.02	22.75	123.99

JORGENSEN STEEL "I" BAR CLAMPS

Model	Size	List	Sale	Lots of 6
7224	24"	34.36	19.50	109.00
7236	36"	36.88	21.50	119.00
7248	48"	40.54	23.50	129.00
7272	72"	46.64	28.50	162.50

PONY CLAMP FIXTURES

Model	Description	List	Sale	Lots of 12
50	3/4" Black Pipe Clamps	14.87	6.80	88.95
52	1-1/2" Black Pipe Clamps	12.40	6.70	71.50

QUIK DRIVE KITS

Model	Description	List	Sale
SG-2000	Subfloor/drywall, drives screws 1" - 2", complete kit including extension	765	485
SG-3000	Deck/subfloor, drives screws 2" - 3", complete kit including extension	936	595

BLACK & DECKER

1166	3/8" Drill 0-2500 rpm 4 amp	118 68
2600	3/8" Drill 0-1200 rpm 4.5 amp	167 98
79-034	Workmate 4000	184 109
1350K	1/2" Timberwolf Drill 2 speed	551 319
1180	3/8" Drill rev. 0-1200 rpm 5 amp	207 119
2037	Drywal Gun 0-4000 5.0 amp	184 95
2038	Drywal Gun 0-2500 rpm 5 amp	184 95
2054	Tek Gun 0-2500 5.0 amp	287 159
2750	4-1/2" Grinder 10,000 rpm 6 amp	156 89
2694	7-1/4" Super Sawcal Circ Saw w/cse285	158
2695	8-1/4" Super Sawcal Circ Saw w/cse289	179
3339	Elu 3 HP w/spd Plunge Router	511 269

Black & Decker Continuous Rim Dry Cut Diamond Blades

Model	Size	Thickness	Arbor	List	Sale
40280	4"	.080	7/8"	79	44
40281	4-1/2"	.080	5/8", 7/8"	90	49
40282	7"	.090	5/8"	154	79
40283	8"	.090	5/8"	199	98
40285	12"	.118	1"	419	195

Piranha Carbide Tooth Saw Blades by B & D

Model #	Diameter	# Teeth	List	Sale
73-715	5-1/2"	16	14.39	8.25
73-716	6-1/2"	18	14.39	8.25
73-717	7-1/4"	18	14.60	7.99
73-737	7-1/4"	24	18.06	9.45
73-757	7-1/4"	40	32.87	17.49
73-718	8"	22	20.95	11.25
73-759	8-1/4"	40	46.88	25.95
73-719	8-1/4"	22	20.63	12.45
73-740	10"	32	34.63	18.85
73-770	10"	60	70.37	35.50
73-711	10"	50	68.33	35.50

DURA III-ADJUSTABLE STILTS

Model	Description	List	Sale
D1422	14"-22" extension	258	199
D1830	18"-30" extension	274	215
D2440	24"-40" extension	289	229

above models include strap adapter kits

SIOUX TOOLS

8030	3/8" variable speed Drill	250	145
8000	3/8" v/spd close quarter Drill 0-1300rpm	201	125
8005	Same as 8000 but is 0-2500 rpm	200	139
690	5" Air Random Orbit Sander	139	132
658	5" Air Random Sander - dual action	261	155

1995 TOOL CATALOG AVAILABLE
Call Toll-Free 1-800-328-0457 In Minnesota Call (612)224-4859
FAX: (612)224-8263
CHECK • MONEY ORDER • VISA • MASTERCARD • DISCOVER
SEVEN CORNERS ACE HDW. INC.
216 West 7th St. • St. Paul, MN 55102 • Est. 1933

Most Tools Shipped 2 day Federal Express for \$9.00 !!

FedEx Federal Express

TOOLS ON SALE AMERICA'S LOWEST PRICED TOOLS FREE FREIGHT TO THE 48 CONTINENTAL STATES ON EVERY ITEM PRICES SUBJECT TO CHANGE WITHOUT NOTICE

Introducing a full range of Werner brand ladders at discounted prices! Werner quality. Werner ladders - A name you can stand on!

ALUMINUM LADDER JACKS
Must be installed on Type 1 or Type 1A ladders only

Model	Accepts Stage	Attaches	Rung	Sale
10-14-02	14"	2 rung	2 rungs	76.95
10-20-02	20"	3 rung	2 rungs	83.95
10-20-03	20"	3 rung	3 rungs	93.95

ALUMINUM ARTICULATED LADDERS
TYPE IA - 300 # RATING

M7-14	7'	43	145.00
M8-16	8'	46	159.00

FIBERGLASS STEP - TYPE 1- 250# RATING

6004	4'	13#	55.95
6005	5'	16#	66.95
6006	6'	16#	69.95

FIBERGLASS STEP - TYPE 1- 250# RATING

6004-S w/pail shelf	4'	15#	61.95
6005-S w/pail shelf	5'	18#	71.95
6006-S w/pail shelf	6'	20#	76.95

FIBERGLASS STEP - TYPE IA- 300# RATING

6204	4'	14#	63.95
6205	5'	18#	75.00
6206	6'	20#	86.95

ALUMINUM FLAT STEP TYPE 11- 225# RATED EXTENSION

Model	Size	Working Length	Weight(lbs)	Sale
D1216-2	16'	13'	22#	117.95
D1220-2	20'	17'	27#	135.95
D1224-2	24'	21'	33#	159.95
D1228-2	28'	25'	42#	185.95
D1232-2	32'	29'	53#	209.95
D1236-2	36'	32'	62#	239.95

ALUMINUM FLAT STEP TYPE 1- 250# RATED EXTENSION

D1316-2	16'	13'	26#	134.95
---------	-----	-----	-----	--------



No shortage of choices. Router bits come in a variety of profiles, materials and sizes. Storing them in a fitted box helps protect edges and makes bits easy to find.

For many woodworkers, a good-quality router may seem like an expensive tool. But few of us realize as we start to acquire tools that the cost of a router, or even several routers, pales in comparison to what we'll spend over time for bits. The growing selection of bits is what makes the router so versatile. They're capable of everything from molding edges to cutting raised panels. But with so much to choose from, it's harder than ever to buy wisely.

It's surprising that a tool with roots in metalworking should become such an indispensable tool for woodworking. The router has no hand-tool counterpart—it's a milling machine.

Router and bit technology was transplanted first to industrial woodworking operations and then to the small shop. And industry is still the source of advances we see in bit design. At one time, for instance, carbide was an exotic material for industrial use only. Now it's more common than steel.

Similarly, new materials, coatings and bit styles are slowly working their way into the mainstream. It's easy to amass a wallet-flattening, little-used collection. You have to weigh the bit's intended use as well as its cost and overall quality. The story on pp. 46-47

All About Router Bits

How to choose the ones you really need

by Jeff Greef



Both bits make a cut 1/2 in. wide, but the 1/2-in. shank (left) reduces chatter and allows a more aggressive cut than the 1/4-in. shank bit.



Spiral flute cutters slice wood fibers. The down-shear bit (left) leaves a crisp edge at the top surface. The up-shear bit efficiently ejects chips.



Machinist's end mills look just like router bits for wood. End mills make good, inexpensive alternatives to spiral bits.

gives suggestions on bits for specific cutting operations.

Carbide stays sharp longer than steel

High-speed steel and tungsten carbide are the two most widely used materials in router bits. Steel is inexpensive, and because of its uniform crystalline structure, steel can take a keen edge and can produce a very smooth finish.

Steel bits may be the right choice for short runs or one-time operations. You easily can sharpen flat-fluted steel bits and, with a grinder, modify the profile. But steel wears quickly, especially in highly abrasive

materials like plywood, medium density fiberboard (MDF) and particleboard.

Tungsten carbide is an alloy of carbide granules and powdered cobalt fused under high pressure and temperature. The hardness of carbide is directly related to the amount of cobalt used—the smaller the percentage of cobalt binder, the harder the alloy.

But an extremely hard metal is brittle, too fragile for a cutting edge. So manufacturers strive for the best compromise between hardness and shock resistance. Because of extreme hardness, carbide holds an edge 25 times longer than

steel. And although more expensive than steel, carbide is generally a better value.

Most carbide bits have carbide-cutting tips brazed to a steel body, combining the hardness of carbide and the economy and shock resistance of steel. Manufacturers also offer solid carbide bits. These bits are much more expensive. But a solid carbide bit has two advantages: It will withstand high temperatures generated by high feed rates and continuous use, and it's more than three times stiffer than steel so that chatter and tip deflection are minimal. Sharpening carbide bits is more difficult than

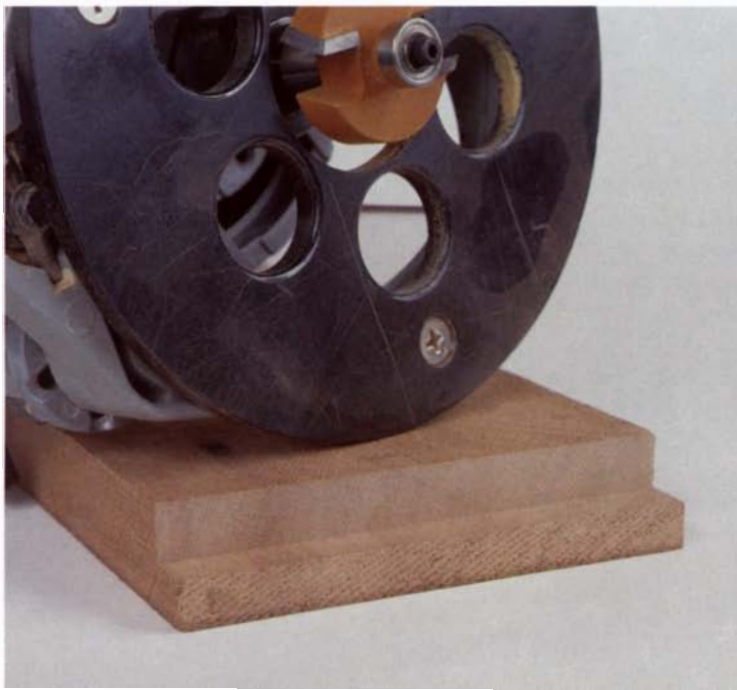
steel, but for minor edge touch-ups, a diamond honing stick can be used.

Polycrystalline diamond bits are now being advertised as the ultimate bit for highly abrasive man-made materials. A typical bit costs approximately \$500 (which is 40 times more expensive than carbide but lasts 150 times longer). Users are large commercial manufacturers, but if history serves, we may someday see these bits in small shops.

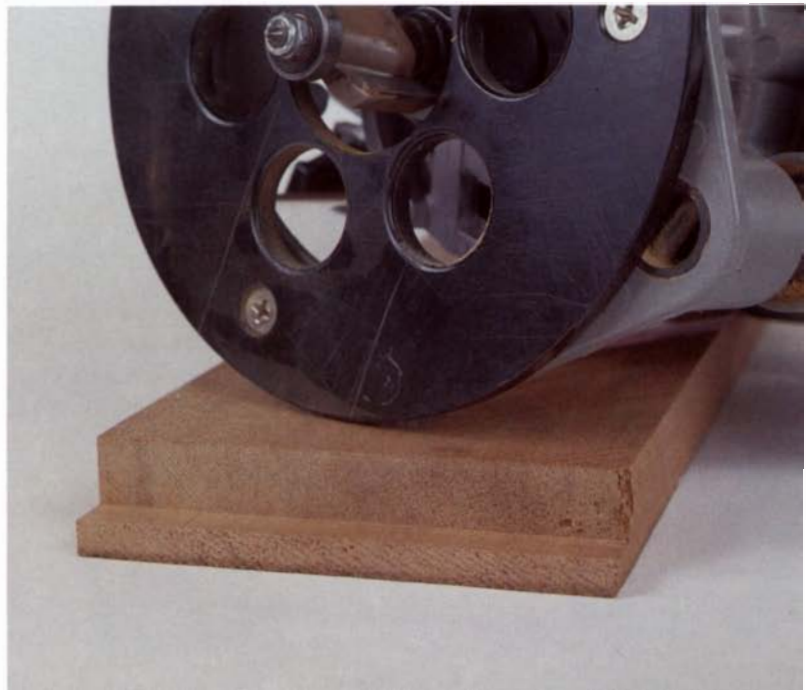
Matching the bit to the job

How well a bit performs depends on factors like shank

Shear angle reduces tearout on end grain. The angled cutter on this rabbeting bit cuts cleanly in redwood.



Straight bits chop the wood. Bits without a shear angle cut cleanly with the grain but not as smoothly on end grain.



diameter, number of flutes (or cutting edges), shear angle of the cutter and type of pilot

Use largest shank diameter—Shank diameter should correspond to cutter size (see the top left photo on p. 45). Large bits need the stiffness of 1/2-in. shanks to minimize vibration and deflection. Many bits with small cutting profiles are only available with 1/4-in. shanks. If you have a choice between a 1/4-in. or a 1/2-in. shank, pick the larger one. The router's collet will grip better, and the extra mass minimizes chatter (the result of vibration and deflection) to produce a better cut. And select the shortest cutting edge that meets your needs because excessive length increases vibration.

More flutes for a smoother cut—The gap, or flute, in front of the cutting edge provides clearance for chip removal. Most bits have two flutes, but some have one, three or four. More flutes (and, therefore, more cutting tips) produce a smoother cut, but they reduce the feed rate the bit will allow. Conversely, a single-flute, straight bit works great for making rough cutouts in stock quickly.

Choose a shear angle that's right for the job—Bits cut better when the cutting edge is angled slightly in relation to the centerline of the bit. This is called the shear angle. The effect is similar to skew-cutting with a plane or a chisel. Bits with no shear angle chop their way through the stock. The shear angle causes more of a slice than a chop, producing a smoother cut. Most manufacturers I spoke with believe the difference is only pronounced on end-grain cuts (see the bottom photos on p. 45).

The shear direction can be either up or down. Up-shear bits (the most common) quickly clear chips from the cut and tend to pull the router base down on the work. Down-

shear bits are used where an upward cut would leave a ragged edge at the top surface. Down-shear bits make exceptionally clean cuts in veneered and laminate-covered surfaces. However, they do not clear chips well when mortising and tend to push the router base off the work.

Spiral bits take shear angle to the extreme. The helical flutes (see the top center photo on

p. 45) provide a continuous slicing action and are excellent at ejecting chips from the cut. They are especially well-suited to mortising. For a more economical alternative, you can use two-flute, machinist's end mills. These are cutting bits designed for machining metal, but they also cut wood. Like spiral bits, end mills have helical flutes (see the top right photo on p. 45) and cut wood

very well. The range of sizes is more limited than router bits, but they are inexpensive and are easily available at industrial tool-supply stores.

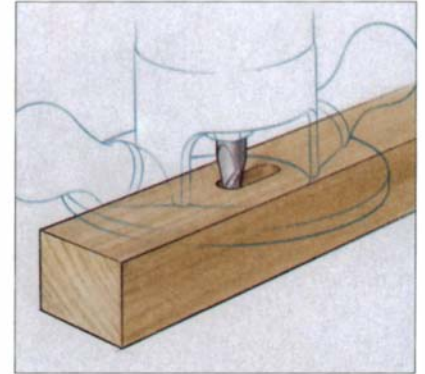
A note of caution when using up-shear spiral bits and end mills: the force developed by the high shear angle tries to pull the bit out of the collet. Be sure the collet and bit are in good condition, free of rust and burrs. The bit should be

Bits for specific cuts

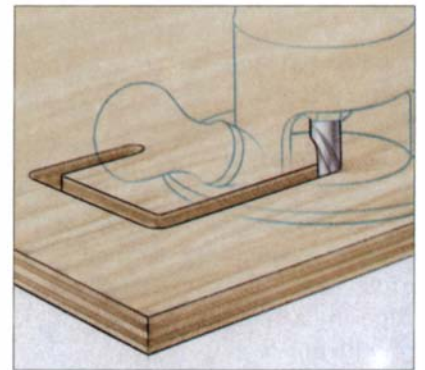
You'll get the best results by choosing a router bit specifically designed for the job. If the bit is to be used regularly, a bit with a 1/2-in. shank and high-quality carbide is a good choice. —Dennis Preston, assistant editor



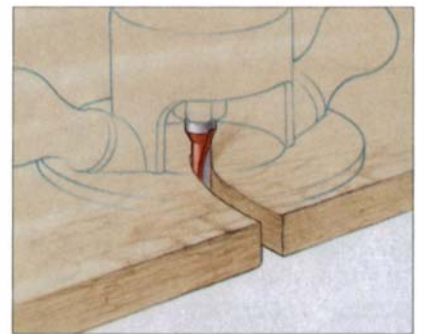
Plunge mortising and da-does: A spiral up-shear bit (far left) is unmatched in its chip-clearing ability. These bits cut fast and clean with minimum chatter. When cutting into laminate or splintery wood, use a down-cut spiral to eliminate chipping at the top edge of the cut. It will be slow going, though, because you will have to stop frequently and blow the chips out of the cut.



Cutting through stock with two good sides: A compression bit (half of which is an up-shear and the other half a down-shear) is a specialty bit used when the edge of both upper and lower surfaces must be crisp. This bit design sacrifices feed rate and chip-clearing ability for unblemished edges.

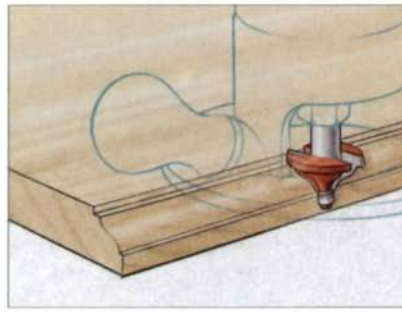


Making rough cutouts through stock: A single-flute, stagger-tooth bit cuts aggressively and roughly. The tooth orientation minimizes chatter.

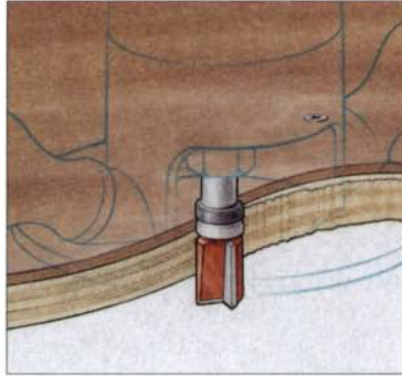




Edge molding and rabbeting: A bit that has a slight shear angle cuts more smoothly. For freehand routing and following curves, a ball-bearing pilot is the easiest to use. An edge-guide attachment or a fence lets you use a bit that doesn't have a pilot.



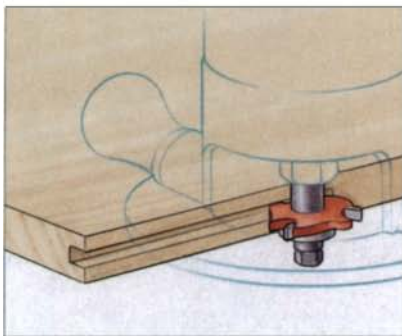
Template and pattern routing: Flush-trimming or pattern-routing bits have a pilot bearing mounted on the shank, either above or below the cutting tips, and are used with a template to guide the bit. The top-pilot location has one big advantage over a bottom-mounted bearing. The template can be mounted above the work and the bit plunged into the work.



Panel raisers: Large-diameter bits let you lay the stock flat on a router table. These bits generally produce a smooth finish. With them, you can easily follow curves. But these bits should be run at about 12,000 rpm, which is slower than most fixed-speed routers. Face molding, or safety raisers (shown at left), can run at higher speeds but the stock must be held on edge against a fence. Molding a curved piece of stock is not easy.



Grooving for splines and biscuits: A slot cutter is really a small saw with a precise kerf width. You can mount cutters from 1/16 in. to 1/4 in. on a standard arbor. Some new sets allow stacking cutters like a da-do set to get widths up to 11/16 in. Changing the diameter of the pilot bearing controls the depth of cut.



well-seated, not bottomed out, in the collet, and the collet nut must be securely tightened.

Ball-bearing pilots work best for edge profiling—A pilot bearing, found on edge-trimming and edge-molding bits, guides the bit and limits the depth of cut (see the top right photo on p. 48). One-piece steel bits generally have a solid pilot, which is simply a

small knob at the end of the shank that rubs against the edge of the work. Solid pilots work, but two problems can arise. If you don't keep the bit moving, the spinning pilot generates enough heat to burn black marks in the edge of the stock. And because of their small diameter, solid pilots can dig into the surface on which they ride, particularly on softer woods. That causes the cut to

go slightly deeper than intended. Ball-bearing pilots take care of these problems. The large-diameter pilot bearing is unlikely to dig into the wood, and burning is eliminated because the bearing doesn't spin against the wood.

Arbors with removable cutters are versatile

Bits come in two basic designs: those with cutters permanently

attached to the shank body and those with separate cutters that attach to a threaded shank, or arbor, with a nut. When you want a different profile with an arbor and cutter set, all you do is change the cutter itself.

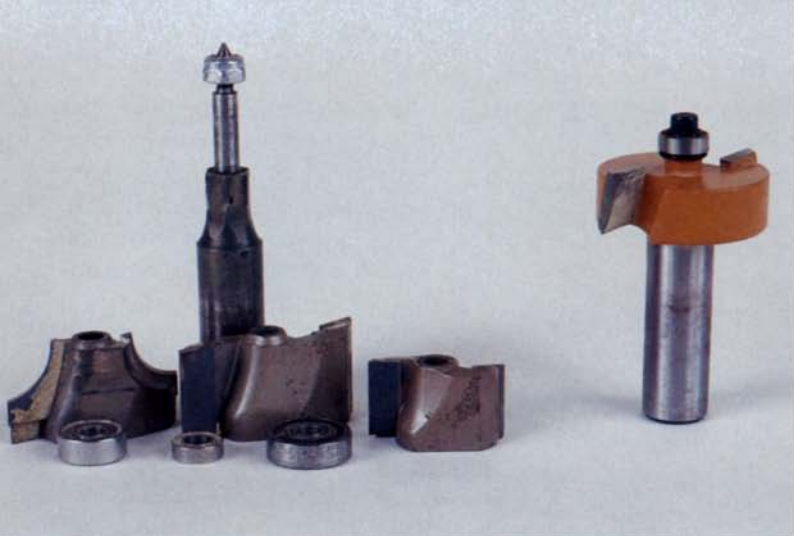
Bits with separate cutters are versatile and cost far less than buying a number of separate bits. I have one arbor on which I can fit one of two rabbeting cutters with any of three different diameter pilot bearings (see the top left photo on p. 48). This gives me six different rabbet depths. Pilot bearings of different diameters often can be switched even on bits that do not have interchangeable cutters. The bearings change the depth of cut and expand the bit's usefulness. In fact, a slightly smaller diameter pilot bearing is the only difference between a beading and a roundover bit.

Replaceable cutters and special coatings

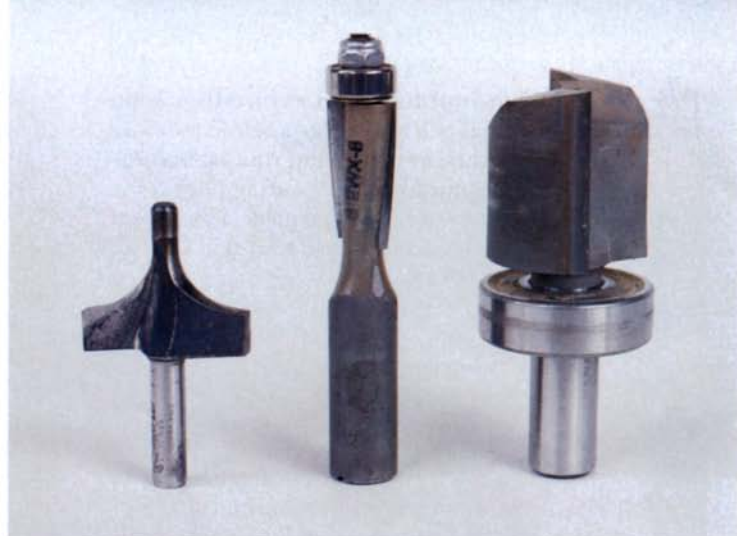
Carbide insert tooling, long available in industry, lets you replace just the cutters when they get dull. A disposable cutting bit is fastened to the body with screws. Initially more expensive than fixed-cutter bits, insert tooling may be cheaper in the long run for heavy-use applications because the cutters are cheap to replace. Insert tooling offers a consistent cutting diameter or profile. The same can't be said for standard bits whose dimensions are altered by sharpening.

Brightly colored, Teflon coatings are now widespread on several brands of bits. These coatings reduce pitch buildup and promote chip clearing. In my work, I have not found this to be a big advantage, but colored bits do enhance safety. A spinning red or yellow bit is easier to see than a dull gray one.

The coating used on industrial metalworking bits, such as titanium nitride and zirconium nitride, are beginning to push into woodworking. Because these coatings are slippery,



Interchangeable parts are versatile. A variety of cutters and pilot bearings can be mounted on one arbor, saving the cost of buying a number of single-purpose bits.



Pilots guide bits for uniform cut. The solid pilot on the end of the bit at left spins against the stock and leaves burn marks. The ball-bearing pilots on the center and right bits eliminate burning.

they withstand tremendous heat and promote faster chip clearing on very abrasive materials. The result is cooler cutting and longer tool life.

Anti-kickback designs are widely available

Most manufacturers now offer an anti-kickback design on their bits, which limits the amount of wood the bit can bite on each revolution (see the bottom left photo). This prevents overfeeding, which can cause kickback. Many manufacturers I spoke with believe this design is most useful on shaper cutters and on large router bits like panel raisers where kickback is a serious threat. The smaller bits, they said, don't present enough danger to warrant the design. I agree with them.

How to spot a quality bit

Finish grinding is the most expensive process in bit manufacture and the most critical. A smooth cut requires a sharp edge, and a sharp edge requires a smooth face and edge. Technically, grinding faces smooth is easy; grinding edges is not, particularly on curved, pattern-shaping bits. I have seen wide variation in the smoothness of edge grinding on bits, and now it's the first thing I look for.

Take a pencil with you when buying a bit. Run the tip along the edge of the bit. If the tip

scrapes along rather than slides smoothly, chances are the bit has been ground to a rough finish and will leave small nicks in the work (see the bottom right photo). A rough grind also causes the bit to dull faster because the minutely serrated cutting edge loses relatively big chunks of carbide granules.

Carbide tips must be brazed securely to the steel body or the brittle carbide can break loose and fly like shrapnel. Always inspect bits for brazing voids. Don't use any that appear unsafe. In industry, a general rule is to reject any bit with a void larger than a pinhole.

Many manufacturers I spoke with said that a visual inspection of a bit says a lot about its quality. If the brazing is splattered or a grinding wheel has touched a spot it shouldn't

have, attention to detail was lacking. The presence or absence of any kind of warranty with a bit is probably a good measure of the manufacturer's confidence in its work.

Why are there such wide price differences in bits that look similar? Generally, it's because there are many manufacturing practices affecting quality that you can't see. There is no universal quality standard for rating carbide, and it all looks the same.

The care taken by the manufacturer when brazing the carbide to the body and grinding the edge may not be obvious. Yet these factors can affect the longevity of the material because overheating reduces carbide's ability to hold an edge. Some bit shanks are hardened, others are not. The quality of grinding on the

shank itself determines how accurately the bit spins and cuts. All of these factors are reflected in the cost.

Choosing bits and building your collection

The most important factor to consider when deciding how much to spend on a bit is cost per cut. Many expensive bits are made to be used in commercial situations where the bits will be used to destruction. In the long run, it is more cost effective for commercial shops to buy the most expensive bits.

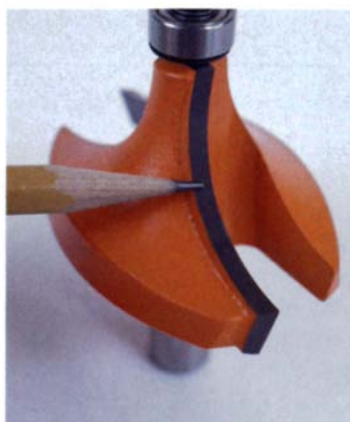
But if you won't be using a bit very much, it doesn't make sense to buy the most expensive one. A less-expensive bit might not hold up as long, but you may not use it enough to have it re-sharpened even once.

Many bit manufacturers and retailers offer boxed bit sets at lower prices. Before you buy one of these sets, though, seriously consider whether you will use more than half of them. The price break you get on the set may be substantial, but if you use less than half the bits, you will have spent more money than if you had bought only the bits you'll need.

Choose bits as you go according to the design and profile you need and the quality you want for that bit. □



Chip-limiting anti-kickback design reduces the bite that the bit can take and prevents overfeeding.



A pencil slides easily along a smoothly ground edge. The lead is scraped away on a coarsely ground edge.



Glazing Cabinet Doors

Beveled strips hold glass firmly in place

by Tony Konovaloff

I've opened a lot of glass doors on finely crafted cabinets and cringed. The joints are tight, the finish is fine, but the glass is held in place by methods that look, at least to my eye, crude. I've seen big, clunky strips held in place by #8 screws, badly done putty and perhaps worst of all, vinyl strips screwed or even stapled to the door frame.

What looks much better is glass set in a relatively deep rabbet in the frame and held in place with beveled strips of wood on the back side of the door. The strips function like quarter-round molding, but the profile is more refined. The strips, which are easy to make, are fastened to the shoulder of the rabbet with brass escutcheon pins. Should the glass need to be replaced, the strips easily pop off and can be reused.

Holding glass in a door this way is nothing new. It's an old technique that works because it's simple and practical, and it looks good whether the door is open or closed.

Designing for glass

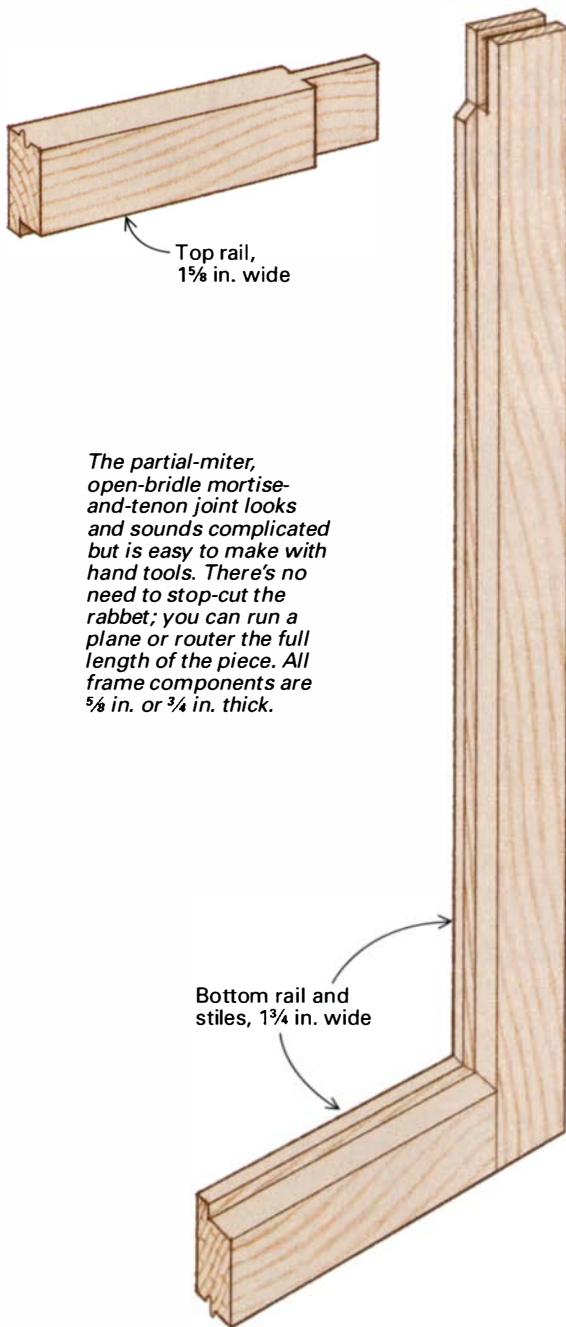
With glass-front cabinets, the focus is not on the furniture but on what's inside it. Before you begin making the cabinet, think about how a glass front will affect the design and construction. For instance, everything is now visible, so the layout and fit of the joints on the inside of the cabinet are as important as those on the outside.

Glass thickness and temper—Standard window glass is only $\frac{3}{32}$ in. thick, and I use it almost exclusively. It's called single-thickness float glass, and I buy it cut to order at a local glass shop. When safety is a factor (when the glass will be near the floor in a household with children, for example), I use tempered glass. The thinnest readily available size of tempered glass is $\frac{1}{8}$ in., and it has to be special-ordered (see the story on p. 53).

I wouldn't use beveled strips where the glass is thicker than $\frac{1}{8}$ in. because the rails and the stiles must be beefed up to accommodate the glass and the larger strips. Unless the cabinet

Glass adds a whole new dimension to a cabinet. The inside is as important as the outside. The thin beveled strips holding the glass to the back of these doors looks good from either side.

BUILDING THE FRAME



is really large, the whole thing probably will look clumsy.

Glass weighs about three times as much as wood. But the weight of a simple door glazed with $\frac{3}{32}$ -in. or $\frac{1}{8}$ -in. glass is roughly the same as that of a similar wooden panel door because the glass is so much thinner. There's no need to consider special hinges or hardware.

Glass color and wood choice—Standard float glass, sometimes called soda-lime float glass, has a slight green tinge (see the photo on p. 53). The effect is more noticeable as the thickness of the glass increases, and it can alter the color of the wood behind it. Sometimes the effect can be pleasing, and sometimes it's not. Test it by looking at wood samples through the glass you intend to use.

Dimensions and construction of frames—When sizing the cabinet-door frames, keep in mind that the clear front affects the apparent widths of the frame pieces. The same size frame you'd

use for a wooden panel front looks too heavy with glass.

When I make a medium-sized cabinet door (something like 15 in. wide by 24 in. tall), the frame pieces are $\frac{5}{8}$ in. or $\frac{3}{4}$ in. thick, depending on the thickness of the glass. I make the bottom rail and the stiles $1\frac{3}{4}$ in. wide, with the top rail $\frac{1}{8}$ in. narrower. The rabbet depth is two-thirds the thickness of the frame.

I join my frames with a partial-miter, open-bridle mortise and tenon. It's a long-winded name for something quite simple (see the drawing at left). It's an old molding joint that saves the trouble of stop-cutting the rabbets. The joint is quick and easy to do with hand tools (which are all I use), because you can cut the joint first and then run the rabbet the full length of the piece. It's also an attractive joint.

Another way to join the frames is to glue up a doweled (or biscuited) frame and run a rabbet around the inside with a router, squaring up the corners with a chisel. It really doesn't matter how the frames are made as long as you plan for the rabbet.

Installing the glass

When the doors are made but not finished, I take them to the local glass shop to have the glass fitted. A good slip fit is desirable for the glass—if it's loose in the frame, it may rattle when a truck drives by. There's no need to allow for movement in either the wood or the glass in a medium-sized door.

If the glass is too snug in the frame, adjust the fit with a rabbet plane and a bullnose rabbet plane. If the glass is a little small, you can shim out the rabbets with thin slivers of wood. Nothing will show once the beveled strips are in place.

Once the glass fits correctly, I turn my attention back to the door. I fit it to the carcass and install the hinges and catches. Then I finish the door (inside and out) and set it aside.

Fitting the beveled strips—The beveled strips are sized so that when they're installed, they will stand slightly proud of the frame and be a little narrower than the rabbet (see the drawing on p. 52). The strips are not rectangular in section—they bevel about 5° to 8° (see the bottom right photo on the facing page). This makes them less visible from the outside.

I rip the strips from long scraps of the same wood as the frame. I plane all four sides (including the bevel) on a small vise-mounted bench I built for handling small pieces (see the photo at right and the drawing on the facing page). It has an adjustable stop made from a brass screw and a light fence tacked on to hold the strips for planing. Then I lightly chamfer all the edges with a small spokeshave (see the top right photo on the facing page).

When the finish on the door is dry, I lay it on the bench, set the glass in the rabbet, and fit the strips: first the top and bottom strips and then the sides. I cut them a little long with a backsaw and then pare them to fit with a chisel (see the top left photo on p. 52). Because of the bevel, the side pieces aren't cut at a right angle. The best way to fit them is by paring away a little at a time. Once the strips are fitted, I lightly file the corners to match the chamfer on the other pieces.

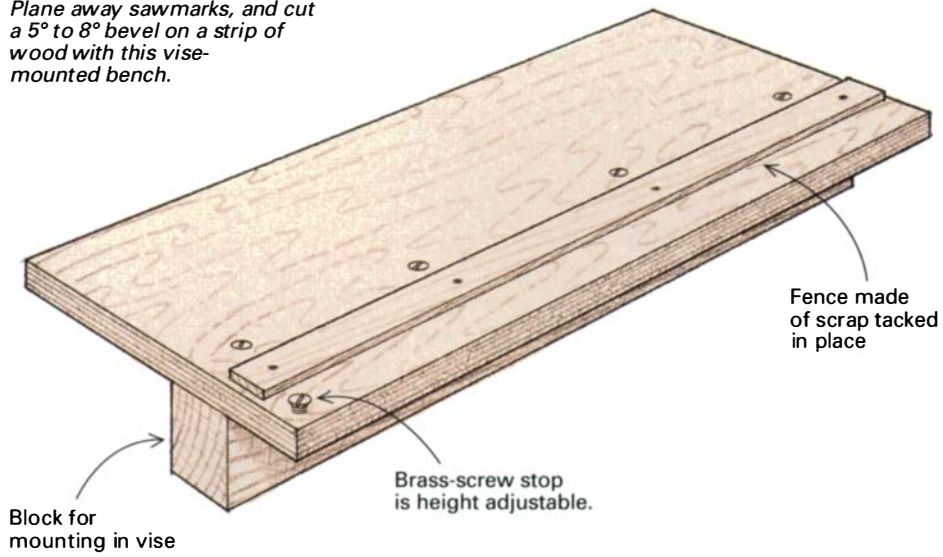
Fastening the strips

I prefer escutcheon pins over brads for holding the strips in place. I like the look of the brass head, and the pins make a more secure fastening. I use #18 escutcheon pins, $\frac{5}{8}$ in. long.

With the strips fitted in place, I mark the locations of the escutcheon pins every 4 in. to 5 in. I remove the strips and drill the shank holes for a push fit. I use a #53 (.059 in.) or #54 drill (.055 in.), depending on the wood. Check the fit in a piece of scrap to be sure. I drill the holes at right angles to the bevel and

SHAPING BEVELED STRIPS TO KEEP GLASS IN PLACE

Plane away sawmarks, and cut a 5° to 8° bevel on a strip of wood with this vise-mounted bench.



Chamfering the beveled strips relieves any sharp edges.



The strip on the left is ready to install. The bevel and chamfers, though small, are obvious when compared to the rectangular strip on the right.

Using the mini-bench—A screw keeps the strip in place while the author planes a 5° to 8° bevel.

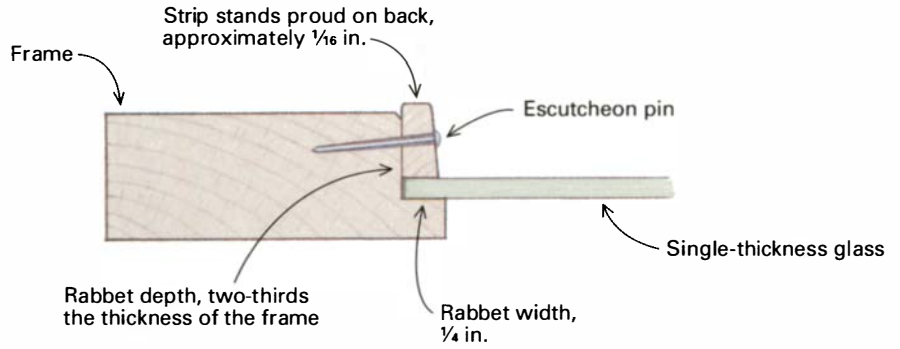


Use a chisel to pare the ends of the strips to fit after cutting them a little long with a backsaw.



Clean up both sides of the escutcheon-pin shank holes by hand-turning a small countersink.

ATTACHING THE BEVELED STRIPS



Protect the glass with cardboard, and carefully use a light hammer when setting the escutcheon pins.

clean up both sides of the hole by turning a small countersink a few times by hand (see the bottom left photo).

I put the escutcheon pins partway in the shank holes in the strips and put the strips back in place on the glass. Holding the strip firmly in place, I lightly tap each pin to mark the frame for the pilot holes. After removing the strips and the glass, I use the marks in the frame as centers for drilling the pilot holes. I use a #55 drill (.052) for a hammer fit, and I drill at about 5° off the perpendicular—the amount of the bevel.

Everything is ready for final assembly, but first I finish both the strips and the inside of the cabinet with paste wax.

Final assembly

Before installing the glass, I clean it one last time. I put it back in the frame, put the strips in place and protect the glass with a piece of cardboard cut from a cereal box. I set the escutcheon pins with a 3-oz. Warrington hammer; it's light and narrow, perfect for such delicate work (see the photo above right). Don't try

to drive the pins in one blow—take it slowly. Be careful not to hit the strips, or they'll be marred by the hammer.

If an escutcheon pin goes into the frame too easily because the diameter of the pilot hole is a little too big or the hole too deep, you can tighten it up by bending the pin. Just hit it with the other end of a Warrington hammer to put in a slight curve. When you put the pin back in the pilot hole, it'll snug up nicely.

Because I've already fit and finished the door, all that's left is to mount it in the cabinet. After this is done, I install a small riser in each door opening to support the doors when closed. Risers are pieces of wood, 1/4 in. by 1/4 in. by 3/8 in. long, mortised into the cabinet bottom on the catch side. The block goes in end grain up and is filed down until its height equals the gap between the carcase and the door (about the thickness of a business card). The door rests lightly on the riser and opens and closes freely. □

Tony Konovaloff is a professional furniture maker in Oak Harbor, Wash.

Getting clear on glass

by Aimé Fraser

People who work with glass have their own language, and the terms don't necessarily coincide with common usage. As glass formulations and manufacturing change, so do the words. Here's a partial list to make it easier to talk with your glazier.

Plate glass: These days, plate glass is a generic term for sheet glass, but it has a more specific meaning to glaziers. To them, it refers to sheet goods produced by running molten glass through rollers and then lapping and polishing it on both sides. This is the way most glass was made prior to the 1960s, but it is a labor-intensive process. Plate glass is used now only for high-quality optical glass.

Float glass: About 30 years ago, a new manufacturing process was perfected that fully automated the production of flat and virtually distortion-free glass. A plant easily can manufacture a nearly perfect sheet of glass 4 ft. wide and a quarter of a mile long. Today, the bulk of commonly available glass is produced this way.

The whole process takes place in a giant oven. Molten glass is poured onto a pool of molten tin, where it levels itself out. It cools slightly and is slid off the tin and into an annealing oven. From there, it is reheated to just below the melting point and then cooled slowly to relieve internal stresses. When annealed glass breaks, it breaks into large, irregular sharp shards.

Tempered glass: It is possible to temper glass and alter its breaking characteristics so that it breaks into small, relatively harmless pieces. In the bargain, the glass is strengthened. The downside is that once tempered, the glass cannot be drilled, cut or even nicked without shattering into tiny pieces.

Tempered glass starts as annealed glass that is cut and machined to its finished dimensions. It's put into the oven and heated once more,

almost to the melting point. Then it's quickly cooled on one side by jets of chilled air, which causes rapid hardening of the glass on that side; the other side is still red hot. This builds a great deal of stress into the glass, so when it breaks, it shatters into thousands of pieces. Each one is the size of the area cooled by one jet.

On thick glass, this process causes no distortion. But it can cause thinner or smaller pieces of

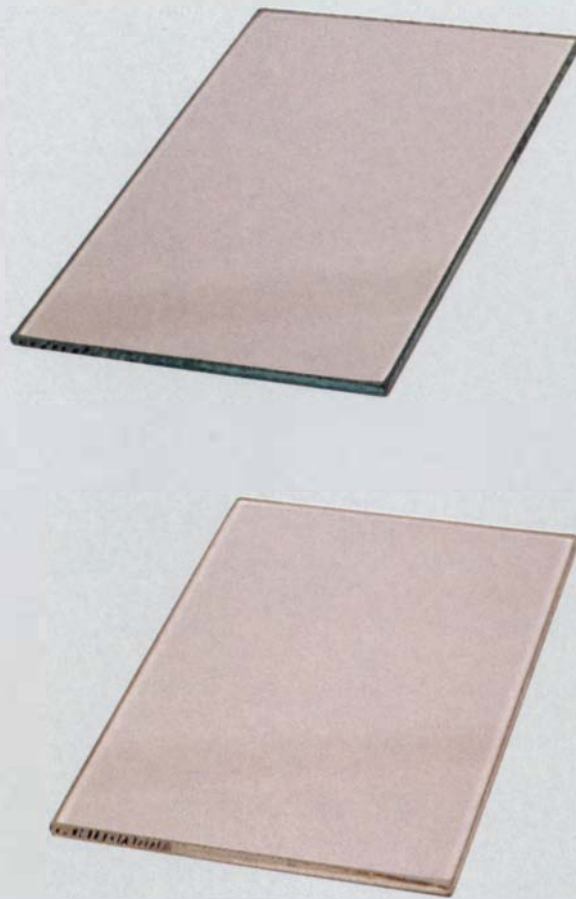
glass to curl like a potato chip. For this reason, glass less than 1/8 in. thick is usually tempered chemically. It's not as strong as heat-tempered glass, and it breaks into larger pieces.

Leaded glass: The color of the glass is determined by the mineral content of the sand it's made from. Each sand quarry produces glass of a slightly different color, which can be altered by the addition or extraction of various mineral oxides. The green color of common glass is from iron oxide. When this mineral is removed, the glass has almost no color (see the photo at left). The addition of lead will further enhance clarity, but leaded glass cannot be produced by the float method. It must be lapped and polished; however, the process does produce optical-quality glass for lenses and prisms.

Single-thickness glass: Glass is manufactured in a variety of thicknesses from .0394 in. (1mm) up to several inches. Most glass is 3/32 in. thick. The industry has designated this single thickness, whether or not it has been tempered.

Double-thickness glass: For some reason, 1/8-in.-thick glass is commonly known as double thickness, even though this glass is only 1/32 in. thicker than single-thickness glass. □

Aimé Fraser is an assistant editor to Fine Woodworking magazine.



Double-thickness soda-lime float glass (top) has a slightly green tinge. Water-white glass of the same thickness (bottom) has almost no color.

Finishing Brushes

A top-quality finish starts with the right brush

by Jeff Jewitt

Applying finish with a brush seems easy enough. Dip the brush into the finish, spread the finish on the wood and then wait for it to dry. That's the theory, anyway, but many woodworkers are disappointed with the brush marks, streaks and bubbles that can mar a finish. Maybe, they may wonder, there's some secret technique. Or maybe the finish itself is to blame. Quite often, though, the problem is neither the technique nor the finish. It starts with the selection and use of the brush. Using the wrong brush or a second-rate brush makes it difficult to get first-rate results.

A brush is more than some bristles attached to a handle. Brush-making is an art. Manufacturers mix bristles of different lengths and stiffnesses for different types of brushes. In a top-quality brush, the bristles are selected and arranged by hand (for a list of my favorite types of brushes, see the story on p. 56). For a closer look at the parts of a brush, see the photos and drawings on these two pages.

Manufacturers of cheap brushes economize on the content and configuration of the bristles. They may use an oversized divider to give the brush an illusion of fullness (see the photo at right). Bristle tips on a good-quality brush have natural splits, or flags, that help hold and spread the finish. Brushes that are cut to shape after they are formed are cheaper to make, but they will be missing flags at the bristle tips. That's a good indication the brush won't perform very well.

The most important, and the most expensive, brush component is the bristle. The type of bristle determines the suitability of a brush for a particular finish as well as how it works in general. Bristles can be divided into two broad categories: natural animal-hair and synthetic-filament bristles.



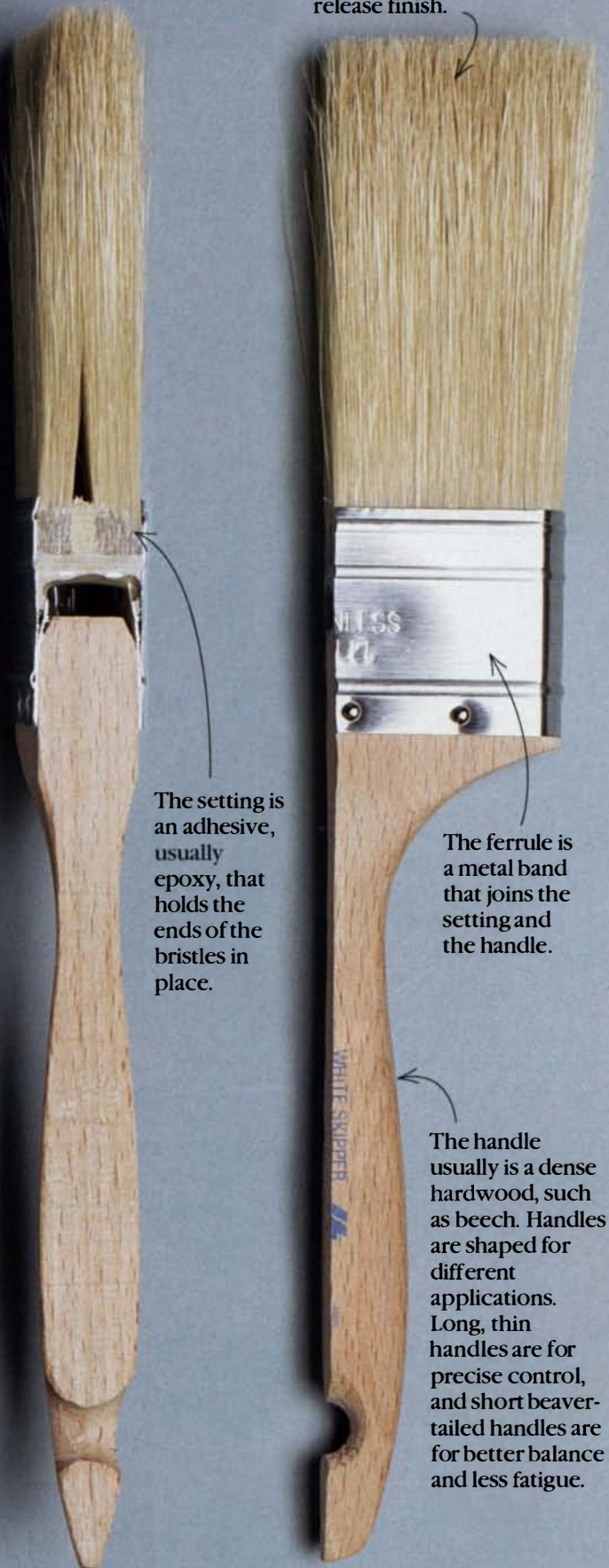
Reservoir

The divider is a wooden cleat that creates a reservoir and gives shape to the brush. Artist's brushes don't have dividers.

The difference is inside

These two rectangular, chisel-edge brushes are made from similar parts, but the one on the right is of better quality. A thick wooden divider at the center of the brush on the left gives it an appearance of fullness, but a heavier divider means fewer bristles. The brush on the right has a smaller divider and more bristles, so it will hold and release finish more evenly.

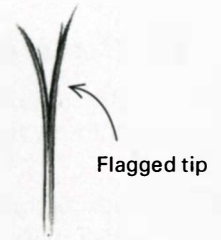
Bristles take up, hold and release finish.



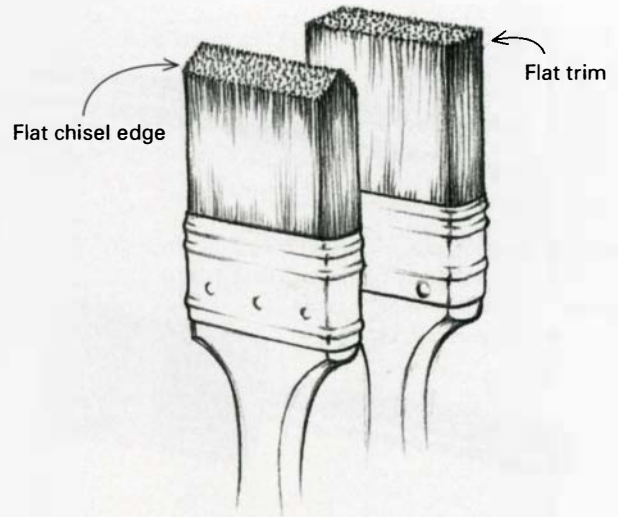
The setting is an adhesive, usually epoxy, that holds the ends of the bristles in place.

The ferrule is a metal band that joins the setting and the handle.

The handle usually is a dense hardwood, such as beech. Handles are shaped for different applications. Long, thin handles are for precise control, and short beaver-tailed handles are for better balance and less fatigue.



Bristles are the most important part. Look for flagged tips, which help hold and spread the finish.



Animal hair is best for solvent-based finishes

Natural-hair brushes are expensive and don't perform well with water-based finishes. But for top-quality results using oil-based varnish or paint, natural hair is unsurpassed.

Natural hair is divided into two categories: stiff bristle and soft fur. Hog bristle is used in most painting and finishing brushes. Soft fur, such as sable, camel, ox, skunk or badger, is used for varnish and artist's brushes. Two or more types of hair are often combined for specific performance characteristics.

Hog bristle is for paint and varnish. Chinese hog bristle (also called China bristle) is the best. The natural split ends on these stiff bristles allow the brush to carry a good deal more finish than bristles with smooth tips. The natural taper toward the tip gives hog bristle its strength and resiliency, or spring, which is especially important when applying paints and varnishes. The paint or varnish can be worked into the pores of the wood with the tip of the brush.

Sable is for detail work. Sable is the best natural hair for artist's brushes. Sable forms a fine, strong point when wet, making it ideal for touch-ups. Kolinsky sable is the best and most expensive; hairs from other red weasels are cheaper. All are known as red sable.

Camel is soft. A camel brush is good for lettering. The fur is not really from camels but usually from the tails of Russian and Siberian squirrels. Other kinds of squirrel hair are too coarse. Cheaper grades of camel brushes are made with ox, goat or pony hair.

Badger is best for oil-based finishes. This very soft and resilient hair is regarded as the best for flowing on oil-based finish-

The author's choice

Here's a selection of brushes that I've found to be most useful in my finishing business.

Taklon synthetic bristle brush has a tapered filament without natural splits at the ends of the bristles. This brush is made without a divider, so it has a very narrow chisel edge. I use it on small projects where exceptional control is needed. It can be used with all types of finishes. I recommend a ¾ in., 1 in. or 1½ in. brush.



Red sable is great for touch-up work. I recommend at least two sizes, a #1 and a #4.



Combination badger/skunk brush is first rate for all flowing finishes, particularly oil-based varnish and polyurethane. A 2-in. brush will cover most tasks. An expensive brush, but it's well worth it.



Chinex synthetic bristle is a good all-purpose brush. It's my favorite for water-based finishes. A 2-in. brush will cover most applications. It's an excellent tool for applying water-based dyes and stains and also can be used for solvent lacquer and oil-based varnishes.



China bristle brush is less expensive than fitch and excellent for all oil-based finishes. I use 1 in. and 1½ in. for detail work and 2½ in. and 3 in. for large surfaces. I particularly like oval-shaped brushes because they hold a lot of finish. Large oval brushes are called varnish brushes; smaller ones, 1 in. or less, are called oval sash. They also work well for effects like glazing, dry brushing and highlighting.



es. It does not have the body of hog bristle, so it's usually combined with a coarse hair, like skunk or black bristle. Pure badger-hair brushes are used for blending and highlighting in glazing and wood graining.

Ox is for lettering. Ox hair is taken from behind the ears of oxen and is silky and durable. It resembles sable but cannot form as fine a tip. It's used in lettering and sign painting.

Fitch is a combination of hair and bristle. Fitch is a confusing term because it applies to both a hair and a type of brush. American fitch is skunk hair. European fitch comes from a gray or black weasel. Fitch brushes usually are a combination of hairs—skunk on the outside for softness and bristle on the inside for stiffness. Fitch brushes are excellent for flowing finishes, such as oil-based varnish.

Synthetic bristles best for water-based finish

Synthetic bristle is a good choice for all types of finishes. It hasn't eclipsed natural bristle for the ultimate varnish brush, but synthetic bristle is constantly improving. The search for synthetic filaments to replace natural hair has been ongoing since the beginning of this century.

The first synthetic filaments were blunt tipped, similar to toothbrushes. Nowadays, manufacturers use several filaments that are tapered like natural bristle. Du Pont's Tynex and Chinex are manufactured specifically for brush-making. Taklon (a generic name) is a dyed white nylon filament with a tapered shaft and a smooth, unflagged tip. It is used extensively in artist's brushes.

Chinex is the most recent synthetic filament and is good for oil-based finishes and excellent for water-based finishes (see the photo at right). Taklon artist's brushes are exceptional for applying all finishes and usually are available in sizes up to 1½ in.

The chief advantage of synthetic filament over natural hair is that synthetic filaments absorb only 7% of their weight in water. Hog bristle and natural hair may absorb as much as 100% of their weight in water, causing the brush to become soft and floppy in water-based finishes.

Modern manufacturing can now duplicate the natural flags of bristle. These flags are made by wire wheels that create a microscopic score along the entire length of the filament so that the tip will continue to split as it wears. Synthetic filaments also are less expensive and much easier to clean because they don't have microscopic pores of natural hair that trap finish.

Brush and bristle variations

Brushes for painting and varnishing are available in flat trim, rectangular chisel, oval chisel and touch-up. Flat-trim brushes (see the drawing on p. 55) are used for exterior painting; the blunt edge works the paint into the pores and crevices of the wood. I use these brushes for applying paste wood filler. The chisel edge on rectangular and oval brushes is used where precise control is needed, such as on moldings and edges. An oval profile has more bristles so it carries more finish (see the top photo on the facing page). This is desirable for oil varnishes because the finish should flow on to minimize bubbles.

Touch-up brushes are assembled so that the tip ends in a round, fine point. These are the best brushes for detail work and painting fine grain lines in restoration work.

Buying a brush

Staining and general painting don't demand a great brush. But for applying finishes like varnish, which must be flowed on smooth-



Same width, more bristles. The oval chisel-edge brush (right) will hold more finish than the flat chisel-edge brush. This allows varnish to be applied in long, smooth strokes.



Synthetic bristles rival nature. Chinex bristle brushes (front) look, feel and work like the natural hog-bristle brush.

ly, a poorly made brush just can't do a good job. Be prepared to spend around \$25 to \$35 for a 1½-in. to 2½-in. China bristle brush of good quality.

When shopping for a brush, unwrap it. The bristles should feel soft at the tips and have spring in the overall length of the bundle. Examine the tips to make sure they have natural flags. Then pinch the whole thickness of bristles a little below the ferrule to see whether the fullness is the result of a lot of bristles (good) or a large divider (bad). Finally, fan back the brush with your hand. If the bristles come loose, don't buy the brush. And the color? The color of the bristles has no effect on performance. □

Jeff Jewitt repairs and restores furniture in North Royalton, Ohio.

Cleaning a brush

Start by wiping off the excess finish on newspaper. Then dip the brush into the appropriate cleanup solvent, and squeeze out the excess. Pour a liberal amount of dish-washing detergent on the brush (I like Dawn), and follow the steps below.



Cup your hand, and lather up the bristles with water. Swirl the bristles around vigorously.



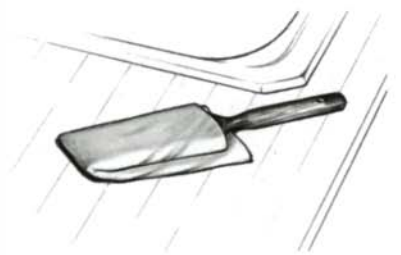
Rinse out the soap under warm water. Bend the bristles back to force out the finish at the base of the brush, near the ferrule. Repeat this until the bristles no longer feel slimy.



Run the bristles under cold water. Spin out excess water by holding the handle between your palms and twirling it briskly.



Straighten the bristles with a brush comb.



Wrap the bristles with paper (do not use newsprint; the ink will stain the bristles), and fold as shown. Lay the brush on a flat surface to dry. Don't store brushes in solvent for extended periods (more than four hours). The bristles will soften and lose resiliency.



Hardened finish
Soak the brush for four to six hours in a NMP (N-Methyl-Pyrrolidone) stripper such as Citristrip. Clean it as described above. Then, using a stiff wire brush, scrub the base of the bristles near the ferrule to remove the softened finish.

String Inlay

*Fine lines of contrasting woods
add an elegant touch to furniture*

by Garrett Hack





A look borrowed from an earlier era—Inlay only $\frac{1}{16}$ in. wide on the author's table is reminiscent of Federal pieces.

Early American furnituremakers used string inlay for much the same reason they used moldings—to outline and highlight parts of their furniture. In rooms where dim light was often the norm, the narrow bands of inlay emphasized the vertical lines of a table leg (see the photo at left) or carried the eye around a curved apron. String inlay is most common on pieces from the Federal, or Hepplewhite, era (late 18th century through the first quarter of the 19th century). Designs from that period are among my favorites because the lines of the furniture are simple, yet the stringing adds high-style sophistication. That combination still works well today.

At one time, applying string inlay looked intimidating to me. Surprisingly, it's one of those techniques that looks more difficult than it really is. There are three main steps: cutting the groove, making the inlay and fitting the string to the groove.

Cutting the groove

I've always liked fine inlay, single-color strings no wider than $\frac{1}{16}$ in. and about $\frac{3}{32}$ in. deep. String this thin is very delicate in appearance and adds subtle detail, yet it's strong enough visually that it won't be missed. To inlay thin string, you must cut a very narrow groove in the workpiece. Most of the time, the best way to do this is with simple shop-made hand tools. I've

come to distrust the power of a router, which can ruin work in an instant. Just the same, a template-guided router may be the best way of cutting grooves with complex curves. It's certainly the most efficient method, but you have to be prepared for the consequences of a momentary slip, because things happen quickly at 20,000 rpm. Each situation has its own best solution.

Cutting straight or gently curved grooves

Most grooves I cut can be made with a modified marking gauge. I removed the pin, used a bandsaw to cut a slot lengthwise on the beam of the marking gauge and inserted a cutter made from an old heavy-duty (about $\frac{1}{16}$ in. thick) hacksaw blade (see the top photo on p. 60). The cutter, held in place with a pair of small nuts and bolts, is ground so that a tooth protrudes about $\frac{3}{32}$ in., with sides beveled at approximately 5° (see the top drawing on p. 60). The bevel helps the inlay go into the groove more easily. When grinding the tooth, I cool it often to avoid removing the temper, which would be easy with such a small profile. After grinding, I hone the four sides and bottom so that all of the edges are very sharp.

If you don't want to modify a marking gauge, you could pick up an old Stanley No. 66 beader or the reproduction of it now being made by Lie-Nielsen Toolworks (Route 1, Warren, Maine 04864; 800-

327-2520). Either of these tools will hold a cutter similar to the one I made, and Lie-Nielsen also sells cutter blanks.

It's easiest scraping with the grain, so I do these grooves first. I hold the fence of the tool tightly to the edge of the workpiece while rolling the tooth slightly back and scraping forward with smooth, light passes. The beauty of this scraping tool is that it cuts forward and backward. Once the groove is started, I deepen it, moving in both directions until the beam of the tool is rubbing against the work surface. The slight taper of the tooth helps keep the tool tracking down the groove. I keep the passes light, with the fence firmly pressed to the workpiece, and stop often to clear the tooth of accumulated scrapings. A light waxing of the fence and arm helps keep things running smoothly. It is not a rapid process, but part of what I enjoy most about woodworking is the quiet coordination of hand and eye.

My marking gauge also works well cross-grain as long as the tooth is sharp and the initial cuts are light with the tooth slanted well backward. Still, there is a tendency for the grain to rip a little in all but the hardest woods. It helps to use a sharp marking knife to score along the grain. I use a square or steel ruler as a guide and cut just inside of the lightly started groove. I repeat this when the groove is about half-cut. This decreases the resistance on the tooth, allowing it to cut more smoothly. The slight bevel of the tooth helps make the groove less fuzzy as it's deepened.

It's hard to scrape into the corners, so I use a sharp chisel, a marking knife and a second chisel I ground to fit easily within the groove (see the bottom photos and the drawing at right). Working with these three tools, I can make sharp corners.

For gentle curves, I use the same modified marking gauge, as long as the fence has enough surface bearing on the workpiece to remain stable. Sometimes, I make bolder curves by attaching a specially curved fence to my marking gauge. Or sometimes, I mount the cutter from my marking gauge in a specially made scratch stock with a fence whose curve matches the workpiece. With a curved fence, however, the tooth can't be tilted backward. This means that the tooth contacts the wood squarely, which calls for even lighter passes initially.

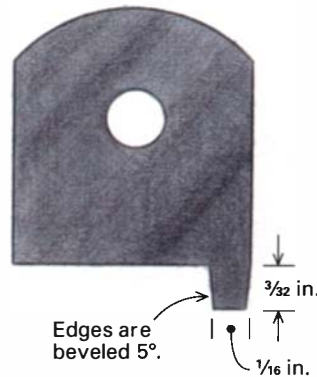
Cutting grooves for complex curves—

There are situations where the curves are just too much for the modified marking gauge. To inlay a string line with complex curves, I generally resort to using a pattern

TOOLS FOR CUTTING STRAIGHT GROOVES

Scratch tool cutter

Cutter is ground to a slight bevel (about 5° on each side) to make it easier to fit the inlay to the groove.



A scratch tool for cutting grooves parallel to an edge. The author made his from an old marking gauge and a piece of hacksaw blade.



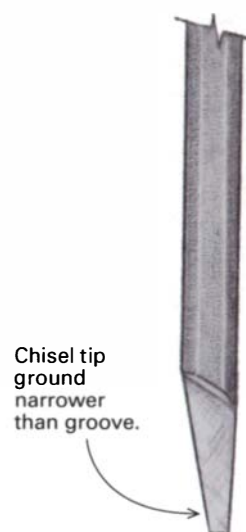
Make grooves with light cuts.

To use the tool, the author cants the tooth backward so that it scrapes lightly over the surface. With each pass, the tooth can be tilted more toward the perpendicular.

Squaring up the ends of a groove



Custom chisel—Any good piece of tool steel can be made into a chisel for cleaning up the end of a groove.



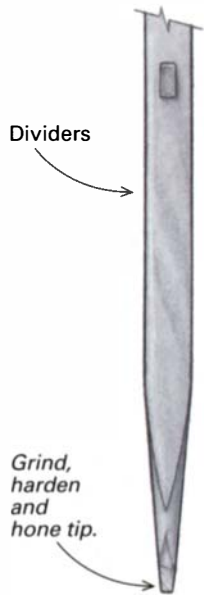
Chisel tip ground narrower than groove.



Square end of groove with the custom chisel. A marking knife and standard bench chisel are also used.

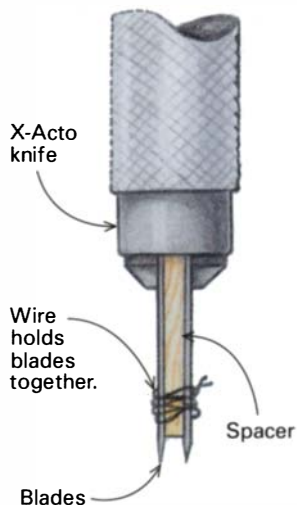
Cutting gentle curves

To cut an arc, use a set of dividers. File one tip of the dividers to a slightly beveled square profile, and then harden and hone it.



Cutting tight curves

Cutting a groove that doesn't follow an edge—An X-Acto hobby knife with two blades separated by a spacer outlines the groove around a plywood template. The author cleans out the waste with his custom chisel.



and a specially made two-blade knife. This method also is useful anytime my design calls for a string line of some shape not parallel to an outside edge, such as outlining an oval reserve on a table apron (see the bottom photo and drawing).

I make a pattern of thin hardwood or plywood to follow either the inside or outside edge of the intended string, whichever is easier. The knife is simply a pair of honed X-Acto blades, a thin spacer between them, mounted in a handle.

Lightly, at first, I score all around the pattern and then lift out the chips with my fine chisel. This process usually needs to be repeated a few times to get a sufficiently deep groove. For the final few passes, I hold the cutter from my marking gauge with my fingers and scrape carefully to get a groove of consistent depth and width.

Grooving with a router—Though I have done so a number of times, I don't like using a router to cut inlay grooves. Other woodworkers may not share my aversion. Outfitted with a template guide, the router's strength is its ability to follow a template of whatever shape. I've found it easier to follow an inside curve than an outside curve, so when I do use a router, I usually make a template with a cutout, remembering to account for the diameter of the template guide when sizing it. Router bits generally aren't available any smaller than 1/8 in.

In these wider grooves, I usually inlay multicolored lines glued up from veneer. I have ground a high-speed-steel router bit down to a little less than 1/16 in., for a single band of string. I rough out the groove with this bit and then clean it up with the cutter from my modified marking gauge.

Grooving an arc of a circle—To cut a groove that's an arc of a circle, I modified a pair of dividers, shaping the end of one leg to the same profile as the cutter from my modified marking gauge. The tooth scrapes a groove as the dividers are swung through an arc (see the top photo and drawing on this page).

Because the steel used for the dividers was soft, I hardened the tooth so it would stay sharp. I heated the tip to red hot with a propane torch and quenched it in water. I cleaned the tip with some fine sandpaper so the steel was shiny again; then I tempered the tip by reheating it until it was a light-straw yellow. I let it cool slowly and honed all edges of the tip.

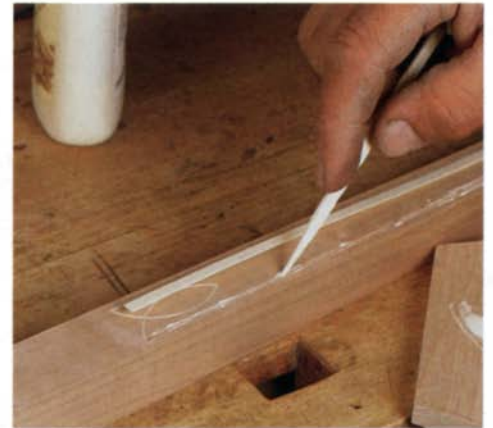
I use the tool as I do the modified marking gauge, taking light passes at first to define the curve and reduce tearout in the



Rip strips of inlay on the tablesaw. Because the inlay stock is so thin, take it off on the waste side of the blade (above). Slice strips to 1/4 in. or so with a knife and straightedge. Plane to width with a block plane (right), beveling slightly to match the groove. Check the fit frequently.



Don't be fussy with the glue. Once the glue starts flowing, you have to move quickly because the moisture in the glue will swell the walls of the groove.



A burnisher seats the strip of inlay securely. Tap the strip of inlay into the groove with a hammer and a block of wood. After removing most of the excess with a plane, make several passes with a burnisher. Apply more pressure with each pass until the inlay is seated.



Plane inlay flush and leg smooth after the glue has set up. Don't sand it, though, because that can muddy the crisp colors of the inlay. The leg is now ready for assembly.



cross-grain areas. Slanting the tooth back from the cut also helps, as does outlining the cut with a knife. The pivot point needs to be well-anchored. I sometimes can place the pointed leg in an area that will be inlaid later. If not, I glue down a small scrap of hardwood and chisel it off later or clamp a block to the piece I'm grooving.

Inlay materials

I use string inlay to outline or highlight, so I prefer to use a wood that contrasts with the primary wood. Black or white lines or

some combination of the two work well because these colors hold better. Traditionally, holly has been used for white string because it stays the whitest and has almost no figure. I suspect white birch also has been used, but I prefer aspen, which stays nearly as white as holly and is so plentiful here in Vermont.

Ebony is another favorite of mine. I use it alone for black lines and in combination with aspen to make thicker stringing of alternating colors. Almost any wood that can be worked in thin dimensions can be in-

laid, as can metals like brass and pewter.

When making string from solid stock, I rip it from a dressed board on the tablesaw to a dimension slightly wider than the groove it will fit. I find it safer and more accurate to pass the board against the fence, using the strips from the offcut side for the inlay (see the top left photo above). This means the fence needs to be reset every pass. Rather than turning off the saw, waiting for the blade to coast to a stop and then measuring to get an offcut of precise thickness, I gauge it by eye. Small varia-

tions in thickness are unimportant because each piece is planed to fit its groove.

Fitting string to groove

I start with a piece of inlay that will protrude from the groove by as much as $\frac{1}{8}$ in. A piece this wide is easier to hold while it's being planed to thickness and beveled. I mark one edge and designate it the top, so I can keep track as I'm planing and, later, when I'm gluing. The bevel, which should roughly match the groove, helps the inlay get started. And if I plane the inlay too thin, I can plane the bottom edge a bit so that the inlay will set deeper in the groove and snug up at the top. This is another good reason for leaving it wide when you start planing it.

Getting a good fit is simply a matter of trial and error. The inlay should fit snugly into the groove over its whole length. I miter the corners where inlays meet at an angle, using a chisel and splitting the angle by eye. When the strips have been beveled and planed to thickness, I rip them to about $\frac{3}{16}$ in. with a knife and straightedge. That leaves no more than $\frac{3}{32}$ in. of inlay above the surface of the workpiece. I also undercut the ends slightly and leave the inlay just a whisper long, so the ends will compress together when the inlay is tapped home.

As thin and flexible as inlay is, it sometimes won't make the bend when set into tightly radiused grooves without being soaked in water for a few minutes and bent around a form. I try to plan ahead when I have tight radii to inlay, so I can let the pieces dry overnight on the form before working with them.

Gluing in the string requires quick and careful work because the moisture in the glue swells the parts. I try to put a fine bead of glue in the groove using a whittled piece of scrap thinner than the groove (see the top right photo on the facing page). It's not always a neat process, though. I quickly position the string and, working from one end to the other, lightly tap it in using a hammer and a block of scrap to protect the inlay strip.

With my block plane set for a moderate cut, I plane off most of the excess and then set the inlay with an oval burnisher (see the center right photo on the facing page). This snugs the inlay in place and works out any extra glue at the corners. When the glue has set, I level the whole surface with a sharp plane (see the bottom right photo on the facing page). □

Garrett Hack is a furnituremaker and designer in Thetford Center, Vt.

String inlay deserves a good ending

A good way (and the traditional way) to terminate string inlay is to run it into a cuff inlay, which is a narrow band running around a leg just a few inches off the floor (see the photo at right). A cuff inlay defines the transition point between the primary taper of a leg and a secondary taper for the foot.

I vary the cuff's width, depending on the piece I'm making, but I always make the groove for it between $\frac{3}{32}$ in. and $\frac{1}{8}$ in. deep. This makes the cuff less vulnerable if it's kicked or bumped.

I use a router and an adjustable fixture to create the groove (see the photo below).

The fixture compensates for taper: Because the leg is tapered, the trick in making the fixture is figuring out the angle that will create a continuous groove, with edges that line up perfectly all the way around. I do this by trial and error with a bevel gauge and pencil. Once I'm able to make a continuous pencil line around the leg, I use that bevel-gauge setting to position the front fence of the fixture and the plywood that will guide the router. I glue and tack these together.

After the glue has set up, I position the half-completed fixture so that the bottom edge of the plywood is properly situated to guide the router for the cuff groove (don't forget about the template guide). Then I clamp the fixture and another piece of scrap (the back fence) around the leg. I center a single screw through the plywood into the back fence and countersink the head. The fixture is ready to go.

Start the groove at the inside corner: I position the inside corner of the leg against the top edge of the front fence so



Cuff inlay, which is a band encircling a leg near the floor, is the traditional termination for string inlay.

that if the groove doesn't meet itself perfectly, the flaw will be less noticeable. Whenever possible, I use a template guide and bit that will cut the desired groove width in one pass. Occasionally, though, I have cut wider grooves in two passes by tacking a shim between the edge of the plywood and the template bushing for the first pass. Then I remove the shim and make a second pass, with the template guide directly against the plywood.

I adjust the depth of cut in the front fence so the first complete pass is perfect. This groove helps me align the leg for subsequent passes. After each pass, I unclamp the leg and turn it toward me, lining up the routed groove in the leg with the one in the fixture. I'm careful to keep the orientation of the router the same on each pass, because router bases aren't always perfectly round.

Making, cutting and inlaying the cuff: I make my own inlay bands, laminating them from veneers or solid stock depending on the design. I start by gluing up a blank that will be ripped into strips of banding a little wider and thicker than the groove is wide and deep. (For more on inlay bandings, see *FWW* #103, pp. 67-69.)

I cut the strips to length with a dovetail saw and miter them using a 45° shooting board and a wide chisel. Then I adjust the width of the banding with a block plane, creating a slight bevel on the edges. This helps when setting the banding into the groove. I clamp each face, one at a time, using a small hardwood block as a caul. When the glue has set, I level all of the inlay with a sharp plane. If there's a secondary taper for the foot, I cut and plane it now. —G.H.

A jig for cuff inlay—A scrap of plywood glued and nailed to a fence guides the router when cutting the wide groove for cuff inlay. Extra pieces on either side of the leg help locate the cuts and steady the router.

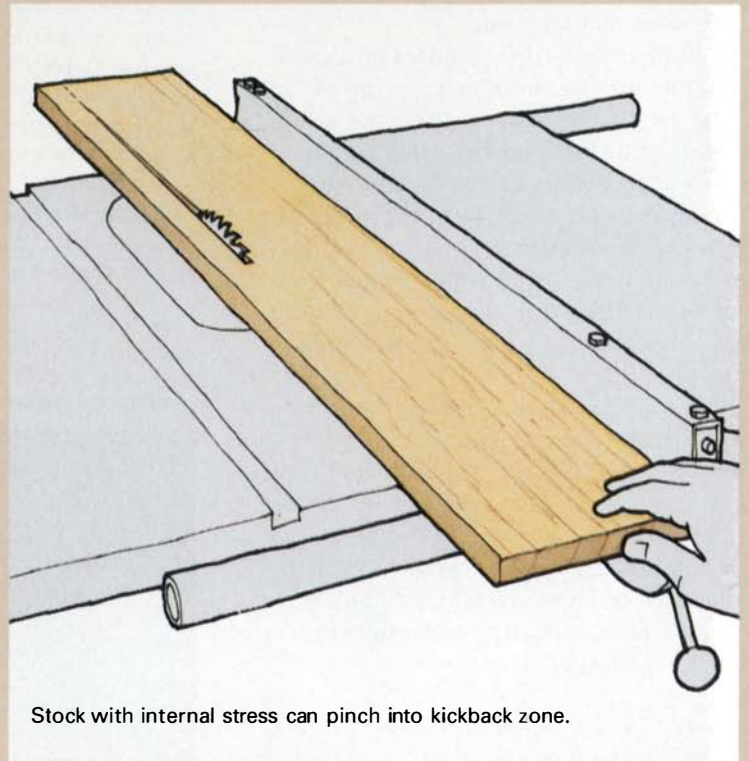
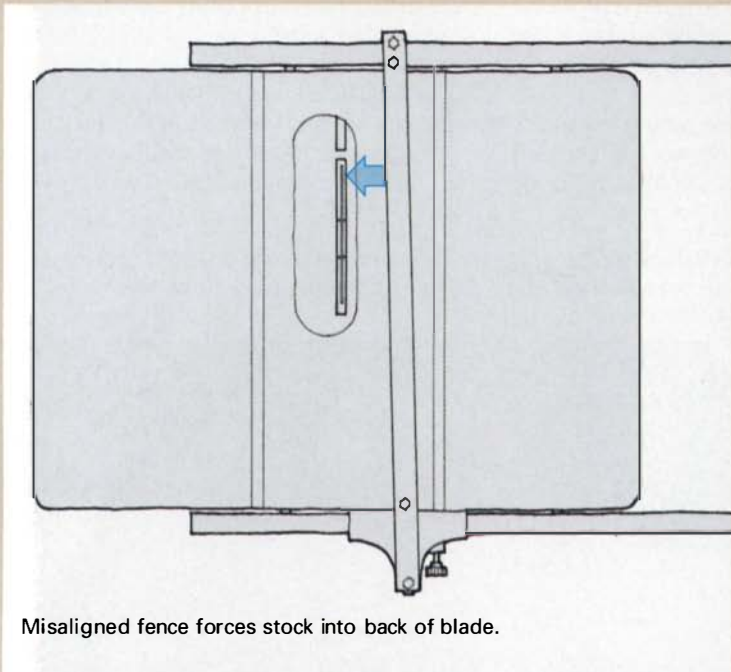


Kickback zone

Teeth at the front of a tablesaw blade push stock down as they cut. But when the back of the blade comes into contact with the stock, it can be lifted off the table and thrown back violently at the operator.



CAUSES OF TABLESAW KICKBACK



Tablesaw Kickback

*Causes and prevention
of this common shop hazard*

by Kelly Mehler

One afternoon, I was cutting a stack of walnut panels, about a foot square, on my tablesaw. I was being careful, but the repetitive work was mind-numbing. My body was on autopilot, and my brain was taking a snooze. Then, wham! I was slammed in the gut, doubled over in front of the saw. There was no warning; I never saw it coming. It took a few seconds for me to realize that I had been hit by a piece of wood thrown off the tablesaw.

Later, in reconstructing what had happened, I guessed that a short piece of stock had piv-

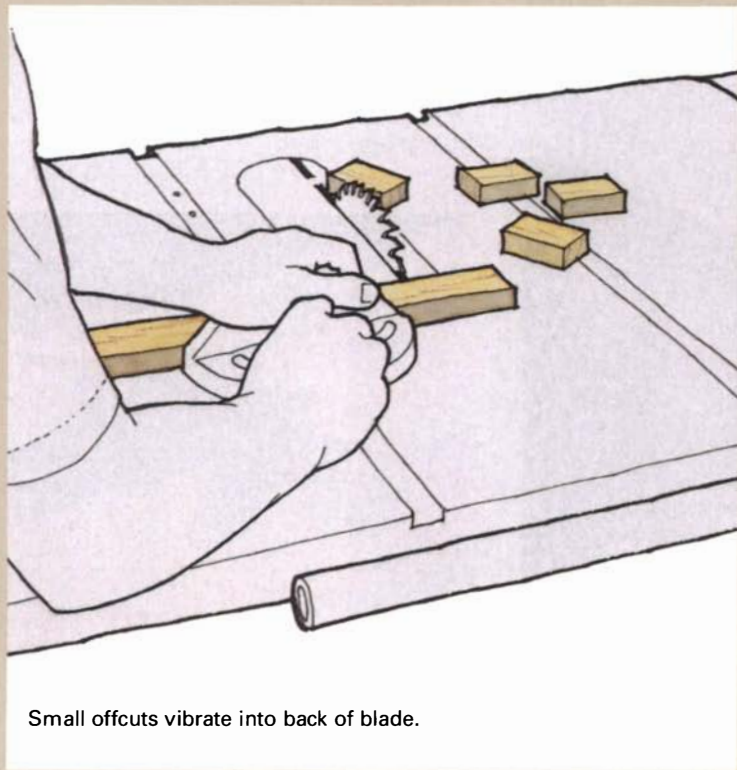
oted into the back of the blade. The result was kickback.

Stock that's hurled by the tablesaw is pretty scary. I escaped serious injury, but I know others have not been so lucky. Recognizing the causes of kickback and its prevention is an important survival skill for any woodworker.

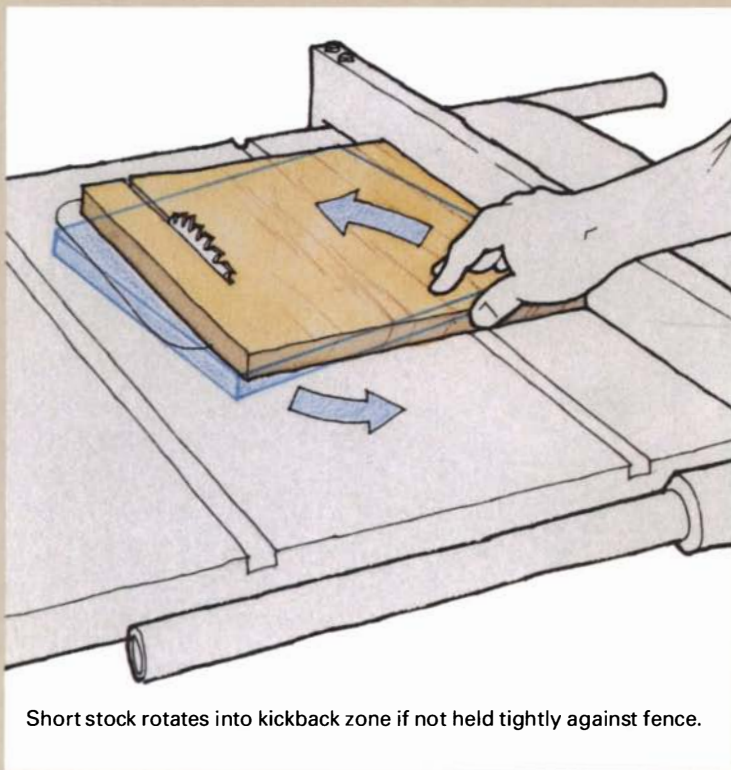
The potential for kickback is inherent with any circular saw, and on a tablesaw, kickback can occur when either ripping or crosscutting. Unlike a bandsaw, where the cutting force drives the stock into the table, a tablesaw can lift the work off the table and throw it with

tremendous force. Under normal conditions, teeth on the back of the blade, which are rising out of the table, don't encounter any resistance because they are in the kerf. Kickback results when stock comes into contact with the teeth at the back of the blade. With the outer edge of a typical 10-in. blade moving at about 100 mph, any workpiece can become a missile.

Even though tablesaw kickback is most commonly associated with ripping, it also can occur when you are crosscutting. Cutoff pieces that vibrate or are pushed into the back of



Small offcuts vibrate into back of blade.



Short stock rotates into kickback zone if not held tightly against fence.

the blade can be launched toward the operator.

A good splitter

Preventing the workpiece from contacting the back of the blade is the only foolproof solution to kickback. This is the job of the splitter. A blade guard alone does not work.

Most stock tablesaw splitters are part of a 3-in-1 unit (see the photo below left) that includes a blade guard, anti-kickback pawls and a splitter. When installed and aligned, this kind of splitter works well for ripping stock. But it must be removed from the saw when cutting grooves, tenon shoulders and

when the stock is not cut completely through. The splitter tilts with the trunnion, but it doesn't rise and fall as blade height is adjusted, so the lower the blade is set, the greater the gap from the back of the blade to the splitter. Consequently, with typical $\frac{3}{4}$ -in.-thick stock, there is a gap of

about 2 in. between the back of the blade and the splitter. Kickback can occur before the work reaches the splitter.

Another splitter, like the one in the top right photo below, has anti-kickback pawls and is used with a separate blade guard. It mounts to the saw's trunnion and shares the same



A splitter helps prevent kickback, but this one, with anti-kickback pawls and a guard, must be removed when not cutting completely through the stock.



This splitter is more likely to be used because it dismounts and remounts easily.



The best splitter closely hugs the back of the blade and can be left in place for all cutting operations.



Anti-kickback wheels drive the stock against the fence.

shortcomings as the 3-in-1 unit. The real advantage of this design is that it dismounts and remounts quickly, eliminating one of the chief complaints with the 3-in-1 design.

The best design, one that comes closest to totally eliminating kickback, is the splitter that rises and falls with the blade (see the center right photo on the facing page). As far as I know, this splitter is available only on some European tablesaws. Because it attaches to the arbor assembly, it can be set close to the blade teeth

and below the top of the blade. This is handy because the splitter does not have to be removed when stock isn't cut all the way through.

A throat-plate-mounted splitter is another option. It's a thin, hardwood fin glued into a shopmade, wooden throat plate just behind the blade. Because this splitter does not rise or tilt, you may have to make several of them, so you have one suited to the stock thickness you're working with. (For more on this, see *FWW* #115, pp. 70-75.)

Other precautions

Besides a good splitter, other commercial and shop-built fixtures can help prevent kickback. Your strongest ally may be care and common sense. The tablesaw is an easy tool to take for granted, especially when you're tired or in a hurry.

Equipment you can buy or make—A fence that angles toward the blade encourages kickback, so make sure the fence is parallel to the blade or angled away from it slightly. For crosscutting, a crosscut box or a fence attached to the miter gauge keeps cutoffs away from the blade (see the bottom photo at right).

A well-designed push stick is a must for keeping your hand out of danger. A good push stick holds down the work on the saw's table and allows you to steer the work against the fence (see the photo at right). The type that I prefer is shaped like a shoe and is much better than a stick with a bird's mouth in the end.

There are several types of fence-mounted, anti-kickback wheels (see the bottom right photo on the facing page), but they all operate on the same principle. The wheels only allow rotation in the feed direction, and they lock when the stock is pushed toward the operator. The wheels are angled so that they force stock against the rip fence.

A featherboard clamped to a table is a low-tech but effective way of preventing kickback (see the photo at right). The featherboard has a series of closely spaced kerfs cut into one end. The spring-like fingers hold the work tightly against the fence, and they act like a pawl to prevent the stock from being pushed backward.

Shop practices help, too. A sharp blade cuts with less resistance, reducing the chances of kickback, so it's a good idea to check your blade regularly. Don't stand directly in line with the blade. By standing off to the side, you'll be out of the way if the blade catches a piece of stock and throws it. And it pays to know when to quit. When you're tired or when someone breaks your concentration, it's time to turn off the machine. Kickback happens instantly and seldom when you're expecting it. □

Kelly Mehler is a furniture-maker in Berea, Ky.

**A typical
10-in. blade
moving
at about
100 mph
can turn
any work-
piece into
a missile.**



Large push stick keeps stock against fence and holds it on the table. Note that the author is not standing in line with the blade.



A featherboard holds the stock against the fence, reducing the chance of kickback. Mount featherboard in front of the blade.



Miter-gauge fence prevents kickback by pushing offcuts away from the blade and providing more support to the stock.



A lightly bowed caul, faced with felt, needs only a few clamps to apply even pressure on plywood edging.

Solid-Wood Edging for Plywood

With bowed cauls, you only need a few clamps

by Steven Cook

Plywood cabinets are great: strong, quickly assembled and relatively light. But what do you do with all those raw edges? Veneer tape is certainly the easiest way to cover an edge, but I've found that sooner or later the tape chips and frays. An edge made of $\frac{3}{4}$ -in.-sq. stock stays put, but it looks clunky, especially around a cabinet door. I experimented with a number of ways of concealing plywood edges before finding one I liked.

I now use $\frac{3}{16}$ -in.-thick edging and glue it to the plywood before the cabinets are assembled. The look is clean and sophisti-



Finish the edges of a door with a $\frac{3}{16}$ -in. roundover bit. Run the sides by the top and bottom to cover the end grain.

cated, and the quality of the finished product is obvious. It's sold many jobs for me.

The secret to using such thin edging successfully is in the clamping. The glue line must be even and free of gaps. Rather than using heavy cauls held flat with many clamps, I use light bowed cauls faced with dense felt. A clamp on each end of the panel is all I need, because flattening the bow presses the felt face against the edging from end to end of the panel. I get a clean, even glue line with a minimum of trouble (see the photo above).

In my shop, I have four cauls 3 ft. long,

four 1½ ft. long and two 8 ft. long. This is ample for gluing up the edging on an average kitchen-cabinet job. The cauls are handy for all kinds of clamping operations; I find myself reaching for them often.

Make cauls from bowed stock or laminations

All I need to make a bowed caul is stock that's about 1 in. sq. and lightly bowed. A curve of about ½ in. over 3 ft. works fine. A little more than that is fine, but if the curve is much less, the caul will not exert enough pressure for an even glueline.

I use stock that's too warped for anything else—like offcuts I get from straightening bowed edges or pieces that take up a curve after being sawn. If I have no warped lumber, then I laminate four ¼-in. layers of scrap to make cauls. I glue up the strips over a form with yellow glue to create a curve.

I can't find any functional difference between these two kinds of cauls, but trying to cut the cauls out of straight stock on a bandsaw isn't a good idea. It's difficult to saw a curve without creating bumps and hollows. Uneven spots in the face of the caul will prevent it from being held tightly against the edging all along its length. So a sawn caul requires a lot of extra planing and sanding. By using planed laminates bent around a simple form, I can get a perfectly fair curve that requires no additional smoothing.

The dense felt I glue to the cauls is something I use in piano repair. It's called back-rail cloth, and it pads the rails that piano keys sit on while at rest. The felt is about ¼ in. thick and is sold in rolls 1½ in. wide by 52 in. long. I buy it from Pacific Piano Supply, 16153 Leadwell, Van Nuys, CA 91406; (818) 779-1586. A roll costs \$7, and Pacific Piano has a \$25 minimum. (Also, a piano tuner probably has some felt and may be willing to sell a few feet.) I glue the felt to the convex side of the caul with yellow glue. When the caul is dry, I clamp it, felt side down, on a scrap of plywood and trim the excess felt with a razor blade or X-Acto knife.

Apply and trim the edging

I apply edging to plywood before the cabinet boxes are assembled. For an average-sized kitchen, I figure on 20 bd. ft. of wood for ¾-in.-thick strips. I usually make the edging from the same species of wood as the cabinets, but I have used contrasting colors on occasion. Maple and walnut, for instance, look great together.

I dimension my edging stock so that it overhangs the plywood by ¼ in. on each



If the edging is 1/8 in. wider than the plywood, then the alignment is not crucial. You can trim the overhang later.



Run the router in a climb cut (from right to left) to prevent tearout. It leaves a rough edge, so follow with a block plane.



Finger pulls are deeper than standard edging. So make the bottom edging thick enough to accommodate them.

edge. Having the edging wider makes it easy to cover the plywood edge without having to worry about careful alignment during clamping (see the photo at left).

I run the stock through the tablesaw, cutting the strips thicker than I need. Then I take them down to ¾ in. with a planer, cutting both sides to get clean, parallel-sided strips.

I always use yellow glue for edging simply because it's easy to use and holds up well. If the caul is long, I put a clamp in the middle to hold it and then one on each end. Twenty minutes is all the job needs—just long enough for the glue to tack. I get into a nice rhythm—gluing, clamping, unclamping and on to the next. It's a good time to listen to music.

The glue can continue to cure unclamped; just be sure to wait several hours before trimming the edges flush. For that, I use a router with a flush-trimming bit (see the center photo at left). If you run the router in the usual way—from left to right as you face the panel—the edge might tearout, possibly to a point below the edge of the plywood. To prevent this, I run the router the “wrong way” in what's known as a climb cut.

Climb cutting can be risky, but by using a bit with a bearing and by keeping the overhang to less than ⅛ in., it's easy to keep the router under control. A climb cut tends to be a little rougher than a push cut, but a light pass with a handplane will leave the joint absolutely flush (you can do all the trimming with a plane, if you like). Then I trim the ends to length with a fine-toothed Japanese saw and a file.

Try a roundover bit for doors

I like the look of thin edging on a door when it has been finished with a ¾-in.-radius roundover bit (see the bottom photo on the facing page). Doing this hides the glueline and makes it easier to hang the door because the rounded line is visually more forgiving. If a hinge has to be pulled out to true up a warped door, your eye isn't drawn to the slight unevenness. You can chamfer the edge right up to the glueline, but that creates a hard shadow that tends to draw the eye to any place slightly out of parallel.

Finger pulls can be routed into the door edge very easily. Simply plan ahead by making the edging deep enough to accommodate the cove bit you'll use for the detail (see the photo at left). □

Steven Cook is an instrument- and cabinetmaker who has been making his living at woodworking for more than 25 years.

Using a Hollow-Chisel Mortiser

One man's techniques for a machine vital to his craft

by John W. West

Some time ago, fresh out of school, I practiced architecture for several years. I discovered early on that I had to make too many compromises to practice my trade. Now I own and run a small custom woodworking business, and I'm often awarded jobs that demand we make things in limited production quantities. It's not unusual to get an order for two or three dozen large doors or to do a kitchen requiring 50 to 60 cabinet doors. For these jobs, I'd be lost without my mortiser.

I use a manual, foot-operated hollow-chisel mortise machine. There have been times when I would have appreciated the brute strength and speed of a pneumatic-operated chain or oscillating mortiser. But the one I use will produce a square-bottomed, square-ended mortise. It's easy to set up for angled or canted mortises, and it's the only type that will make a single square hole, like those in window-sash bars and louvered doors.

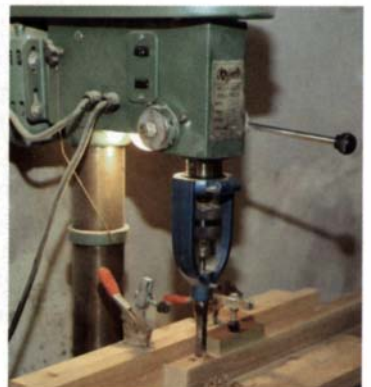
With a little ingenuity and some jig making, the hollow-chisel mortise machine will handle any angle or curve. I've used mine for cabinet face frames, chairs and benches, curved windows, lock sets, miniature fretwork and 10-ft.-high by 2½-in.-thick doors. I could cut mortises by hand or use either a drill-press attachment or one of the benchtop mortisers that have come onto the market in the past few years (see the photos at right). Neither of those would do the job as quickly or as accurately, but they are options.

How the tool works

The cutting tool consists of a square hollow tube with a relief, or emptying slot, cut out of one face (sometimes two slots on opposing faces). The tool is internally flared and sharpened at one end and turned down at the other end to fit into a collet (see the



Three ways to cut mortises. The author uses a large foot-operated mortiser (left), a capable but expensive tool. Alternatives for smaller shops include dedicated benchtop mortisers like this Multico (below) and an attachment for a drill press (bottom).



drawing at left on the facing page). Within the tube is a double-spur machine bit (with no point) that telescopes through the chisel and fits into a drill chuck. The way it works is simple: As the tool plunges into wood, the bit drills a hole and the chisel cleans out the corners by scraping the side walls, producing a square hole. Multiple plunges in line produce a rectangular mortise slot. Chisel sets come in square sizes from ¼ in. to 1 in. and in various lengths.

Setting up and troubleshooting

There are two ways to set up the tool in the machine. Most manufacturers recommend this procedure: Slide the bit into the chisel,

install both through the collet and place a 1/32-in. spacer (1/16 in. for sizes 3/4 in. and larger) between the chisel shoulder and the collet. Push the bit tight to the bottom of the chisel tube, and tighten the bit in the drill chuck. Then remove the spacer, push the chisel shoulder tight to the collet and tighten the collet clamp. This method provides the recommended clearance between the bit tip and the chisel tip, which prevents heat buildup from too much friction.

I prefer another method: Install the bit and the chisel assembly through the collet, push the chisel shoulder tight to the collet and tighten the collet clamp. Push the bit into the drill chuck, and sight the bit tip and chisel tip, adjusting the bit up or down until the straight cutting edge—not the spurs—of the bit is in line with the pointed corners of the chisel (see the top right drawing on this page). Tighten the bit in the drill chuck. I like this method because it's easier for me to get the cutting edge in line with the chisel points. And even though I risk more heat buildup, I'm convinced I get less wear on the tool.

When I have to cut mortises 1/2 in. or larger into hardwoods like ash or white oak, I set up the tool a little differently. I keep the bit's cutting edge as much as 1/16 in. below the corners of the chisel. This produces a little less resistance in the plunge. Under too much stress, tips will snap off. However, I have found that the incidence of tip breakage is the same for either method and is very rare. Allowing the bit to stick out much more than 3/32 in. from the chisel tip may cause it to begin oscillating within the hollow shaft, causing scoring and damage to the interior of the chisel.

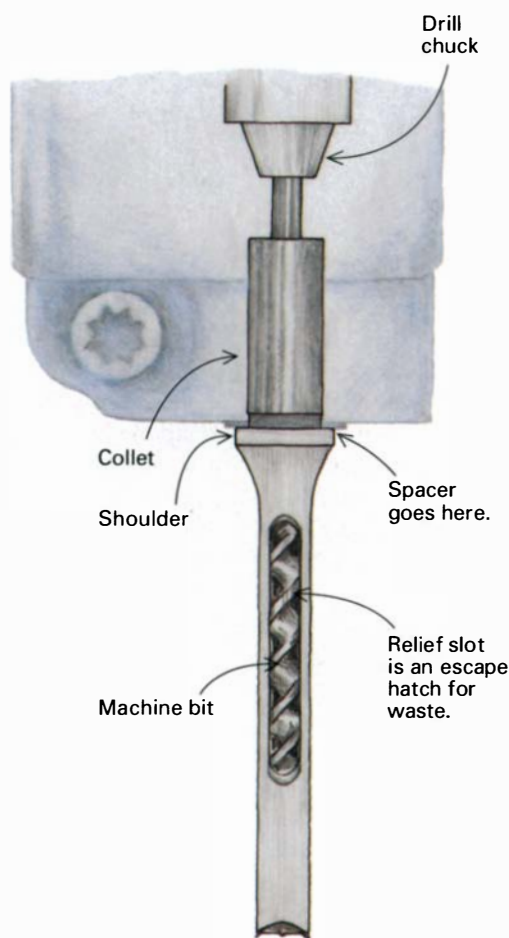
Bits do rub against the inner wall of the chisel during normal operation. Older, much-used bits occasionally will begin oscillating, but they will stop when the plunge is started. This doesn't seem to affect performance, until the oscillating becomes so severe the bit tip wanders when the plunge is started. The only cure for that is to buy a new chisel.

Another serious problem can occur when the chisel overheats (see the photo above). This happens most frequently with smaller tools (1/4 in. to 3/8 in.) when mortising deeply into resinous wood like cherry or sugar pine. Hot debris collects in the flutes of the machine bit between the chisel tip and relief slot. If the material is not forced out the emptying slot with the next plunge, enough heat and pressure can build up to split the chisel. This usually happens on the weaker relief slot face at the thinner tip area (see the bottom right drawing). Plunging quickly helps prevent the problem.



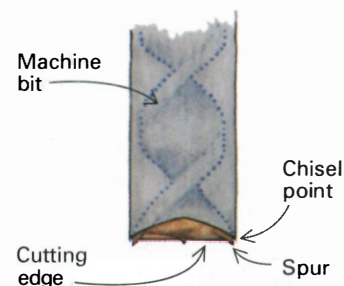
Overheating can be a problem, especially with smaller bits and resinous woods, when chips get clogged inside the chisel. The faster you plunge, the less likely this is to happen.

A mortise chisel and bit



The cutting edges

When setting up his machine, the author takes pains to align the cutting edge of the bit with points of the chisel. Notice that the spurs of the bit make the first contact with the wood.



A chisel gone bad

The heat and pressure of clogged debris may cause the steel to crack, usually on the weaker relief side of the chisel.



When installing the tool into the machine, place the relief slot (as you face the machine) 90° to the right. The waste empties away from the direction of the plunging and away from the operator (hot debris can hurt). The weakest axis of the chisel is captured between the side walls of the mortise, decreasing chisel flex. Plastic drafting triangles work well for squaring up chisel to fence, as shown in the photo on p. 72, or setting the chisel on an angle.

Plan your joints first

You must allow for the seasonal movement of a rail when laying out mortise-and-tenon joints. A wide rail locked tightly between

both ends of a mortise will be forced to cup when expanding in high humidity. This may create a bulge or even a split in the stile around the mortise area. I've seen stiles split out at the ends because the rails were locked in too tightly. It is best to accommodate movement so that as the rails expand, they'll move toward the inner part of the frame, as shown in the center drawing below. This is especially important for inset cabinet doors, so they won't bind.

I've always been dead set against gluing opposing grains. The joints break down after many years of service. I've never glued a mortise-and-tenon joint in a large interior or exterior door because I know it will last a lifetime. But narrow rails, depending on the species, won't move too much, so I glue these joints. (I prefer white glue; it has some elasticity when dry.) I usually pin the joint in some fashion.

Mark the joints precisely

After I've processed and sized the materials, I pair up the stiles, mark their faces and mark the faces of the rail stock. Machining of all the parts should be done with the faces against a fence, table or other fixed platform so that all parts are indexed from the face surface. This ensures that the relationship between the mortise and tenon will be the same on all pieces.

Establish and mark where mortise slots and haunch cuts begin and end. Using a sample piece, make a mortise to the desired depth (about 1/8 in. deeper than the tenon length) in its approximate location front to back. Use scrap from the materials being used.

Next make a tenon (with or without a cope) to the desired length, position it front to back on the rail (tenons are rarely centered on the stock) and thickness to fit the mortise. Then fine-tune the front-to-back position on the mortise machine so that the fit is flush on the face, or whatever position is desired. Remember that when you assemble frames with a coped and molded stile and rail, most copes will have a tendency to pull the tenon toward the face as the frame is clamped up, as shown in the bottom right drawing.

Making the plunge

Plunging methods vary depending on the size and type of mortise and the material used. Facing the machine, I make the first plunge



Set the chisel square to the fence or at whatever angle the job demands. The author likes small plastic drafting triangles for this task because they're light and true.

at the left end of the mortise. If I need to make a really deep mortise—too much work for the first plunge—I'll go as deep as possible, move to the right one-half the chisel width and plunge just short of the first hole's depth.

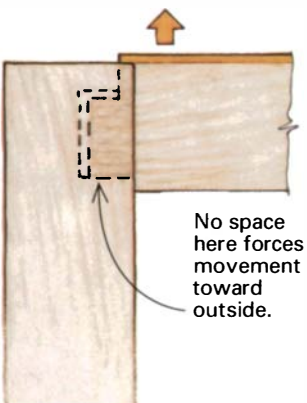
I return to the first hole and plunge deeper, repeating this process until the first hole is to the desired depth. I move to the right end of the mortise and make a full-depth plunge (or repeat the above process in reverse). Then, starting from the right and working to the left, I plunge one-half to three-quarters the width of the chisel with each overlapping plunge, until I reach the first hole on the left. I re-plunge in line from left to right. This cleans off the side walls and the bottom of the mortise. It's a little dangerous to drag the chisel across the bottom of the mortise to clean it; snagging may snap the bit tip, bend the chisel or both. But I do use this process for cleaning a tenon haunch, which isn't as deep.

When the mortise slot is six or more times (my own rule of thumb) longer than the chisel size, I will make one or more mid-way holes between the left and right ends. This keeps the tool cutting straight on long mortises, especially when the edge of the mortise is close to the face of the stock. On very long mortises (for large door bottom rails, for example), I will split the tenon and make two mortise slots.

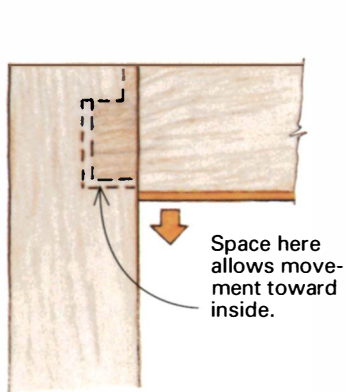
Cut haunches cleaner—On most frame-and-panel doors, a groove is cut in the rails and stiles to hold the panel. If this groove is the same width as the tenon, it can serve as the cut for the haunch. If not, a haunch cut must be made with the mortise ma-

Plan the joint for movement

Seasonal expansion of rail will cause this door to bind.

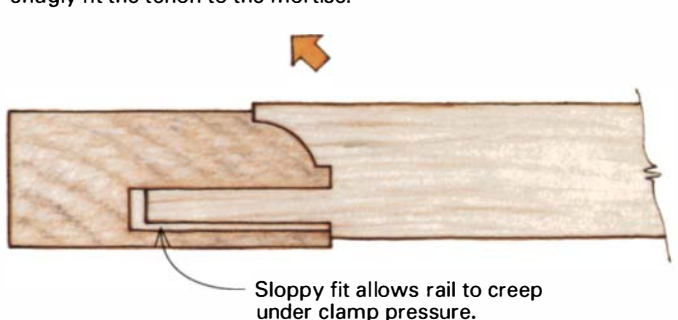


Seasonal movement won't affect fit of this door.



Shape affects the fit

Coped rails tend to move toward the front face under clamp pressure. To avoid this problem, snugly fit the tenon to the mortise.





To limit depth, use a block.
Instead of resetting the machine for the shallow haunch, the author inserts a block of wood as a spacer (upper right).

chine. When the machine is set up for the regular mortise, a stop controls the depth of the mortise. A second stop will serve to cut the desired haunch depth. Rather than reset the machine stop, I use a block of wood (see the photo at left) as a spacer to save time and trouble.

After the mortise is made, I plunge the haunch, working toward the end of the stile. Re-plunge the haunch from the outside back toward the mortise. Then, with the chisel pressed to the bottom of the slot, I slowly scrape the bottom of the slot clean with a side-to-side motion of the chisel. This produces a clean haunch cut, which may be visible at the end of a frame or top of a cabinet door.

Frames with no panels have joints that show—When making frames that have no panels, such as a cabinet face frame, a tight joint is required at the intersection of the mortise and tenon because the joint is not hidden inside a panel groove. Before cutting the mortise, I score the ends of the slot with a hand chisel the same width as the mortise. That helps prevent chipping.

I've noticed that the bit has a tendency to leave a slightly ragged edge as it plunges. I also use the chisel to shave back the tenon slightly, so it will go into the mortise easily but draw up tightly at assembly. Also, when the bit is exiting from the end plunge, it will sometimes snag on the edge and lift up some material with it. To keep that from happening, I exert slight pressure on the stock, with the wheel that controls the left-to-right movement of the table, keeping the chisel away from the edge of the mortise.

Large mortises need more passes—If you have to make a wide mortise and don't have a big enough chisel, make two separate mortise slots, leaving $\frac{1}{8}$ in. or so of material in between. Go back and plunge out the middle. This is time-consuming. But if you overlap the first slot, the chisel will flex into it and produce a tapered mortise, and you'll have to taper all your tenons. In some cases, this routine may be your only choice because you'd have to be Godzilla to push a 1-in. chisel into a piece of hard maple.

Cut sash bars on both sides—If I have to make a through mortise for sash bars, I'll plunge from both sides to keep the mortise tracking straighter vertically and to eliminate tearout, which seems to occur even when I use a back-up piece.

Cut for lock sets before assembly—If I'm making a batch of passage doors or a lot of cabinet doors that require full-mortise

locks, I'll mortise all the stiles for the hardware before the doors go together. It's easier and more accurate than using a hand drill and chisels later on.

The benchtop versions

I don't use a drill-press mortiser, but I did try a few of the benchtop mortisers to see how the smaller machines compared to industrial-grade mortisers. Without going into a full-fledged tool review, I should say that I was skeptical of these machines before I got my hands on them. But I was surprised to learn how well a little 1/2-hp motor with a hand-lever driven, pinion-gear plunger

could cut a fine mortise. The design is similar to the industrial-grade versions, but the devil is in the details. Driving the plunge by hand is more cumbersome and tiring, and the benchtop versions don't offer the same conveniences of table movement. The hold-down mechanisms are not nearly as strong and somewhat difficult and time-consuming to adjust.

If you're not in the market for a large mortise machine, I think you may be better off using a router. Unless, of course, you just want a new toy to play with. □

John West owns Cope and Mould Millwork Co. in Danbury, Conn.

Sharpening hollow chisels

by John Lively



You probably can get by with a slightly dull blade on your tablesaw or a less-than-exquisitely sharp slotting bit in your router. But if you're punching out mortises in oak or cherry with a hollow chisel, *very sharp* is a required condition. A dull hollow chisel just won't work. It takes lots of muscle to force a dull bit into the cut, and once buried in the stock, the bit sticks there. This is why you'll find more hollow-chisel mortising rigs in storage than in actual use.

But if you keep your hollow chisels really sharp all the time, they'll cut crisply with minimal effort and back out of the hole with ease. With the right tools, sharpening hollow chisels can be an uncomplicated, uncluttered, quick affair.

Hone the outsides first: All four outside faces of the hollow chisel should be honed before you tackle the cutting edges of the tool. There are two reasons: First, you get sharper cutting edges, and second, you reduce binding in the cut. Honing polishes all those grinding scars, which act like treads on a tire, and reduces friction during cutting and withdrawal.

For honing the sides, I clamp the hollow chisel in my vise and use a medium-india slip stone (see the top photo at right). You could hone them on a benchstone just as you would the back of an ordinary chisel. Make sure you get a nicely polished surface on all four faces of the chisel—smooth and slick.



First, hone the chisel. Use a small slip stone to hone all four outside faces of the hollow chisel until smooth and polished.



Then ream the inside bevel. Interchangeable pilots fit different chisels. After selecting the correct pilot and mounting the reamer in a brace, gently grind the inside bevel. Any burrs may be removed with a slip stone.



Then go after the bevel:

Now that you've honed the four faces of the chisel, how do you get into the hollow of the tool to sharpen those bevels? Without the correct tool, that can be a big problem. A look through the stack of woodworking catalogs teetering on the back of your commode will reveal that almost every mail-order supplier offers hollow chisels. But few offer the simple little device you need to sharpen them.

This thing is a reamer, basically. Its body is a fluted conical cutter (sort of like a countersink). The reamer has a tapered square shaft on one end for chucking into a bit brace and a hole in the pointy end for accepting interchangeable pilots (see the photo at left). You insert the correct pilot into the reamer, insert the pilot into the hollow chisel and crank away gingerly (see the bottom photo) to remove enough tool steel to establish clean, sharp interior bevels. Return briefly to your stone to hone off any burrs, and you're finished.

I use a Clico reamer, which is available through Garrett Wade Co. (161 Avenue of the Americas, New York, NY, 10013; 800-221-2942). Whenever you buy one, make sure you ask whether the pilots fit into the bits you own. The Clico reamer that Garrett Wade sells, for instance, fits Clico's English chisels but may need a masking tape bushing to fit Taiwanese chisels. □

John Lively is the editor-in-chief of The Taunton Press.

Glazes and Toners Add Color and Depth

Layered finishes allow correction, enhancement

by David E. Colglazier

Many woodworkers assume they're committed to store-bought stain colors. For some finishing jobs, though, a one-time application of stain just won't do. But by adding colored finish layers at the right time, you can alter or compensate for an existing color as you go, getting exactly the right result. Two finishing products, glazes and toners, will let you do this.

Glazing and toning can add depth and color to a finish or adjust the hue to get the look you're after. I rely on both methods in my antique-restoration work because there's no other finishing

process I'm aware of that can bring such subtle refinement or dimension to a finish. Despite their similarities, glazes and toners are used differently.

Glazes rely on an applicator to add texture or simulate grain detail. It helps to think of glazing as painting (see the photo below) because you're covering, or at least partially obscuring, a base color of some kind. Glazes usually go on just before the topcoats so that you won't disturb or cover up the brushstrokes.

Toners are generally not manipulated with a brush or rag after



Glazing transforms color and adds detail. Glazes are colored finish layers applied over a sealed base, like this painted cabriole leg. Glazes stay workable long enough for blending and texturing.

I rely on both glazing and toning in my antique-restoration work because there's no other finishing process I'm aware of that can bring such subtle refinement or dimension to a finish.

they are applied. Think of toning as applying thin layers to alter the overall color of a piece. Spraying is best.

Glazes and toners are great for refinishing, restoration and color matching, but they aren't for every job. They require more artistic skill than other finishing methods. With glazing and toning, you need to know how to spray a finish. You often have to lock in a layer of glaze or toner by spraying a coat of nitrocellulose lacquer or shellac. If your shop isn't equipped to do this, you can use aerosol cans of lacquer (made by Deft) and shellac (Wm. Zinsser & Co.), which are readily available.

Layering is the key

The human eye is a very perceptive tool. With training, it can observe at least five variables of a finish: surface defects, wood-pore and flat-grain color, finish depth, topcoat sheen and texture. Glazes and toners rely on the eye's ability to perceive depth. By visualizing what the final result will look like two or three steps ahead, I can plan glaze and toner layers that will compensate for or correct a hue that isn't quite right. (The story on p. 79 gives a brief explanation of color matching.) Each layer, whether opaque, transparent or somewhere in between, affects the final color, texture and readability of the underlying wood.

Layering a finish is like building a house from the foundation up. Layers can be applied in many orders, but some are more practical than others. From the wood up, this might be a finish-layering sequence: tint and apply pore filler, dye or stain to get the right flat-grain color, correct the hue with a toner or semitransparent glaze, lock that in with a clear layer, add a thicker glaze for texture, tone where needed to add color or shade, and put on the topcoats. Toners can be added just about anytime in the layering process to change the overall color because, usually, they are nothing more than tinted finish. However, if you want to apply a heavy, textured glaze, you typically would apply it at the end of the layering. Unlike toners that can serve as their own barrier layer, glazes always need to be topcoated.

What are glazes and toners?

Glazes and toners are special stains meant to be applied over a sealed surface, rather than applied to bare wood. Glazing stains come as liquids in cans and are most often brushed or wiped on with a cloth. Toning stains come in aerosol cans (see the sources of supply box on p. 79). The pigments used as colorants in glazes make them opaque. Toners usually are a lacquer-based solution of dye and/or pigments. They're almost always thinner and more transparent than glazes, but here's where the terminology can get



Glazes make a leg look old. The author used glazes on three legs of a table (above) to match a leg that had darkened from iron reacting with tannin. He applied a tan base color and then defined the pores and grain patterns with darker glazes.

Wiping off a glaze changes the look. To show how color and texture can dramatically change, the author brushes and then wipes off a burnt umber glaze on one of the oak legs (right). Mineral spirits or naphtha can be used to soften or remove an oil-based glaze layer. A sampling of brushes used for texturing is in the background.

confusing. What some finishers call toner, others refer to as shading stain. Likewise, glazing is sometimes called antiquing. To distinguish some of the terms, I put together a glossary of common colorants (see the box below).

Great for restoration jobs and color matching

Old finishes are not uniform. They become worn in places, faded in others. They accumulate dings, dirt and wax from being used and polished over the years. To match the finish of an old piece of furniture, you have to fake the patina it has acquired, which can

Glossary of common colorants

The two most common colorants are pigments and dyes (not including substances that chemically alter wood color, such as bleaches). Pigment and dye stains can be applied to wood or as colored layers of finish.

The definitions (to simplify things, I omitted paints) at right are partially adapted from several manufacturers' literature and from Bob Flexner's book *Understanding Wood Finishing: How to Select and Apply the Right Finish*, Rodale Press, 33 E. Minor St., Emmaus, PA 18098; 1994. —D.C.

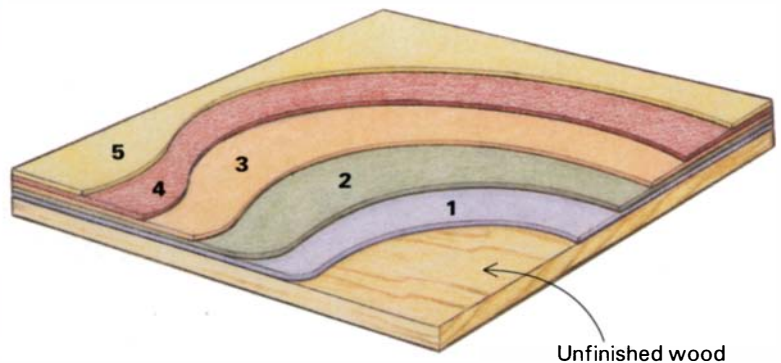
Pigments: Ground opaque particles that, when added to a binder, color wood at the surface, lodging in pores, scratches and defects. Pigment stains vary from semiopaque to semi-transparent and fade slowly. Pigments are a key ingredient in glazes (see *FWW on Finishes and Finishing Techniques*, pp. 78-79).

Dyes: Tiny particles that color wood or dissolve in finish to add a transparent color layer. Dyes penetrate deeply but are known to fade. Because of their clarity, dyes offer good depth and grain readability. Dyes are often used for toning (see *FWW* #114, pp. 72-76).



Anatomy of a layered finish

A layered finish can add depth to a piece, adjust color, obscure or pronounce detail, add an aged look and permit easier repair to the finish. The order of the layers can vary. The illustration shows just one example.



- 1) Tint, fill pores and dye or stain flat grain.
- 2) Apply sealer (may be colored).
- 3) Add toning layers and barrier layers (if needed).
- 4) Use glazing layer for final color adjustment and surface texture.
- 5) Apply topcoat(s) to seal, give protection and add sheen.

be complex. Mixing up trial stains (see *FWW* #110, pp. 49-51) could get you the right color, but stains ordinarily are used directly on the wood. Once applied, they are difficult to remove. By contrast, glazes and toners are layered over a sealed base (see the drawing above). Glazes can add an unusual color or mimic a grain pattern. Toners can blend in a repair, hide a wood defect or create a special effect, such as shading. I use toners more than glazes, though I often use a combination of both in the same project.

Glazes and toners could be useful if you want to make new work look old or add a special look to a new piece, like a sunburst.

Glazes and toners conceivably could give more mileage to an undesirable piece of wood. For example, a glaze could be applied to a board to simulate figure. Or, to get wider stock for a panel, you could tone the sapwood so it matches the heartwood.

To lock in a layer, use a barrier

Glazes and toners can be layered one over the other or separated by a clear film (barrier) of finish. When you don't want to disturb what's underneath, you should spray on a barrier layer. I use nitrocellulose lacquer mostly and sometimes shellac. I avoid water-

Stains: A broad label applied to any mixture of pigments, dyes, resins and solvents that alters wood color. The percentage of pigment affects the clarity: Glazing and pickling stains are semiopaque, pigmented stains are semitransparent and penetrating stains are quite transparent (see *FWW* #101, pp. 66-69).

Glazes: A fairly thick oil-, varnish- or water-based stain that contains pigments. Glazes are usually brushed or wiped over a sealed surface and spread or partially removed as (or just after) the thinner evaporates. Glazes are used for antiquing, coloring pores, accenting grain patterns and adding depth to carvings and turnings.

Toners: Fast-drying solution (usually lacquer) containing dyes and/or pigments applied to a sealed surface to alter the color. Toners are sprayed on the entire surface and left to dry. Pigmented toners tend to obscure the under-color and detail; dye toners are more transparent.

Shading stains: Designed for highlighting, shading stains are specialized toners that are applied to specific areas. They can give a shaded appearance to a surface or blend regions of color. Tinting lacquers are similar products that build quickly and are used to unify tones.



A glaze patina—The author applies dark glaze to a corner block for an old door frame to emphasize its age. After a light wash coat, he can dab on heavier coats in the recesses of the rosette and nail holes to simulate an accumulation of dirt.



Toning unifies an antique sofa table. The author often tones and glazes furniture parts separately. Here, he sprays the legs and stripped table edge with a red mahogany toner. He used pigment from a can of dark stain to glaze the edges of the stretcher. The legs were wiped with this glaze, left to dry and then shellacked.

Toner used as a shading stain—To simulate a table with a faded center, the author shades the edge of this mahogany top with a dark toner. After he rings the top with light, even coats, he can refine the look and color by spraying other toner bands.



borne lacquers because they can cause compatibility problems.

A barrier can lock in a layer of color and let you, with care, alter a subsequent layer without damaging what's under it. Lacquer barriers or lacquer-based toners can help melt one layer into the next. If a glaze layer doesn't look right, it can be removed with a rag dampened with the appropriate solvent (mineral spirits or naphtha for an oil-based glaze). Each glaze, toner and barrier layer should be thoroughly dry before you do the next. Be especially careful when spraying lacquer over oil-based glazes because wrinkling can occur if each isn't allowed to dry thoroughly. I use several thin coats of lacquer or shellac, so any solvent will evaporate completely. Certain shellacs can introduce yellowing; however, that might be what I need to give the piece a golden, aged look.

Glazes are applied and then manipulated

Glazes develop a bite on an undercoat as the solvent evaporates, but they still offer plenty of working time (5 to 10 minutes). I apply the glaze over the surface and work it until the brush starts dragging (see the photo at left on p. 76). This happens as the glaze turns flat. I can use a brush or rag to remove glaze from the high spots, leaving it in the recesses (see the photo on p. 77).

Sometimes I use a dry-brushing technique, which is glazing with an almost empty brush. The bristles stay soft, not tacky or stiff as they would if the glaze were drying. Dry brushing offers the most control for putting down a minimal amount of glaze. To soften an oil-based glaze, I apply mineral spirits or naphtha after the bite occurs. This gives me a bit more time to experiment and is especially useful when I'm matching wood patterns or texture.

Viscous glazes applied over a nonporous surface can be manipulated with rags or brushes to produce special effects. Marbleizing, graining, faux-finishing and antiquing are all forms of glazing. Glazing brushes come in an assortment of sizes and bristle types. Many finish-supply stores carry a good selection of them.

I prefer oil-based glazes because of better compatibility between brands and because the solvents don't rapidly affect the previous layers I've applied. To get started, it's a good idea to practice with just a couple of glazes from one product line. Then you can expand your range with confidence. As you get better, you can use glazes in more creative ways (see the top photo at left).

Toners are sprayed on and left to dry

Toners come in many pigment and dye combinations ranging from opaque to transparent. Transparent toners can be layered to adjust color without losing the distinction between the pores and the flat grain. I probably use transparent toners the most. They're ideal for shading (see the bottom photo at left) and for blending colors on components of an original piece (see the center photo). Using opaque toners can be like glazing. The color becomes muddier and the wood lacks grain definition, but this can be an advantage when, for example, I need to disguise a blemish. The thickness of the layer can be varied to get more opaqueness, too.

You can make your own toners by mixing dry pigments and/or alcohol-soluble aniline dyes in shellac or lacquer. For toning (shading) specific areas of furniture, I mix up a shading stain using lacquer and a low concentration of dye. I apply the shading stain in three or four thin layers so that I can sneak up on the color and not overdo it. I can always add another light layer, but if the color is too dark, it's nearly impossible to lighten uniformly. Every job hones your application skills and perception of color. □

David Colglazier and his wife, Laurie, own and operate Original Woodworks, an antique furniture and trunk-restoration company in Stillwater, Minn.

Color matching made easier

I often have to match colors that a client or a decorator has selected. It can be tricky finishing a piece so it goes well with a rug, the wallpaper, the couch fabric, the curtains and the other wood in the room. There are three things that make my job easier: a color wheel, stain-sample sticks and the proper lighting.

Color correction is the art of knowing which color additives are needed to make a certain hue. For instance, red can warm up brown, and green can cool it. As simple as this sounds, the permutations of hue become far more numerous by adding black and white to darken or lighten the color.

Interestingly, men have more difficulty at color matching than women because more men have color blindness in the red and green regions of the spectrum. I don't have this problem, but even so, I still need help with color decisions. I use a primary color wheel. Grumbacher wheels (called Color Computers) are available from Star Finishing Products (see the sources box at right). The wheels come with directions and a summary of color theory.

Stain sticks, a collection of stir sticks that are already stained, are also helpful. The sticks (I use Old Masters brand, but you can make your own) are



Stain sticks aid color choices—Guided by a fan of stain sticks, the author chose a glazing stain for this tabletop. The samples also helped the customer come up with a color that makes the veneer band look natural and blend with the chair fabric.

pinned at one end like a set of feeler gauges. I can fan them out (see the photo above) and ask the customer to determine the color direction. I don't have to make up a wall full of sample boards.

Back at the shop, I try to match colors under the same light that will be used to view the piece. True colors can change as a result of the light source. For example, incandescent light is rich in red; fluores-

cent light is predominantly blue. A balance of cool-white and full-spectrum fluorescent bulbs is pretty close to sunlight.

Recently, I replaced the fixtures in my shop with T8 lamps made by Philips, which use triple-phosphorous tubes. The tubes are very efficient. The light has a warm color temperature and a more natural look in the shop. They've made color matching much easier. —D.C.



Sources of supply for toners and glazes

Constantine, 2050 Eastchester Road, Bronx, NY 10461; (800) 223-8087

Liberon/Star Supply, P.O. Box 86, Mendocino, CA 95460; (707) 937-0375

Mohawk Finishing Products, Inc. (H. Behlen & Bros.), Route 30 N., Amsterdam, NY 12010; (800) 545-0047

Olde Mill Cabinet Shoppe, 1660 Camp Betty Washington Road, York, PA 17402; (717) 755-8884

Star Finishing Products, Inc., 360 Shore Drive, Hinsdale, IL 60521; (708) 654-8650

The Woodworkers' Store, 4365 Willow Drive, Medina, MN 55340; (800) 279-4441

Woodworker's Supply, Inc., 1108 N. Glenn Road, Casper, WY 82601; (800) 645-9292



Gluing with Paste

Simple to make, nontoxic and reversible

by Keith Davis

Adhesives lining woodshop shelves range from traditional animal-hide glue to modern epoxies. But there's one adhesive that gets scant attention: flour-based paste, a material that has bound books for centuries and will adhere leather and felt to fine furniture.

Paste can be just a blend of white flour and water. But if you combine flour, alum and water (see the photo above) and cook it, you'll get a paste that has several unique characteristics:

- It is reversible and removable.
- It sets up and dries slowly, so you have plenty of working time.
- It soaks into many materials, softening and filling pores.
- It contains no hazardous solvents and is nontoxic.

Paste won't edge-glue boards, but it has no equal for sticking labels on wooden storage boxes, lining drawers with paper, covering the interior of a jewelry chest with felt or adding a leather surface to a writing desk.

Basic cooked paste

Ask 10 paste users how to make paste, and you'll likely get as many answers. Some add sugar to the mixture, so it will keep for several weeks in the refrigerator. Wallpaper can be hung with a simple wheat paste that's made cold. Other recipes call for rice flour, which makes a light-colored paste. And laundry starch can make an especially tough paste. I usually use the basic cooked-paste recipe shown in the box at right.

Tips for smooth paste

Materials stretch with paste, which can be a curse and a blessing. Papers stretched

when still wet with paste often will shrink and buckle when they dry. But stretching can be helpful when you want paper to conform to contours and leather to be formed into irregular shapes.

To apply paste, I use an inexpensive bristle brush with the bristles cut off about half length. Use single, one-way strokes of the brush to minimize stretching. If you're gluing porous materials like leather, coat both surfaces, and leave them wet-side up for several minutes. Wipe off any excess globs, and apply a thin second coat of paste. Again, wait a few minutes. Paste the two materials together, pressing down evenly. Extremely thin leathers or pigskin may weep paste when pressed down. Wipe off any squeeze-out with a dampened cloth or paper towel.

Labels and thin covers glued with paste must be rubbed down well. I cover the label with plain paper and use a stick of hardwood

or a bone folder (a small book-making tool made for folding and pressing paper) to rub out the label. Then I lift off the paper and throw it away. If you have lots of pasting to do, such as drawer labels, you can brush the paste onto a piece of glass, place labels on the paste and lift them from the glass with a knife point.

If you're lining drawers with felt or velveteen, use a stiff batch of paste so it doesn't bleed through. Mix the paste with a few less tablespoons of water, and apply the paste to the wood only. Press the precut material in place, and smooth it using a print roller, a dull straightedge or an old credit card. □

Keith Davis repairs musical instruments in Iron River, Mich.

RECIPE FOR PASTE

This recipe yields about 1 cup of paste.

1/4 cup white flour

1/16 tsp. kitchen-grade alum (to prevent spoilage)

1 cup cold water

Combine the flour and the alum. Add 1/4-cup water, and stir well to eliminate lumps. Add about 3/4-cup water, and stir well with a wire whisk. Bring the mixture to a boil over medium-high heat. Boil for one minute, constantly stirring the paste. The mixture may thicken when cooled, but you easily can thin it as needed with tap water.

Cutting Through Dovetails

Pins or tails first: a case for each

by Vincent Laurence

I was trying to explain to someone years ago why I'd just taken a job as an apprentice woodworker after spending four years and \$70,000 on an English degree. Suddenly, in the midst of my explanation, his eyes lit up. "You mean," he asked, "you're going to learn how to make dovetails?" He understood.

There's good reason for the lofty esteem accorded the dovetail joint. Even without glue, dovetails are very strong. And they've proven their reliability for well over three millennia. Much of their contemporary allure, though, has nothing to do with strength or reliability. Finely executed, hand-cut dovetails are a testament to the skill of the craftsman who made them.

It takes practice to cut a dovetail joint well, but the joinery is relatively simple. Two pieces of wood are connected with interlocking pins and tails. There are only two methods of cutting dovetails by hand: cutting the pins first and cutting the tails, or pin sockets, first (see the stories on p. 82). Both methods work. But advocates of each method tend to be passionate about the advantages of their approach and the obvious flaws in the other. With this in mind, we asked two of our contributing editors, a pair of woodworkers with 99 years of cutting dovetails between them, to tell us how and why they cut dovetails the way they do. Their methods and tools may differ, but both cut flawless dovetails that will last generations. Here's what they had to say.

Vincent Laurence is an associate editor of Fine Woodworking magazine.



Pins first

TAGE FRID immigrated to the United States from Denmark in 1948. A furnituremaker for 67 years, he also taught woodworking for nearly four decades.

Continued next page



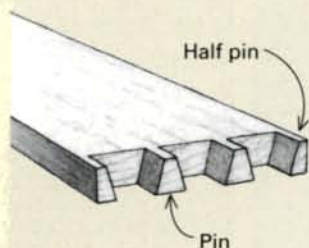
Tails first

CHRIS BECKSVOORT builds custom furniture in New Gloucester, Maine, and does restoration work for the Shaker community at Sabbathday Lake, Maine.

Tage Frid: I cut pins first

I started my apprenticeship in 1928, at the age of 13. At first, I drove a push cart, delivering furniture around the city of Copenhagen. After a year, I told the master to whom I was apprenticed, "All right, I know how to drive the push cart. I'd like a bench now, so I can learn some woodworking." Within a month, I was cutting dovetails. I've cut quite a few since then and have taught hundreds of students.

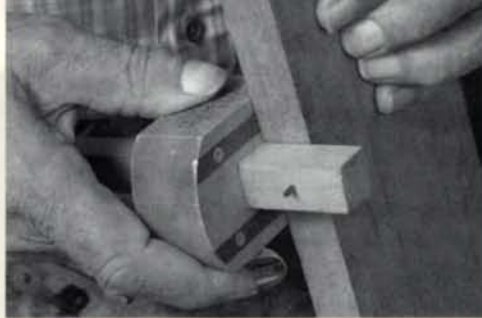
Pin board



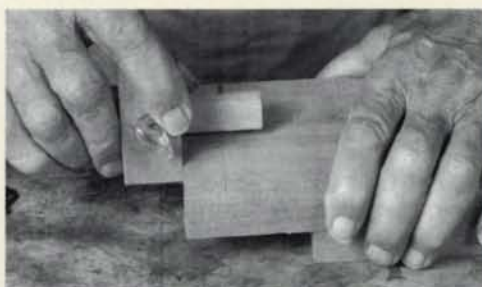
Cutting the dovetail pins first makes sense. It's easier to hold the pin board in place to mark the tails than it is to hold the tail board against the end of what will be the pin board. Also, the walls of the pins provide a good surface for the awl as you mark the tails. And by marking from the inside of the joint, the angle of the pins will cause the awl to cut cleanly across the face grain

of the tail board rather than follow the grain.

Another reason to cut the pins first is that when accuracy counts—when cutting the second half of the joint to fit the first—you're cutting to a line on the face grain, not on the end grain. It's easy to split this line right down the middle (but be sure the sawkerf is on the waste side of the line). Doing that in the end grain is almost impossible. It's easy to lose the line in the end grain with the first sawcut. By cutting the pins first, I don't have to worry if the saw bounces around a little on the end grain—I just cut the tails to fit. —T.F.



Set the marking gauge $\frac{1}{64}$ in. wider than the stock, so the pins and tails will protrude slightly.



Gauge the baseline on both sides of both boards being dovetailed together.



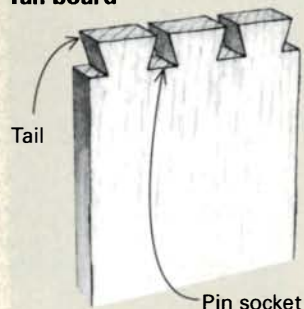
Mark pins and half pins on the end of the board. You can space them by eye, or use a ruler for more consistent spacing. A pencil mark is plenty accurate at this stage, because the pins are the first parts of the joint to be cut.

Chris Becksvoort: I cut tails first

The first time that I made dovetails, I consulted a woodworking book. It stated, in no uncertain terms, that the pins had to be cut first. Also, my father, a European-trained cabinetmaker, insisted that dovetails must be cut pins first.

But because I was a teenager with an attitude, I took these stern pronouncements as a challenge. I made the tails first, and I have been doing it that way ever since.

Tail board



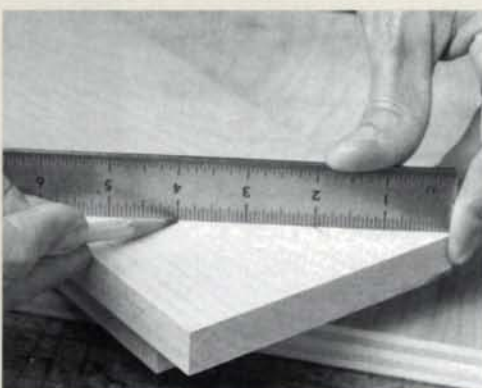
I find that this approach is more efficient because I can cut the tails for a pair of boards at the same time by taping them together. And because I'm not trying to match tails to pins, the cut isn't critical. When it comes time to mark the pins from the tail boards, accuracy *is* critical. And that's another reason I prefer cutting the tails first.

I think a knife is the most accurate tool for transferring position, more accurate than an awl and far more accurate than a pencil. But a knife will tend to follow the grain on the face of a board, which is the surface that you're marking if you use the pins to lay out the position of the tails.

When cutting the tails first, I end up marking out the pins on end grain. The knife doesn't drift or wander with the grain; it marks out the pin locations with great precision. Then I saw just outside the line and pare to the line. The result is a tight, strong, attractive joint every time. —C.B.



Scribe a baseline on both sides of all the boards you're dovetailing. For boards that are the same thickness, you need only one setting—the thickness of either board. When the pin board and tail board are different thicknesses, the thickness of each determines the baseline for the other.



Lay out center lines for the pin sockets on the tail board. For a board with two pins, I divide the board into thirds, as shown. There's also a half pin at each end.



Use a bevel gauge to extend pin and half-pin marks across the end of the board. A 1:6 ratio is about the right angle for most hardwoods.

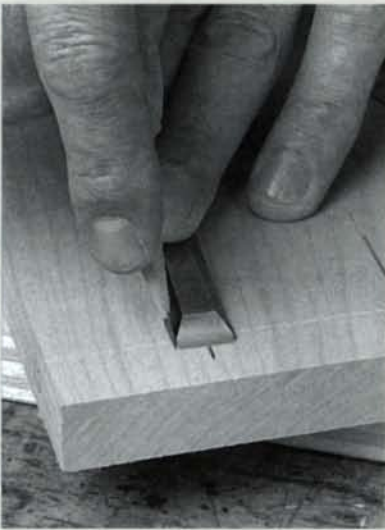
Extend the pin marks down to the baseline using a combination or try square.



Cut to the gauged baseline. Split the line with the sawblade on the waste side.



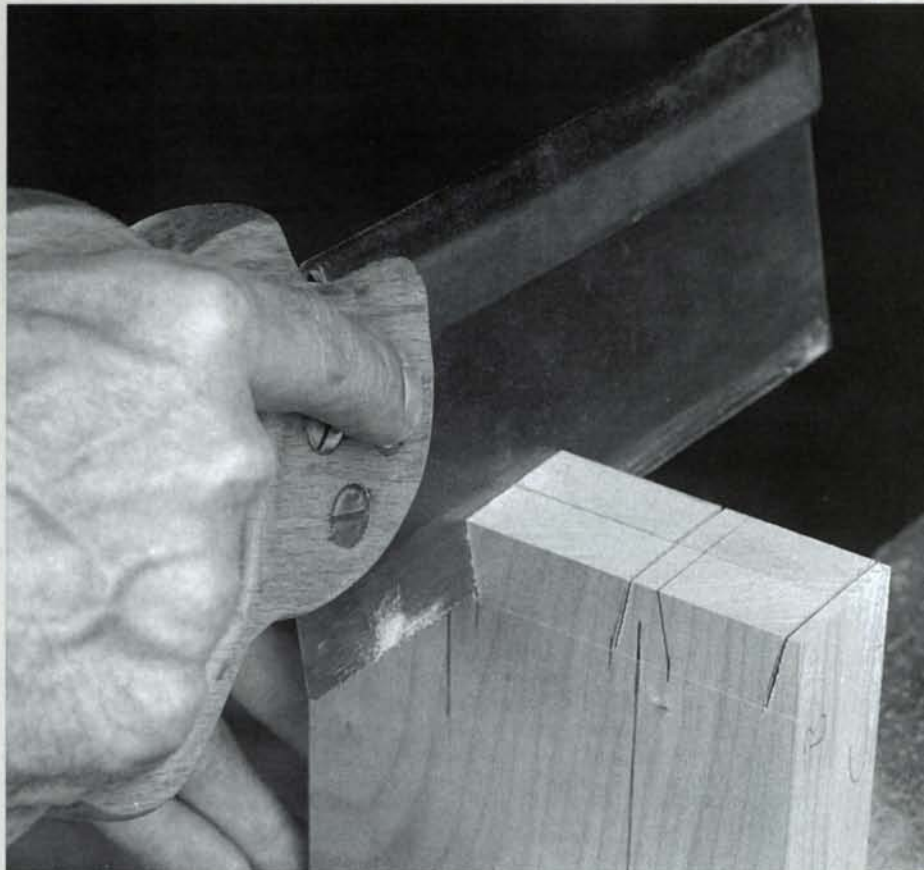
*Continued
next page*



Use a chisel to determine the width of the pin sockets. This makes chopping the sockets much more efficient. Place the chisel over the centerline, and use a pencil to mark each side. Then mark out the half-pin sockets on the ends.



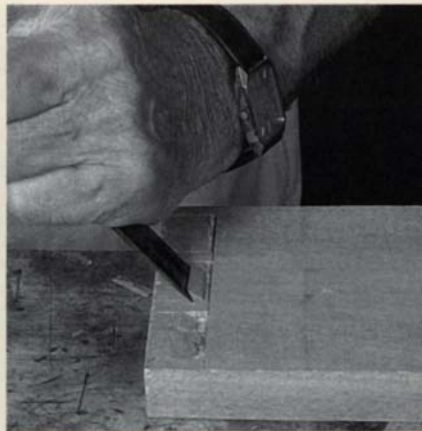
Mark the angles of the pin sockets with a dovetail gauge or a bevel square. Transfer these lines across the end grain. Now tape the two tail boards together, so you can cut pin sockets on both at the same time.



Cut the tails. You can use a handsaw, a scroll saw or a bandsaw with a fine blade to make cuts to the baseline. Remember to cut on the waste side of the line. Also, cut the two half-pin sockets now.

Frid: Pins first (continued)

Deepen the baseline with the corner of a chisel (near right), and then chop a slight bevel to the baseline from the waste side (far right). This will prevent fibers from tearing out beyond the baseline when removing the waste between pins.

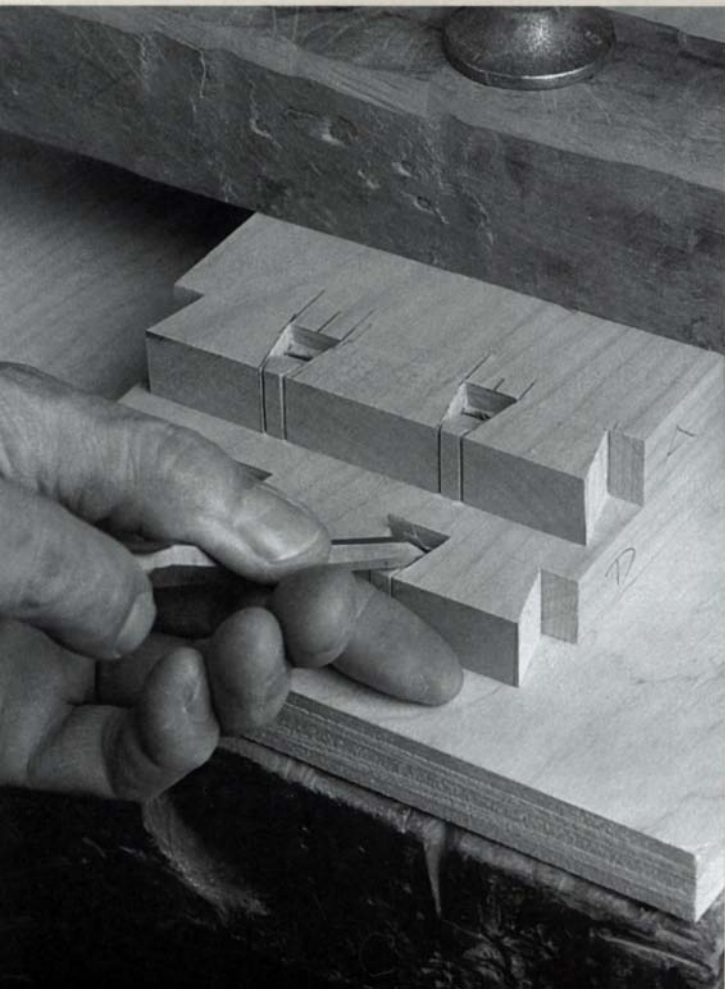


Alternate chopping from the face of the board and the end (photos right). When chopping on the face, hold the chisel in at a slight angle so that the tail slot is undercut. Chop just about halfway through the board. Flip the board over and repeat.

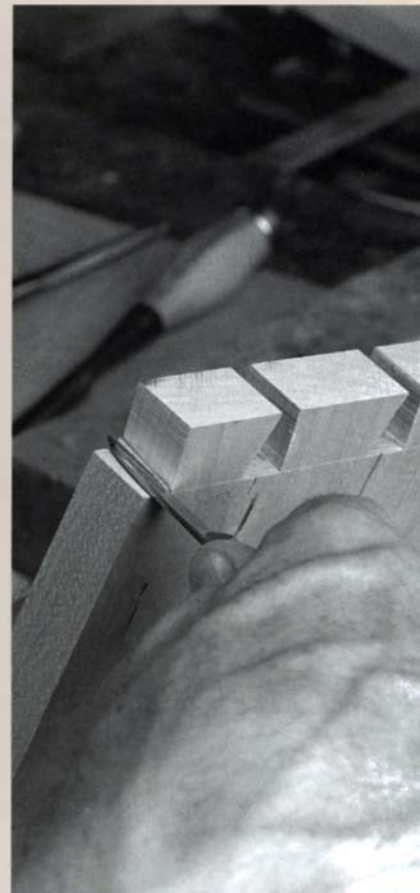


Continue chopping the board until the remaining waste drops out.

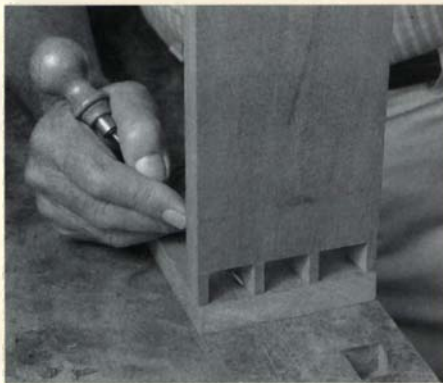
Becksvort: Tails first (continued)



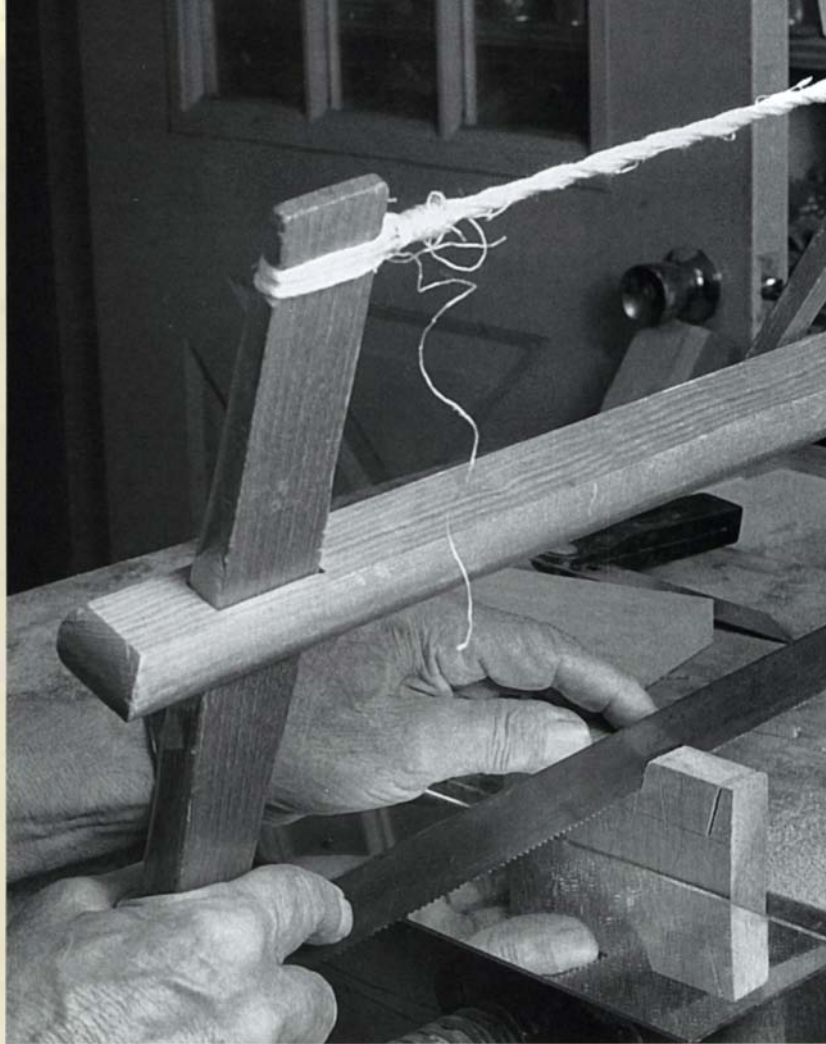
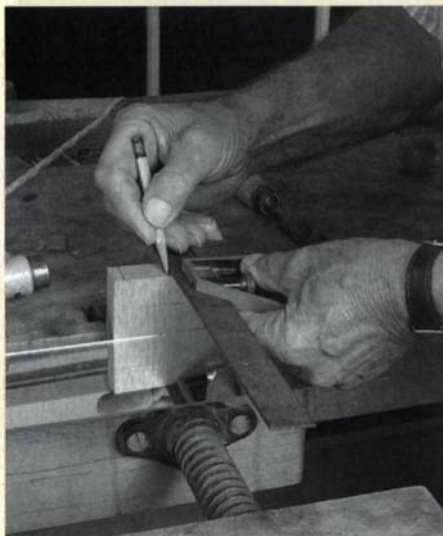
Chop out the waste. Start by creating a small groove on the waste side of the baseline. Then chop alternately in at a sharp angle (left) and downward at a slight angle (above). Don't chop in from the end of the board yet. Keeping the corner intact prevents tearout when the waste is removed from the center of the socket. Once you've chopped about halfway through the joint, flip the boards over and repeat. This time, though, chop from the end.



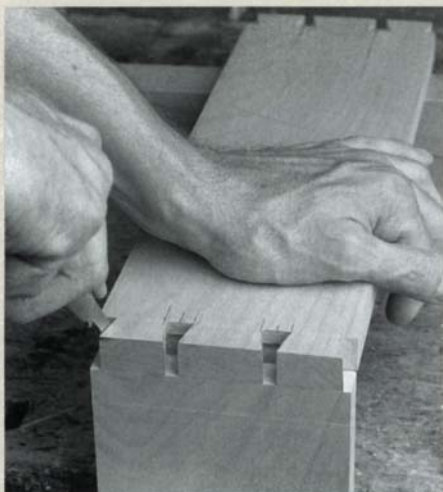
Use a chip-carving knife to clean the corners.



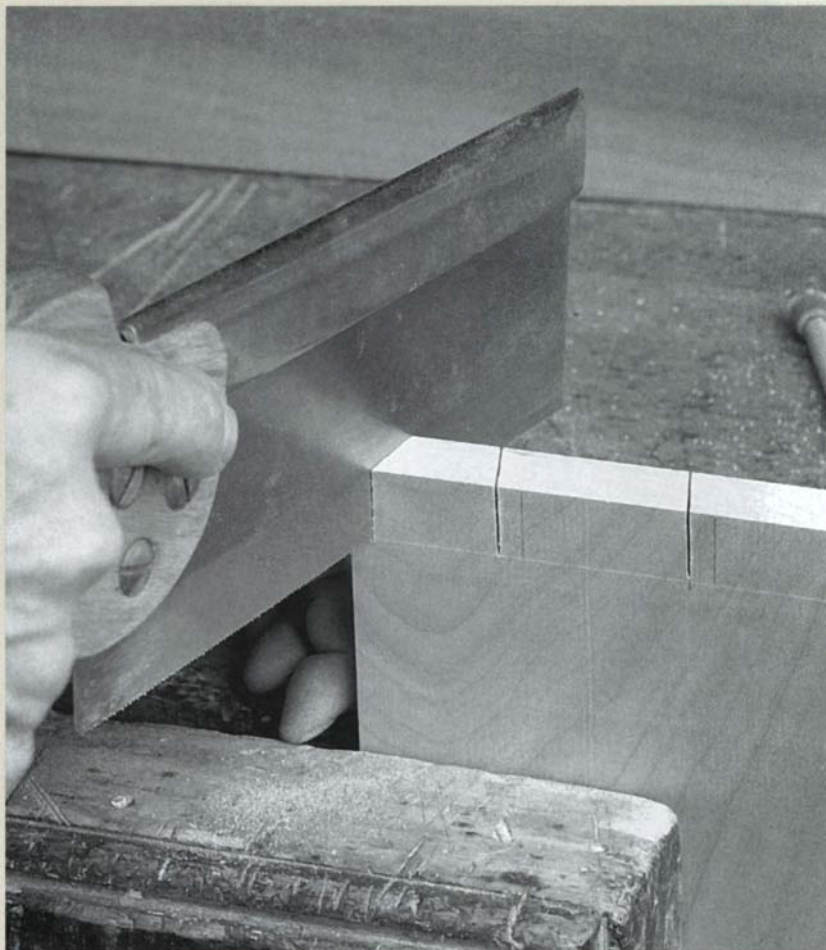
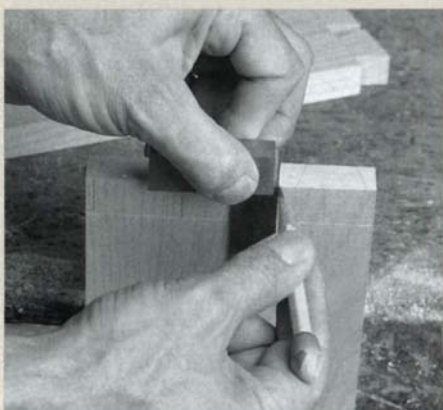
Mark the tails from the pins (top left). Hold the pin board securely in place on the tail board. The edges of both boards should be flush with each other and the inside face of the pin board should rest on the baseline of the tail board. Scribe the tail layout from the inside of the joint so that the awl follows the pins, not the grain. Extend the marks across the end of the tail board (bottom left). Then cut the tails down to the baseline (right). A mirror makes the layout lines easier to see. Split the line on the waste side.



*Continued
next page*



Mark out the pins from the tail board. Clamp the pin board into a vise, and set the tail board perpendicular to it. Make sure the edges of both boards are flush, and be sure the inside edges of all the sockets align perfectly with the inside corner of the upright board. Apply pressure to the top board, and mark the dovetails with a sharp knife (top left). Extend the pin marks down the side of the pin board using a small square (bottom left). Cut down to the baseline on the waste side of the line (right).



Frid: Pins first (continued)



With an awl, connect the baselines from both sides of the board (top left). Chop away the waste between the tails, first creating a little bevel to prevent tearout at the baseline. Alternate chopping from the end and face until you're halfway through the board (bottom left). Then flip it over and repeat. Clean out the corners (below). The little bit of wood remaining at the base of the tails often prevents dovetails from closing.



Check the fit, make any necessary corrections and tap the joint closed. It should go together with a light tap of your hand. Don't forget that the joint will swell when you apply the glue.

Becksvort: Tails first (continued)



Chop out waste between pins. Clamp the boards so their inside faces are up (top left). This prevents the chips from becoming wedged between the pins when you finish chopping out the waste from the other side. When you're about halfway through, turn the boards over and re-clamp (bottom left). As with the tail boards, once you've flipped the boards over, you can chop in from the end. Pare to the line with a chisel (below).



Test-fit the joint. If you've cut and pared right up to the lines, the parts should fit like they were made for each other, a snug friction fit that comes together with a light tapping of your fist.



Shaker Sewing Stand Remains Stylish, Practical

A two-way drawer hangs beneath a rectangular top

by Robert Treanor



Shaker sewing stands have a simplicity and a charm that few other pieces of furniture can match. Although I don't sew, and have buttonless shirts to prove it, I am drawn to these small stands. And that's not just because I like Shaker furniture. The stand's convenient size and two-way drawer (see the top drawing on p. 88) make it useful for any household—as an end table, a night stand or especially

as a hall table. Because the table is small, it will fit in almost any entryway, providing a place to drop the mail and your keys.

Most of us are familiar with the Shaker candle stands that have round tops. In Shaker communities, round stands were great for candles, but their tops didn't hold much else. Shaker craftsmen sometimes substituted rectangular tops for the round ones and suspended a drawer or two un-

der the top to provide additional storage. These tripod stands usually are called sewing stands, although their main purpose is debatable.

Several versions of sewing stands with under-slung drawers evolved (see the story on p. 91). The style I like best has a single drawer and cabriole-style (snake) legs, as shown in the photo above. I built this stand mostly from cherry, with a few pine

parts. Similar stands are attributed to the Hancock Shaker community in western Massachusetts and are, arguably, the most elegant. The height usually is about 26 in.

The legs on the original stand, on which my piece is based, are tenoned into the turned pedestal (a common feature of Hancock stands). The legs on my stand are joined to the pedestal by sliding dovetails. This joinery adds strength to the piece. Some original stands were built this way, and to further strengthen the connection, a metal plate (known as a spider) was secured to the bottom of the pedestal. I omitted the spider on my stand. The bottom drawing at right shows the patterns for the legs and the pedestal. I cut the leg dovetails on a router table. For the pedestal grooves, I use a jig and a hand-held router with the pedestal still mounted on the lathe, as shown in the bottom photo on the facing page. (For more on this, see *FWW* #110, pp. 72-73.)

The yoke unites the top, the drawer and the pedestal

The tabletop on my stand is 21 in. wide by 17 $\frac{3}{8}$ in., front to back. I edge-joined the top from two $\frac{3}{4}$ boards. After glue-up, I planed the top to $\frac{11}{16}$ in. thick, and I shaped the edges all around using a $\frac{3}{4}$ -in. roundover bit in my router. The radius is clipped because of the table thickness, but this slightly flattened round is intentional.

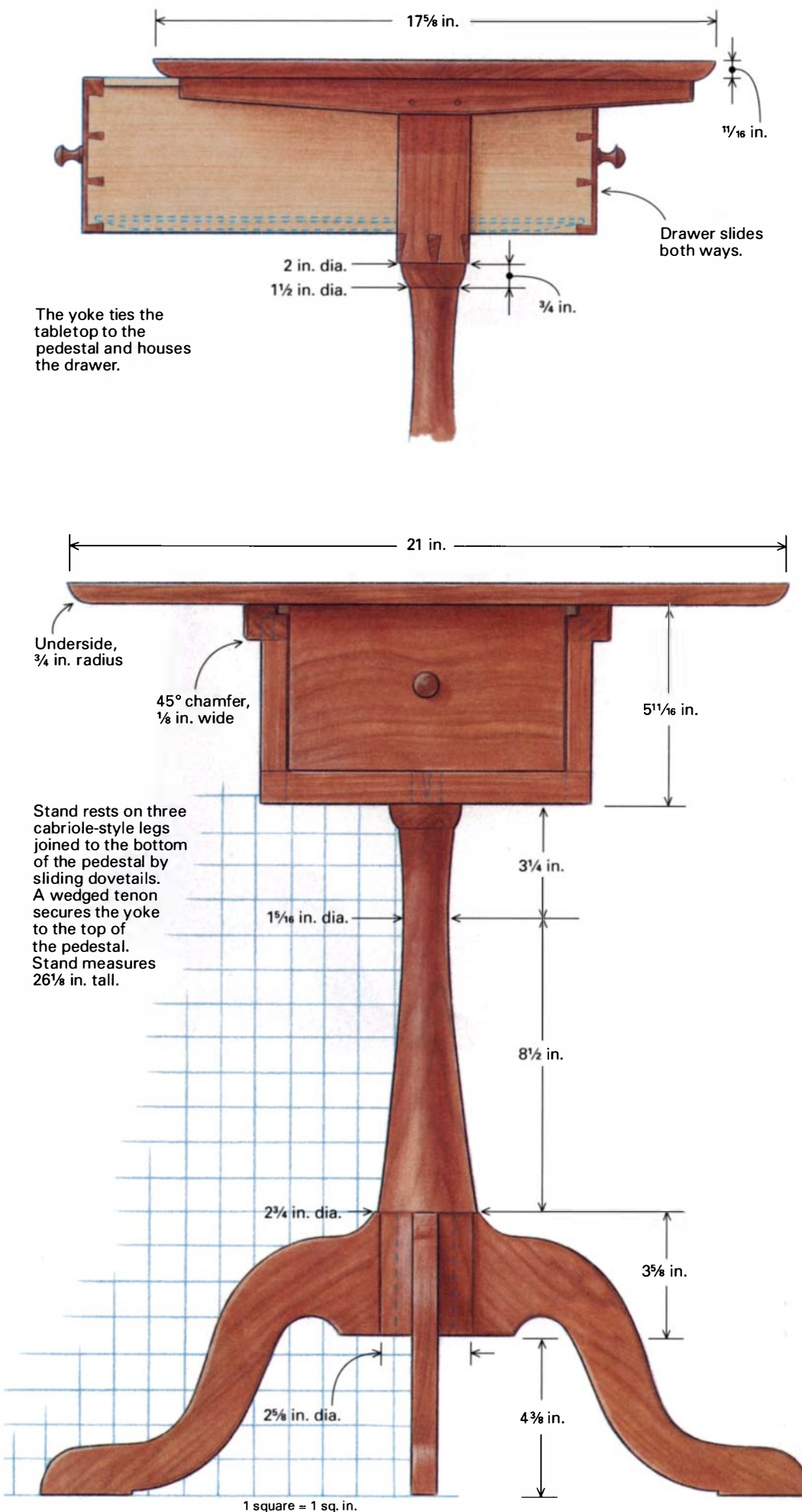
The U-shaped yoke that houses the drawer and attaches the top to the base distinguishes this stand from those with two drawers. The two vertical members of the yoke are joined to the crosspiece with through dovetails. The yoke could be joined with a single dovetail, but the original stand had twin dovetails. I used one in the middle and a half pin at each end.

Dovetailing the crosspiece to the uprights—I laid out the dovetail pins on the horizontal crosspiece. For accuracy, I cut the pins with a dozuki (a Japanese cross-cut saw) and a chisel. When I chopped out the waste at the deep part of the pins, I guided the chisel against a square block clamped to the top of the work (see the top photo on the facing page).

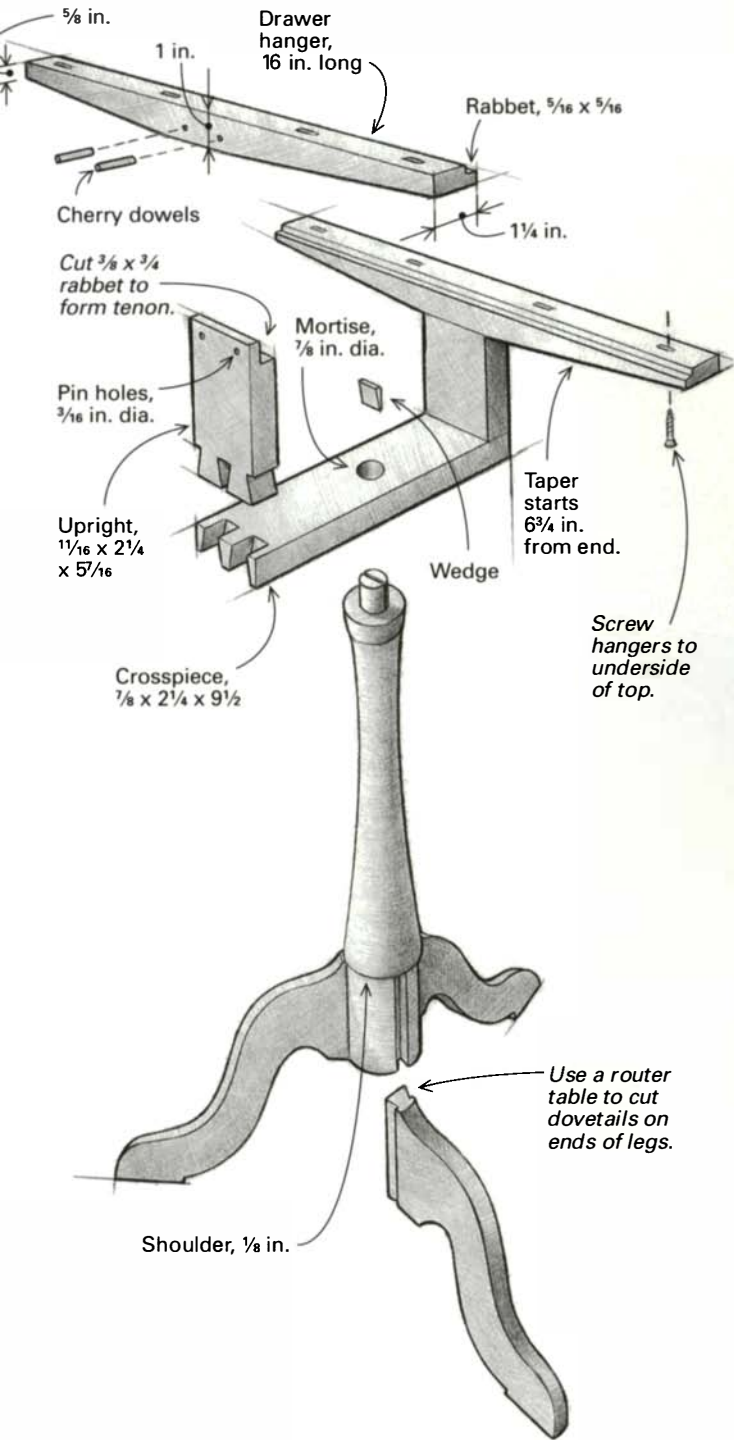
I lay out the tails on the uprights of the yoke using the pins as a pattern. Just as with the pins, I carefully saw the tails and chop out the waste. Ideally, the joint will fit right from the saw. But a little paring with a chisel is often needed.

Tenoning the yoke to the pedestal—The yoke crosspiece is attached to the stand's base by a turned tenon on top of

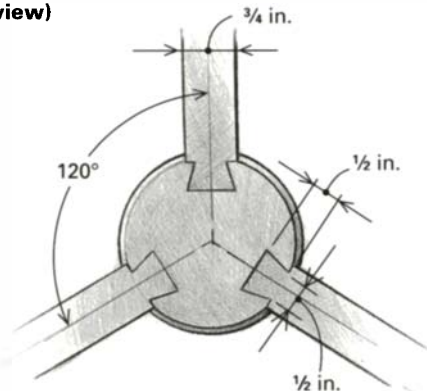
Shaker-stand anatomy



Yoke and drawer supports



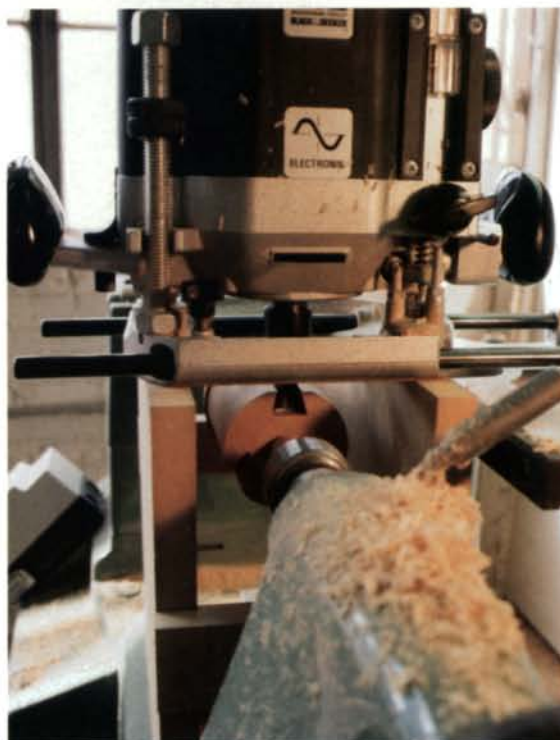
Legs-to-base detail (bottom view)



A guide block improves accuracy—When chopping the through dovetails in the crosspiece, the author uses a block of wood to guide his chisel. The crosspiece forms the bottom of the U-shaped yoke.



Glue and insert a wedge in the slotted tenon to secure the yoke to the pedestal. Orient the wedge perpendicular to the crosspiece's grain to prevent splitting.



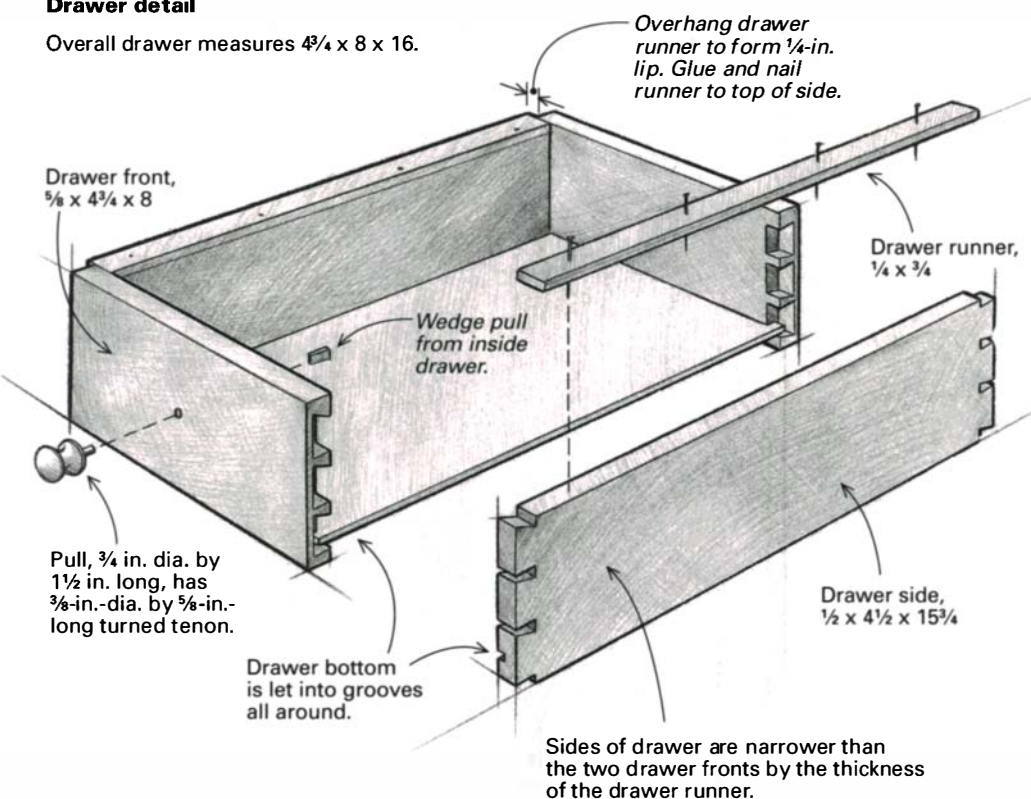
Router jig cuts sliding dovetail sockets—With the pedestal still mounted on the lathe, use a router to cut sockets for the leg dovetails.



Assemble the drawer with the bevel down. The pine bottom floats in grooves in the pine sides and in the cherry drawer fronts.

Drawer detail

Overall drawer measures $4\frac{3}{4} \times 8 \times 16$.



the pedestal. I sized the tenon while the pedestal was still on the lathe. I like to rough out the tenon diameter so it's slightly greater than the finished one. Then, using a gouge (you could also use a skew), I slowly trimmed the tenon down to size, stopping the lathe frequently and checking the tenon diameter with a dial caliper.

I bored the hole in the crosspiece and sawed a slot in the tenon before the yoke was assembled. Then I assembled the yoke, placed it on the pedestal and drove a wedge, wet with glue, into the tenon to lock the yoke in place (see the center photo on p. 89). To avoid splitting the crosspiece, I oriented the wedge perpendicular to the grain.

The drawer is suspended and guided by two hangers

A $\frac{1}{4}$ -in. by $\frac{3}{4}$ -in. runner was glued and nailed to the top of each drawer side. The runners guide the drawer in two L-shaped hangers that connect the yoke and tabletop. The hangers, tapered gently at each end, have rabbets cut in the upper inside edges to support the drawer. Each hanger is attached to the underside of the top with four screws. I counterbored the slotted holes in the hangers to recess the round screw heads. To break the hard edges of the hangers, I used a spokeshave to make a $\frac{1}{8}$ -in., 45° chamfer around the outside.

The uprights are joined to the center of the hangers with pinned tenons (see the top drawing on p. 89). It's best to cut the tenons before you dovetail the other ends of the uprights. The stand that inspired mine has two pins at each juncture, which suggests that double tenons were used. I used single tenons, but I matched the look by pinning each tenon with two $\frac{3}{16}$ -in. cherry dowels.

I joined the drawer sides and fronts using half-blind dovetails. The original stand's drawer had through-dovetailed corners, but I opted for half-blind dovetails because I think their functional, understated look goes better with the nature of this stand. The drawer bottom is let into a groove all around the inside, frame-and-panel fashion (see the photo above). The pulls, turned with integral tenons, are affixed to the two fronts with wedges from the inside. The drawer can be opened from either end. This push-me/pull-you orientation may be unique to Shaker furniture. Regardless, it makes the stand more interesting and useful. □

Robert Treanor is a woodworker and writer in San Francisco who specializes in Shaker and Queen Anne style furniture.

Stands change along with Shakers

by John Kassay

The sewing stand gracefully expresses the Shaker principles of economy, utility and order. Economy is reflected in the small amount of wood needed to make one. Utility and order are evident if you consider that the stands were used for sewing and other occupations of Shaker community sisters. The stands can be moved easily, and those with two drawers can accommodate two sewers.

There were several versions of the Shaker sewing stand (see the bottom photo). The differences are mostly due to regional and cultural influences. Knowing a bit of Shaker furniture history helps explain how the differences came to be.

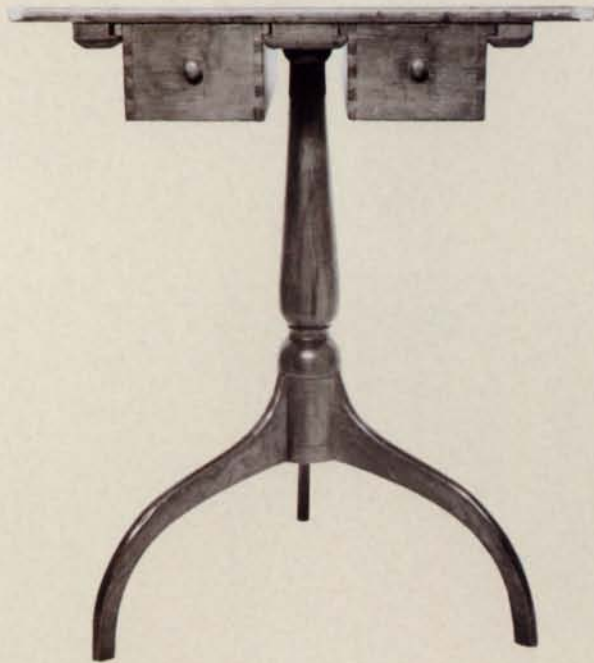
Furniture styles driven by religion and work ethics:

Shaker furniture passed through three somewhat distinct stylistic periods. The first is the Primitive period (about 1790-1820). It is marked by

furniture that usually is heavy and plain in form, crudely made, but strong and functional.

In the Classic period (about 1820 to 1860), the pieces show greater utility, simplicity and perfection—all attributable to spiritual inspiration, dedication to the Shaker community and skill. This was the golden age of Shaker furnituremaking.

Victorian Shaker pieces, the most recent, have more decoration, such as moldings, ornate turnings, contrasting woods and fancy, commercially made pulls. These ornate elements were



America's Shaker era—Robert Treanor reproduced the tables below (from left): an early peg-leg stand, a Classic-period stand and a two-drawer stand (original shown above), the most modern of the three.



used to lure new members after the Civil War.

Variations on a stand:

The earliest sewing stands probably had one drawer. One of the oldest stands I measured had a pedestal with three peg legs at the bottom and a turned transitional element on top, just below the drawer case. Stands with a single drawer surrounded by a yoke likely came shortly thereafter. They may or may not have Queen Anne (serpentine-style) legs, like the one shown in preceding pages.

The most recent sewing stands often have two drawers suspended from the tabletop. Cleats on the upper sides of the drawers slide in hangers. The hangers, attached to the table's underside, help retain flatness in the top. Many of these later stands had three Sheraton-style legs that give an umbrella shape to the base (see the top photo).

These two-drawer sewing

stands are especially popular in America and are eagerly sought by antique-furniture collectors. Like most single-drawer stands, the two-drawer variety can be opened from the back. □

John Kassay is a retired industrial arts teacher living in San Bruno, Calif. He's the author of The Book of Shaker Furniture (The University of Massachusetts Press, 1980) and a soon-to-be-published book (by the same press) titled American Windsor Furniture: Styles and Techniques.



The Nakashimas

*A family strives to continue the work
of a premiere American woodworker*

by Vincent Laurence



Trees were George Nakashima's life. He hiked through them, climbed them, sojourned among them. He also made his livelihood from them while he rose to prominence as a craft woodworker after World War II.

Nakashima planted trees, lots of non-native species chosen for beauty and companionship rather than utility. On the right as you pull into the driveway of his New Hope, Penn., estate is a Japanese cedar, or cryptomeria, a tree often used for columns in Buddhist temples and shrines. A little farther along is a Chinese chestnut. Down the hill by the pool are several dawn redwoods, leafy conifers native to China. Apple and cherry trees dot the property. And between the design studio and the office are two of the most beautiful Japanese maples I've ever seen. George Nakashima clearly loved trees.

Nakashima died in 1990 at the age of 85 (see the box on p. 95 for a brief biographical portrait), but his legacy and his business live on. His widow, Marion, and son, Kevin, take care of the finances. Daughter Mira runs the business on a day-to-day basis and, perhaps most important, is responsible for the firm's design work. Business, though, has slowed considerably. Although the Nakashima workshops still design and build furniture, craftsmen and family alike are find-

ing commissions harder to come by than they did when George was alive.

A daughter apprenticed to her father

Mira is well-trained for her role as the studio's new creative chief. After obtaining architecture degrees from Harvard and Waseda University in Tokyo, she returned in 1969 to New Hope to become her father's assistant. For the next 21 years, she worked alongside George, often taking his concept sketches and turning them into working drawings.

For most of that time, their relationship was much like a traditional Japanese apprenticeship—the master never reveals anything explicitly, trusting instead in the apprentice to learn by observation. After a stroke in October 1989, however, George became much more open and communicative, explaining his designs to Mira and passing on what he'd learned in nearly 50 years of designing and building furniture.

Mira is not the only link to her father. Many of the craftsmen working under her direction, including her husband, Jonathan Yarnall, have been with the Nakashimas 20 years or more. Jerry Everett, the current foreman, started in 1970. He's responsible for most of the lumber selection these days. Two

Mira Nakashima-Yarnall is walking in her father's footsteps. Mira is now responsible for design work at the Nakashima workshop. At right is a Conoid chair, one of her father's signature pieces.





Peace Altar II under construction. It took a crew to move this altar, which weighs nearly a quarter-ton. Mira Nakashima (far left) looks on as foreman Jerry Everett measures to determine the location of the base. Mira's husband, Jonathan Yarnall, is at Everett's left.

other employees, Mario Gioia and Adam Martini, have been working for the Nakashimas since the 1950s. Such loyalty is rare in this era, but there are rewards. As Jerry said while I was admiring some 2½-in.-thick walnut boards, 60 in. across and 14 ft. long, "You get spoiled working with this wood."

Demand for furniture output declines

Mira buys considerably less wood these days than her father once did—maybe 50 logs last year compared to the well over 100 that George bought in his last year. Even so, the Nakashimas are in no danger of running out any time soon. There are numerous woodsheds on the property, including a huge pole barn stuffed to the rafters with incredible planks from around the world. As if that weren't enough, there's another ware-



A classic endures. Jonathan Yarnall works on one of George's most popular designs, the Conoid chair.

house down the road in Philadelphia with more than 100,000 bd. ft. of dry lumber ready for use.

One reason for buying less wood is that business, and therefore wood consumption, has been much slower lately. It's way down from the flurry of activity that followed the big American Craft Council show in 1989, "George Nakashima: Full Circle." The sales generated by that show and by a fire that same year, which destroyed nearly 150 pieces in the home of one of George's major patrons, kept the shop hopping for three years. But since 1993, business has slowed to the point where shop craftsmen now work only four days a week. One even expressed doubt about whether any of them would be around in a year. Times are hard.

Times have been hard before, though. Mira tells a story of George walking through the chair shop, muttering in a de-

pressed tone, "Anyone want to buy a woodworking business?" Hours later, after some therapeutic rambling through the woodsheds, he returned smiling, saying, "We can't quit—we've got to use all this wood."

Still using George's designs

Much of the studio work these days is furniture designed by George, including the Conoid chair, as shown in the bottom right photo on p. 93. Many of George's designs are called Conoid pieces, named after the studio in which they were designed (see the top photo at right). It's not just production line work, though. Because the Nakashimas work exclusively with flichtsawn lumber, there are a lot of decisions to make about where to cut and join these boards, especially for the live-edged tables and desks that were among George's most popular pieces.

And a major project that George began in the mid 1980s continues today. As much a spiritual man as a woodworker, George had a dream of building an altar for each continent on the globe. The first, completed in 1986 and placed in the Cathedral of St. John the Divine in New York City, was dedicated to the peoples of North America. The second altar was being built when I visited last August (see the photo at left). It is to be placed in the Academy of the Sciences' Exhibition Hall in Moscow and will be dedicated to the people of Russia and the continent of Europe.

Carrying on a tradition

I asked Mira, who is more a designer than a woodworker, why she has stayed with it. What is it about her job that keeps her going? She laughed and said: "It's fun. I've always enjoyed making things, ever since I was a little girl. And although I just physically can't handle most of these boards—they're so big—I can be part of the creation of these beautiful objects."

And now a third generation wants to get involved. Mira's eldest son, Satoru, recently expressed an interest in the family business. Ru, as he's known by his family, was particularly close to George and has done a fair amount of woodworking on his own. Unfortunately, the business just won't support another employee right now—not even a Nakashima. □

Vincent Laurence is an associate editor of Fine Woodworking.

George Nakashima, woodworker

Born in Spokane, Wash., in 1905, George Nakashima spent his youth roaming the mountains and forests of his home state. He went on to study architecture and earned his bachelor's degree from the University of Washington and a master's degree from the Massachusetts Institute of Technology.

After a two-year stint as an architectural designer for the Long Island (N.Y.) State Park Commission, he spent four years traveling in Europe and Asia, eventually taking a job in an architectural firm in Tokyo. He was transferred to India to supervise the construction of a dormitory for a spiritual community and became a disciple of that community's leader.



A wellspring of design inspiration. *The Conoid studio is but one of the structures George built on his Pennsylvania property. The studio is named for its roof, which is a section through a cone.*



Butterfly keys save boards, preventing checks from spreading and providing a decorative element as well.



Live edges are part of the design. *George's intent in working wood was to give trees a second life.*

In 1939, he left India for China, but the war between Japan and China forced his return to Japan. There he met and became engaged to his future wife, Marion, another Japanese American. They returned to the United States in 1940, settling in Seattle, and were married the following year.

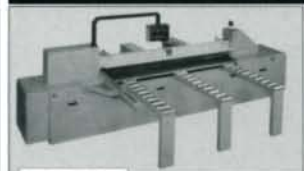
He set up his first furniture shop in Seattle in 1941, but he was interned in Idaho along with thousands of other Japanese Americans in 1942. It was there that he met an old Japanese carpenter who taught him a great deal about wood and tools. Life in the camp was hard, though, and in 1943, George asked his old boss from Tokyo, Antonin Raymond, to sponsor the Nakashima family's release. They moved to the Raymond farm in New Hope, Penn., and worked as general laborers. A year later, they rented a small house in which they lived until 1946. That year, they moved to their own piece of property and started building, a process that would continue for more than three decades.

From the 1940s until his death in 1990, George Nakashima built nearly a dozen structures on his property in New Hope. He also put in ponds, built a small foot bridge, planted trees and built stone walls. All the while, he was designing and building furniture with an emphasis on craft and on preserving the spirit of the tree. George had all his wood flichtsawn (cut through and through, as he called it), often using it just as nature provided it. He didn't eliminate sapwood and used butterfly keys to prevent checks from spreading. He finished his work with a tung oil varnish rather than lacquer or polyurethane. All of this may seem tame today, but in the design-for-industry and make-it-uniform-and-modern climate of the 1940s, it was revolutionary. —V.L.



Complete Line of Quality Woodworking Machines with A Small Investment.
 Not only reduce the investment but also the production cost.
 Over 93,000 machines have been sold since 1987.
 Call for more details!

FINE EQUIPMENT! SPECIFY CUSTOMER SATISFACTION!



PANEL BEAM SAW

Ripping accuracy guaranteed! Perfect alignment, vibration free operation. Scoring unit for clean, accurate, chip free cuts, ready for edge banding. Saw shaft bearings lubricated for life.
 13' Auto Hor. #TS-P12S \$ 23,900.00
 10' Hor. Sliding #TP-P3200S \$ 9,900.00
 5' Ver. #SC-H5 \$ 1,390.00
 10' Ver. Scoring #TS-P3216 \$ 18,900.00



BORING SYSTEM

Wide selection of flexible hole positions! Manual, semi-auto, fully auto, feed system, 2 side, 3 side, 30 models for any boring user. Air or Hyd. control for best results.
 Hor. #BR-25 \$ 1,390.00
 Hor. Multi #BR-54 \$ 9,900.00
 Ver. Multi #DR-204 \$ 12,500.00
 Uni. 22 Bits #BR-2232 \$ 5,690.00



AUTO COPY SHAPER

Unique 2 cutter head, free from torn grain, shaping and sanding at one pass! 20 Models for 1" to 100", any copy work from door handle to dinner table jobs. Air-Hyd combination system for smooth cutting. P.L.C. control for outstanding performance.
 28" Basic #CS0028 \$ 9,900.00
 28" Auto Feeding #CS28DS \$ 21,900.00
 40" 2 Head #CS4002 \$ 19,500.00
 100" 2 Head #CS10002 \$ 31,900.00



IND. PLANER, MOULDER

15" #WPO015 \$ 899.00
 20" Ind. #WPP1120 \$ 2,290.00
 20" 3 Side #SM203 \$ 6,900.00
 6" 3 S. Moulder #SM3006 \$ 5,900.00



UNI. TABLE SAW

Heavy duty motor, precision sealed bearing, powerful cutting.
 10" \$ 1,299.00 12" \$ 1,699.00
 14" \$ 2,590.00 16" \$ 2,990.00

SALE

20" Band saw \$ 1,399.00
 12" Radial arm saw \$ 1,290.00
 14" Radial arm saw \$ 1,990.00
 12" Ind. Jointer \$ 2,090.00
 1" & 3/4" Shaper \$ 899.00
 1 1/2" Ind. Shaper \$ 2,690.00
 5 HP Air compressor \$ 1,199.00
 2 HP Dust collect \$ 330.00
 3 HP Dust collect \$ 479.00
 Round pole milling \$ 3,190.00
 18" Cut-off saw \$ 2,950.00
 12" Single rip saw \$ 8,900.00
 3 Rolls power feeder \$ 709.00



WIDE BELT SANDER

Digital thickness control, up to 0.01" accuracy! Var. speed feeding. Larger size sanding platen and drum for best performance. Precision bearing support to allow heavy smooth sanding.
 24" Basic # WS-A2548 \$ 5,990.00
 15" Open # CA1554 \$ 3,690.00
 6" x 132" Edge Sander #EGS-132 \$ 1,099.00

Main Office 9031 E. Stauson Ave. Pico Rivera, CA 90660
 Central Branch 8912 Mississippi St. Merrillville, IN 46410

Tel 310-949-3747 Fax 310-948-4171
 Tel 219-794-9255 Fax 219-794-9232

READER SERVICE NO. 116

STATEMENT OF OWNERSHIP, MANAGEMENT AND CIRCULATION
 (Required by 39 U.S.C. 3685)

1. Publication Title: *Fine Woodworking*. 2. Publication No. 03613453 3. Filing Date: September 29, 1995. 4. Issue Frequency: Bimonthly. 5. No. of Issues Published Annually: 6. 6. Annual Subscription Price: \$29.00. 7. Complete Mailing Address of Known Office of Publication: 63 S. Main Street, P.O. Box 5506, Newtown, Fairfield County, CT 06470-5506. 8. Complete Mailing Address of Headquarters or General Business Office of Publisher: 63 S. Main Street, P.O. Box 5506, Newtown, CT 06470-5506. 9. Full Names and Complete Mailing Addresses of Publisher and Editor: James P. Chiavelli, Publisher, 63 S. Main Street, P.O. Box 5506, Newtown, CT 06470-5506; Scott Gibson, Editor, 63 S. Main Street, P.O. Box 5506, Newtown, CT 06470-5506. 10. Owner: Taunton, Inc., 63 S. Main Street, P.O. Box 5506, Newtown, CT 06470-5506. 11. Known Bondholders, Mortgagees, and Other Security Holders Owning or Holding 1 Percent or More of Total Amount of Bonds, Mortgages, or Other Securities: None. 12. Not Applicable. 13. Publication Name: *Fine Woodworking*. 14. Issue Date for Circulation Data Below: July/August 1995. 15. Extent and Nature of Circulation:

	Average No. Copies Each Issue During Preceding 12 Months	Actual No. Copies of Single Issue Published Nearest to Filing Date Sept. 29, 1995
A. Total no. copies	388,201	407,085
B. Paid and/or requested circulation		
1. Sales through dealers and carriers, street vendors, and counter sales	63,153	62,691
2. Paid or requested mail subscriptions	209,222	212,156
C. Total paid and/or requested circulation	272,375	274,847
D. Free distribution by mail	14,829	19,149
E. Free distribution outside the mail	2,782	5,169
F. Total free distribution	17,611	24,318
G. Total distribution	289,986	299,165
H. Copies not distributed		
1. Office use, leftovers, spoiled	17,287	24,029
2. Return from news agents	80,928	83,891
I. Total	388,201	407,085
Percent paid and/or requested circulation	93.9	91.9

16. This statement of ownership will be printed in the January/February 1996 issue of this publication. 17. I certify that all information furnished on this form is true and complete. Signature and title: James P. Chiavelli, Publisher.

Angle Champ *New Precision & Price Breakthrough!*

Introducing **AngleChamp** - 1/5° accuracy and **AngleChamp** Professional - 1/10° accuracy

For Miter Cuts

Position **AngleChamp** parallel against the blade

Use a straight edge to align mitre to desired angle for an incredibly Accurate Cut!

For Bevel Cuts

A. Use a sliding bevel to measure desired angle on **AngleChamp**

B. Transfer angle and align blade (or tilt table) to sliding bevel

Unmatched Accuracy at a Lower Price!

- Quality Stainless Steel Construction
- Scale on both sides
- Cut toward or away from blade
- Compound cuts made EASY!
- Reduces or eliminates trial cuts & sanding due to angle inaccuracy
- Table Saws, Band Saws, Radial Arm Saws, Jointers and More!

Fischer Painting Products
 P.O. Box 180554
 Coronado, CA 92178
 Tel/Fax: 1-800-669-1626

See your local Tool Dealer or Call 1-800-669-1626 for more Information

DISTRIBUTOR/DEALER INQUIRIES WELCOME

READER SERVICE NO. 94

Great New Shirts and Mugs!

For yourself...or as a gift.

Our NEW handsome polo shirt: Burgundy, 100% cotton knit with *Fine Woodworking* logo embroidered in gold. Full-cut sizes—M, L, XL. Only \$27.95 (includes p&h)

Our NEW 11oz. mug: Brilliant white glaze with *Fine Woodworking* logo and a classic plane image in burgundy. Made in USA. Only \$7.95 (includes p&h, CT res. add 6% tax.)

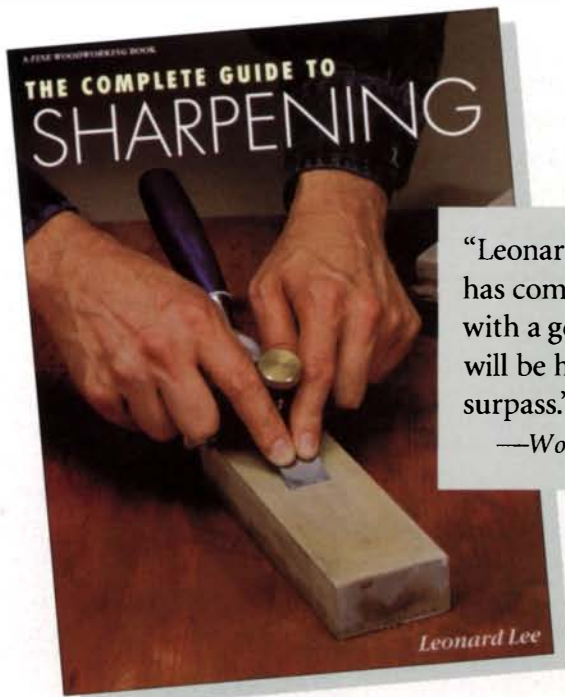
To order, call toll free 1-800-888-8286.



NOW IN SOFTCOVER...

All your cutting edges just got sharper!

How to *really* sharpen all your tools...



"Leonard Lee has come up with a gem that will be hard to surpass."

—Woodworker

Put unimaginably sharp edges on every cutting tool you own. Well-known toolmaker Leonard Lee shows you how in *The Complete Guide to Sharpening*—the most comprehensive sharpening guide ever written.

Your tools will cut cleaner...and stay sharp longer!

You get complete, step-by-step techniques to put *sharper-than-a-razor* edges on all your tools.

- Learn proven methods to sharpen *sharper*.
- Discover the fastest, best-cutting abrasives.
- Select the right sharpening equipment.
- Adapt your common tools to specific tasks.
- Get smoother surfaces...tighter joints...truer cuts.

Put Leonard Lee's hands-on experience into your shop or library. *The Complete Guide to Sharpening*—the definitive sharpening resource for woodworkers and tool users of all skill levels. Now in softcover...at a very affordable price.

SOFTCOVER, 256 PAGES, ISBN: 1-56158-125-9, ITEM 070256, only \$22.95

ALSO AVAILABLE IN HARDCOVER, ISBN: 1-56158-067-8, ITEM 070197, \$34.95

To order, call 1-800-888-8286.

Or write: Taunton Direct, Inc.
63 S. Main St., P.O. Box 5507
Newtown, CT 06470-5507

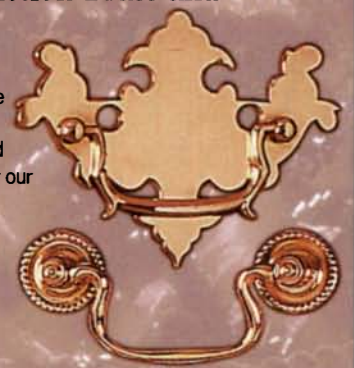
Taunton
PUBLICATIONS
for fellow enthusiasts

Finest Quality Reproduction Brass and Iron Hardware

Since 1932, BALL AND BALL has been manufacturing the finest quality antique reproduction furniture hardware, builders hardware, lighting fixtures, and fireplace accessories available. Call for our 108-page catalog, available for \$7.00 (catalog cost refunded on first order).



463 W. Lincoln Highway
Exton, PA 19341
Phone: 610-363-7330
Fax: 610-363-7639
Orders: 1-800-257-3711



READER SERVICE NO. 159

RAZOR SAW
It cuts FASTER! EASIER! MORE ACCURATELY!

Order now, only \$23.95 post paid!

Craftsmen around the world have discovered the secret of better quality work. The Razor Saw cuts by pulling, and will give a cleaner, more accurate cut in half the time.

Purchase a RAZOR SAW now and we will include our 72 page catalog of the world's finest woodworking tools. Or send \$1.50 for a two year subscription to our Catalog.

The BEST handsaw for ALL woodworkers!
Dealer inquiries invited.
DEPT D2

THE JAPAN WOODWORKER

1731 Clement Ave. • Alameda, CA 94501 • 1-800-537-7820

READER SERVICE NO. 186

Get With The Program.



From scratch to finish, Famowood's got you covered:

- **Famowood® Super Stain**, a waterborne, fast-drying stain, applies easily (spray, wipe or roll it on), and is available in a wide variety of colors.
- **Famowood® Sanding Sealer**, a waterborne barrier that adheres to both stain and top coat, prepares substrate for a superior final finish.
- **Famowood® Super Lac**, a waterborne top-coat, leaves your finish with non-yellowing clarity and gloss retention.

FAMOWOOD®

**SUPER STAIN, SANDING SEALER
and SUPER LAC**

The Famowood® Family of Products

"WE'RE WITH YOU FROM SCRATCH TO FINISH"
Manufactured by Eclectic Products, Inc. For More Information call 800-767-4667

READER SERVICE NO. 174

Fine Woodworking

Index to issues 110 through 115

This alphabetical index covers all the issues of *Fine Woodworking* magazine published during 1995 (FWW #110 through #115). Starting in 1988, *Fine Woodworking* has published annual indexes, which can be found in FWW #74, #80, #86, #92, #98 and #104. The Taunton Press also sells a cumulative index covering issues #1 through #100 (Fall 1975 through May/June 1993) for \$12.95. The format of each index reference is issue number:page numbers. A hyphen between page numbers means the discussion is continuous; commas between page numbers indicate an intermittent discussion. This index, like all previous indexes to *Fine Woodworking*, was prepared by Harriet Hodges, chairmaker, of New Castle, Va.

- A**
- Abrasives:**
dust from, toxicity of, 115:34
See also Sandpaper.
- Accuride:** drawer slides, 110:65, 69
- Acrylic:** for simulated glass, 111:67
- Adams Wood Products:** legs, reviewed, 113:96
- Airy:** pneumatic nailer, mentioned, 114:46
- Alcohol:**
rubbing, water content of, 112:61
for shellac, 112:61
- Alder (*Alnus* spp.):** preference ranking of, 1995, 114:122
- Allergies:** discussed, 114:65-67
- American Machine and Tool Co.:** patternmaker's vise, discussed, 113:79, 80
- American Tool Companies, Inc.:** spreader clamp, reviewed, 114:106
- Ammonia:** fumed-oak finish with, 110:60
- AMT:** plate joiner 4960, reviewed, 110:53, 55, 56-57
- Angles:**
compound, finding, 113:18 (errata, 115:10)
setting, tool for, reviewed, 110:114
- AngleWright Tool Co.:** miter gauge, reviewed, 111:108-10
- Arts-and-Crafts style:**
hardware, sources for, 112:68-73
- Awls:** sharpener for, 114:16
- B**
- Bandsaws:**
bevels with, 115:22
blades of, rust-preventing storage of, 115:20
compound angles on, finding, 113:18 (errata, 115:10)
multiples on, with hot glue, 113:22
noise from, reducing, 110:77
rough stock on, squaring, 114:14
thin stock on, throat plate for, 115:73, 74
wavy shapes with, 113:16
See also Fences. Miter gauges.
Stop blocks.
- Barnsley, Edward:** workshop of, 114:124
- Beaders:** commercial, reviewed, 110:112-14
- Bearings:** cleaner for, 114:62
- Beds:**
hardware for, source for, 112:70, 72, 73
posts for, turning, 113:42-45
rails for, from shelf brackets, 112:18
Sheraton, making, 113:42-45
video on, 113:45
- Beetles:**
treatment for, carbon dioxide, 115:8-10
heat, 113:26
- Benches:**
built-in kitchen, 115:95
exterior, colored finish for, 112:30
- Benchstones:**
water,
American-made, 113:92-94
in antifreeze, disadvised, 114:24
bases of, removing, 111:81
bucket storage for, warning against, 113:8
flattening, 111:82-83
freeze-proof storage for, 114:24-26
mat for, 113:8
storing, 111:81
trays for, making, 111:82
types of, 111:80-81
using, 111:83
video on, 111:83
- Bevel gauges:** quality, 113:67
- Biesemeyer:** fences, adjustable-stop, 110:87, 89
- Birch (*Betula* spp.):** bark of, collages from, 110:122-24, 128
- Biscuit joinery:**
brads for, double-ended, 113:71
screw slots with, 113:18
strength of, 113:4-6
tested, 111:58-61
- Bits:**
router,
insert-tooling, reviewed, 115:102
interchangeable cutters, 110:88, 89
in shapers, 112:46
- Black & Decker:**
plate joiners, reviewed, 110:52, 55, 56-57
random-orbit sanders, reviewed, 110:112
- Boggs, Brian:**
spokeshave, reviewed, 113:96
- Bolts:**
joint strength of, improving, 113:6
See also Screws: lag.
- Bookcases:** Arts-and-Crafts-style, tusk-tenoned, 110:58-60
- Bosch Power Tool Corp.:**
detail sander B7000, reviewed, 111:53-55
plate joiner B1650, reviewed, 110:53, 55-57
random-orbit sanders, reviewed, 112:8
- Bowls:**
segmented bottoms for, problems with, 110:30
turned, mounting, 115:18
- Box elder (*Acer negundo*):** spalling, with specific fungus, failure of, 112:28
- Boxes:**
with fretted lids, 111:124
jewelry, feet for, 112:69
oval,
forms for, 112:67
veneering, 112:64-67
for puzzle pieces, 111:118
- Breadboard ends:**
design considerations for, 110:78-79
dovetailed, 110:79
mortise and tenon, 110:79-81
nailed, 110:79
splined, 110:79
tongue and groove, 110:79
- Bricklaid lamination:** See Lamination/stacked-rig.
- Bridge City Tool Works:**
tool manufacture of, 113:66-67
warranty of, 115:8
- Bridgewood:** jointer BW6J, reviewed, 115:85-87
- Bride joints:**
by hand, 115:65
on tablesaw, 115:62-64
- Brushes:**
dirty, problems from, 115:34
for varnish, 112:34
for water-based finishes, 110:30
- Buffing compounds:**
for lacquer, 111:65
for stone, 111:20
- Buffing wheels:** using, safely, 115:32
- Buildings:** historic, government-collected drawings of, 113:112-14
- Burnishers:** requirements in, 114:54-55
- Business:**
franchise repair, recommended, 111:6
pricing for, 110:10
- Butcher-block construction:**
finish for, 111:24-26
finishing of, 113:8
for kitchen counters, 115:95
for workbenches, 111:18-20, 114:8
- Butterfly keys:** making, 114:69-71
- Butternut (*Juglans cinerea*):** toning, 114:75
- C**
- Cabinets:**
Art Deco entertainment center, 110:85
backs of, rabbeted, 114:18
with carved panels, 113:83-85
kitchen,
island, 115:95, 97
on stand, pear, 115:67
tools for, pneumatic, 114:45
- Calculators:** builders', reviewed, 115:102
- Camellia oil:** source for, 111:82
- Candle stands:** contemporary, 111:84, 86
- Cane:**
seat weaving with, 111:45-47
cane direction for, 113:8
source for, 111:45
varnish for, disadvised, 112:8-10
- Carcases:**
backs of, rabbeted, 114:18
gluing up, 113:70, 71
- Carts:** tea, bent-laminated, 115:71
- Carving:**
artist of, 113:82-85
dye for, 114:75
learning, 113:84
liturgical, 111:84, 85, 86
- Carving tools:** re-hardening, 115:36
- Cast iron:** warping in, 110:28
- Casters:** sources for, 112:68-73
- Catches:**
types of, 114:86-88
- Caulk:** for paint job, 110:48
- Chairs:**
back-rail drilling jig for, 114:51
seats of,
bridle joints for, 115:62
spindles of, replacing, 115:20
Windsor, commercial, repairing, 111:22-24
- Chamfers:** with block plane, 112:44
- Cherry (*Prunus* spp.):**
finish for, 114:68
shrinkage figures for, 110:93
staining, blotch prevention for, 112:34
toning, 114:75
- Chests:**
blanket, making, 115:54-57
lid support for, 114:16
top for, bread-board, 115:57
- Chisels:** Japanese:
simple shopmade, 115:90
- Chop saws:** See Saws, compound miter.
- Chopping boards:** butcher block, 115:95
- Circular sawblades:**
cleaner for, 114:62
cleaning, 113:16, 115:8
for plastic-laminated stock, 113:62
- Circular saws:** dado guide for, 113:18
- Clamping:**
of angled boards, jig for, 110:16
of angled pieces, 113:71
table for, 113:68-69
- Clamps:**
bar, extender jaws for, 110:114
C-, pads for, making, 114:18
cauls for, 113:70, 71
eccentric, 115:62
edge-to-edge, reviewed, 111:110-12
grains of sand as, 113:6
guide, commercial, 113:18
hand-screw, modifying for miters, 114:16
miter, sources for, 114:16
for models, 111:68
nailed blocks as, 113:6
nails for, 113:6-8
pads for,
leather, 112:18
reviewed, 111:112
from two-sided tape, 113:18
panel, making, 112:58-59
rubber tubing for, from inner tubes, 110:12
spreader, reviewed, 114:106
spring, holder for, 115:18-20
toggle, adjustable, reviewed, 114:102
vises from, 110:16
- Clocks:**
grandfather, mesquite inlaid, 115:128
hardware sources for, 112:68-73
- Cola de pava (*Cespedesia macrophylla*):**
for steam bending, 114:118-20
- Colors:**
artists',
in oil, 110:49-51
for stains, 110:49-51
finishes retaining, water-based, 110:32
matching, 113:28
kit for, reviewed, 111:112
in varnish, adding, 111:18
- Columns:** See also Pilasters.
- Computers:**
internet, access to, 115:80-81
uses of, 115:80-81
woodworking forum on, entering, 110:4
- Conard, MacNiven W.:** clamps, reviewed, 111:110-12
- Contact cement:** spray, source for, 110:6
- Containers:** collapsible, 115:8
- Copal:** for antiques, staining of, 110:50
- Countertops:**
edgings for, applying, 110:6
substrates of, sanding, 110:6
- Craftsman:** catalog, source for, 114:106
- Cutoff gauges:** laser-pointer, making, 111:10, 112:16
- D**
- Dadoes:**
guide for, making, 113:18
panel router for, building, 110:86-89
paper shims for, 113:20
routing, 113:62, 63
- Delta International Machinery Corp.:**
drill-press guard, reviewed, 110:116
jointer DJ-15, reviewed, 115:85, 86, 87
tablesaw II, reviewed, 110:116
- Desks:**
davenport, veneered, 110:126
Louis XV, copied, 112:110-12, 116
- DeWalt:** See Black & Decker.
- Dial indicators:** table-slot riding, reviewed, 110:114
- Doors:**
with American Indian motifs, 111:122
bridle joints for, 115:62
exterior, Spanish-style carved, 113:84-85
- Douglas-fir (*Pseudotsuga menziesii*):** toxicity of, suspected, 114:66
- Dovetails:**
clamping, cauls for, 113:71
jigs for, guide to, 115:106
sliding, in round stock, 110:70-73, 114:24
template for, making, 112:24
- Dowel joints:**
draw-bolted, 113:6
strength of,
improving, 113:6
tested, 111:59-61
- Dowels:** steel, in routed slots, 110:58, 60
- Drawers:**
slides for,
aligning, with square, 115:18
manufacturer of, 112:8
reviewed by brand, 110:64-69
side-mount, installing, 112:8
under-staircase, storage, 114:14
- Driers:** See Finishes: driers in.
- Drill presses:**
clamps for, 114:102
for filing points, 112:16-18
foot pedal for, reviewed, 113:96
guard for, reviewed, 110:116
as oscillating-spindle sanders, 113:20-22
pocket holes with, jig for, 112:54

Drill presses

- spacer blocks for, 113:18-20
- tables for, auxiliary, 114:102
- See also Stop blocks.
- Drilling: of chair-spindle holes, jig for, 114:51
- Drills, gun:
 - as honer, 112:43
 - revolving-head, for close quarters, 110:116
- Dust-collection systems:
 - bag clamp for, 115:22
 - filtration with, source-based, 110:30-32
 - muffler for, 110:77
 - pipes for, sizing, 115:32-34
 - for plate joiners, 110:54
 - portable, flexible pipe for, 112:20
 - PVC pipe for, tightening, 114:18
 - for router tables, 111:56, 57
 - for shapers, 112:47, 48
- Dyes:
 - depth of, 113:28-30
 - described, 114:72-73
 - mixing, 114:73-74, 75
 - non-grain-raising, 114:74-75
 - sources for, 113:28, 114:76
 - toning with, 114:75-76

E

- Ebonizing: process of, 113:54-55
- Ebony: walnut as, dyeing, 114:75
- Edge-banding: for countertops, plastic-laminate, 110:6
- Elmer's: Weather-Tite wood glue, not waterproof, 112:96-98
- Elu: See Black & Decker.
- Enlon: jointer EN3104, reviewed, 115:83, 86, 87
- Escutcheons: sources for, 112:68-73

F

- Fein Power Tools, Inc.:
 - detail sander MSX 636-1, head modification for, 114:6
 - reviewed, 111:52, 54-55
- Felder USA: distributors for, 115:106
- Fences:
 - adjustable-stop commercial, 110:87
 - angle-setting tool for, reviewed, 110:114
 - clamp for, eccentric, 115:62
 - clamps for, adjustable toggle, 114:102
 - drill-press, with clamps, 114:102
 - extension, for jointing boards, 115:18
 - eyebolt tightener for, 112:24
 - gap under, closing, 113:22
 - guides for, source for, 110:87
 - jointer, evaluating, 115:85-86
 - lipped, for crown molding, 111:10
 - (errata, 112:16), 112:16
 - of plate joiners, importance of, 110:54-55
 - reset fixture for, quick, 113:20
 - rip, making, suggestions for, 111:6
 - shaper, 112:46
 - stops for, cam-lock, 112:18
 - See also Stop blocks.
- Fiberboard:
 - handling system for, 114:82-84
 - medium-density, for forms, 110:82-83
- Figure: crotch, in orchard woods, 115:68
- Files:
 - care of, 113:50
 - cleaning,
 - methods and tools for, 111:4
 - clog prevention for, soapstone, 115:22
 - detailing, 113:51
 - diamond, with interchangeable grits, reviewed, 115:106
 - sources for, 113:51
 - types and uses of, 113:48, 49, 51
- Fillers:
 - auto-body,
 - glazing putty as, 111:65
 - primer as, 111:65
 - using, 111:63, 64
 - for paint job, 110:48
 - sanding dust-cyanoacrylate glue, 115:18
 - substitute for, 114:26
 - two-coat commercial, 111:64
- Finger joints: large, for blanket chest, 115:54, 55-57
- Finials: sources for, 112:68-73
- Finishes:
 - ball for, making, 113:28
 - booths for,
 - makeshift, 115:34
 - for wipe-on products, 110:28-30
 - clear exterior, stained, 112:30
 - defoaming additives for, 110:30
 - driers in, 111:18
 - exterior, for desert areas, 114:28
 - for highly figured woods, 111:18
 - for humid conditions, 112:8
 - for kitchen surfaces, 111:24-26
 - for kitchens, 112:32-34
 - layering, 114:75-76
 - matching, kit for, reviewed, 111:112
 - nontoxic, 113:8
 - oil, solvents for, safety of, 111:18
 - removing, 113:28, 113:30
 - specks in, causes of, 115:34
 - storing, with wine vacuum, 113:16
 - testing, 115:49-51, 53
 - thinning, 115:34
 - types of, spray equipment for, 113:59-60
 - for unstable woods, 110:92-93
 - waterborne, applying, 110:30, 115:52
 - for color retention, 110:32
 - described, 115:49-50

- polyurethane, reviewed, 113:94-96, 115:8
- rated, by brand, 115:48-53
- spray, 113:56
- Flutes (grooves): router jig for, 110:16-18
- Forms:
 - alignment keys for, 115:72
 - finish for, 115:72
 - material for, 115:72
 - mating, for bent lamination, 115:70-72
 - for oval boxes, 112:67
 - for veneer-press lamination, 110:83
- French polish:
 - pumice, sanding out, 110:30
 - with tung oil, 113:28
- Freud Inc.: plate joiners, reviewed, 110:53, 55-57
- Fulterer USA, Inc.: drawer slides, 110:69

G

- General:
 - jointer 1180-1, reviewed, 115:86
 - tablesaw, mentioned, 96:75
- Glass:
 - cutting, with scroll saw, 111:72, 74
 - simulating, in models, 111:67
 - See also Acrylic.
- Glues:
 - aliphatic resin (yellow),
 - for lamination, 115:75
 - reactivator for, 114:59
 - set-up time for, 113:68-69
 - shelf life of, 114:26
 - for veneering, with iron, 114:56-59
 - choosing, 113:68-69
 - cyanoacrylate, safety with, 115:18
 - dyeable, 110:84
 - epoxy,
 - for lamination, 115:75
 - for oily woods, 113:69
 - hide,
 - with iron-on veneer, 112:6
 - for repairs, 112:28
 - as size, 114:74
 - hot-melt,
 - handle wrapping with, 113:8
 - multiples with, 113:22
 - for lamination, 115:74
 - under negative pressure, 112:6
 - for oily woods, 113:69, 115:75
 - for plastic, polystyrene, 111:67
 - polyurethane,
 - for biscuit joinery, disadvised, 113:47
 - cleanup of, 113:47
 - moisture requirements of, 113:47
 - for oily woods, 113:69
 - qualities of, 113:46-47
 - sources for, 113:47
 - storing, 113:47
 - polyvinyl resin (white), shelf life of, 114:26
 - reactivator for, 114:59
 - in repairs, identifying, 112:28
 - spray, for paper, 111:68
 - storage of, 114:26
 - urea-formaldehyde,
 - for lamination, 115:75
 - set-up time for, 113:68-69
 - for veneer, 113:10
 - waterproof, not, 112:96-98
 - Gluing up:
 - of boards, edge-jointed, 115:54
 - of bridge joints, 115:65
 - clamping pressure for, 114:28
 - clamps, with rubber joint, 113:6
 - dry assembly for, 113:69
 - of edge joints, angled, 110:16
 - failures in, causes of, 114:28
 - of finger-jointed chest, 115:57
 - of laminations, 115:74-75
 - in sections, 112:52
 - squeeze-out in, dealing with, 114:28
 - of tapered pieces, 112:66-67
 - two-sided tape for, 113:18
 - of veneer, edge-jointed, 110:83
 - warming blankets for, 113:22
 - Gonçalo alves (*Astronium graveolens*):
 - toxicity of, 114:66
 - GP Designs, Inc.: drill-press foot pedal, reviewed, 113:96
 - Grass America, Inc.: drawer slides, 110:69
 - Greenheart (*Ectandra* spp.): described, 111:26
 - Greenheart (*Ocotea* spp.):
 - toxicity of, 111:26
 - true (*O. rodiaet*), finding, 111:26
 - Grinders:
 - auto-body, detail-sander attachment for, 111:53, 55
 - horizontal-wheel, reviewed, 113:92
 - rotation for, 115:32
 - tool rests for, making, 115:22
 - Grist Industries: tool guides, 110:87-88, 89
 - Grizzly Imports Inc.:
 - jointer G1182, reviewed, 115:86, 87
 - machinery, comments on, 115:6
 - tablesaws, discussed, 113:4
 - Grooves:
 - for breadboard-end battens, 110:80-81
 - for inlay, on router table, 111:12
 - See also Dadoes.
 - Häfele: drawer slides, 110:69
 - Handles:
 - for chisels, Japanese, 115:59, 60
 - eyebolts as, 112:24
 - leather grip for, adding, 111:10
 - sources for, 112:68-73
 - for tanged tools, burning in, 112:18
 - wrapping, with hot-melt glue, 113:8
 - Handsaws:
 - cleaning, 113:16
 - corner-mortise, making, 113:73
 - dovetail, reversing, for pull cut, 113:20
 - fine-toothed, setting, 110:10
 - Japanese, from European saws, 113:20
 - jeweler's,
 - cutting table for, 112:80, 82
 - for marquetry, 112:81
 - for veneer matching, 111:43
 - Hardware:
 - antiqued, 112:72
 - brass, sources for, 112:68-73
 - cast, 112:69, 71
 - Chinese, source for, 112:70
 - copper, source for, 112:70
 - custom, sources for, 112:68-73
 - decorative, reviewed, by maker, 112:68-73
 - escutcheon, 112:69
 - extruded, 112:69, 71
 - ferrules, brass, source for, 114:51
 - finial, 112:69
 - forged, 112:69, 71
 - French fittings, 112:69
 - hand-forged, sources for, 112:68-73
 - imported, 112:70
 - industrial, 112:73
 - lid-support,
 - making, 114:16
 - sources for, 112:68-73
 - milled, 112:71
 - Mission-style, source for, 112:70
 - pewter, 112:70
 - precious-metal, 112:72
 - refinishing, sources for, 112:69
 - sources for, 113:10
 - stamped, 112:69, 71
 - trunk, 112:69
 - Western-motif, 112:70
 - Hettich: drawer slides, 110:69
 - Hinges:
 - for blanket chest, installing, 115:57
 - box, 112:70
 - butler-tray, 112:70
 - butt, 112:70
 - butterfly, 112:70, 71
 - card-table, 112:71
 - counter, 112:73
 - drop-leaf, 112:72
 - source for, 111:79
 - frog-leg, 112:72
 - H-and-H-L, 112:72
 - knife, 112:73
 - advantages of, 111:49
 - high-quality, source for, 112:69
 - installing, 111:48-51
 - video on, 111:51
 - piano, 112:73
 - rat-tail, 112:73
 - rule-joint, source for, 111:79
 - sources for, 112:68-73
 - strap, 112:71
 - Hitachi Power Tools:
 - miter saw C10FS, reviewed, 114:104-106
 - miter saw, mentioned, 110:116
 - Holes:
 - for bed bolts, 113:44, 45
 - centered, in four-square lamination, 113:16
 - pocket, drilling, 115:20
 - spaced, jig for, reviewed, 111:108
 - spacing, blocks for, 113:18-20
 - Honing:
 - for chisels, Japanese, 115:60-61
 - with hand drill, 112:43
 - strops for, making, 112:18-20
 - Hose clamps: extending, 115:22
 - Hydrocote:
 - Danish oil finish, reviewed, 115:102-104
 - penetrating-oil finish, mentioned, 113:96
 - I
 - Imbuia (*Phoebe porosa*): toxicity of, 114:66
 - Inlay:
 - cutting, with scroll saw, 111:72
 - cutting table for, 112:80, 82
 - grooves for, stopped, 111:12
 - making, dimensioning jig for, 114:14
 - of ribbons, shaded, 115:132
 - source for, 111:12
 - See also Marquetry.
 - Iroko (*Chlorophora excelsa*): toxicity of, 114:67
 - ITW Paslode: combustion-powered nailers, mentioned, 114:47
 - J
 - Japanese: sharpening supplies, source for, 111:82
 - Jet Equipment and Tools:
 - jointer JJ-6CS, reviewed, 115:84, 86
 - machinery, comments on, 115:4-6
 - tablesaw, mentioned, 96:75
 - tools for, none, mentioned, 115:106
 - Jigs:
 - tools for, pneumatic, 114:45
 - Joinery:
 - strengths of, tested, 111:58-61, 113:6
 - Jointers:
 - discussed, 115:82-84
 - fences of, center-mounted, 115:84, 86
 - 6-in., reviewed, by brand, 115:82-87
 - tapers on, 110:73, 114:6
 - warped cast-iron, dealing with, 110:28
 - Joining:
 - with plane, 112:41-42
 - with router, jig for, 115:20
 - on tablesaw, 115:20
 - Julius Blum, Inc.: drawer slides, 110:69
 - K
 - Kilns: building, small, 113:6
 - Kindt-Collins Co.: patternmaker's vise, discussed, 113:79, 81
 - Kitchens:
 - couches in, 115:96
 - eating areas in, 115:96-97
 - stone for, 115:96
 - wood surfaces in, finish for, 111:24-26
 - Knap and Vogt: drawer slides, 110:69
 - Knives: circular, for veneer, 112:6
 - L
 - Lacquer:
 - acrylic, praised, 113:8-10
 - edge-adhesion problems with, avoiding, 115:34-36
 - over paint, 111:65
 - pencil-mark removal with, 114:16
 - removing, 113:28
 - repairing, difficulty of, 113:28
 - as sealer, under finish, 110:51
 - solvents for, 115:49
 - stains under, blotch prevention for, 112:34
 - water stains on, removing, 112:36
 - See also Finishes: waterborne.
 - Lamello:
 - biscuits from, heavy-duty, 114:106
 - plate joiners, reviewed, 110:52, 56-57, 112:6
 - Laminate trimmers: for veneer trimming, 110:83
 - Lamination:
 - bent, process for, 115:70-75
 - curved, with veneer press, 110:82-84
 - glue for, dyeable, 110:84
 - glues for, 115:75
 - plywood for, 110:83
 - segmented, problems with, 110:30
 - stacked-ring, method for, 111:87-91
 - tapered bent, process for, 115:75
 - thickness of, gauging, 115:73, 74
 - for wavy shapes, bandsawed pieces for, 113:16
 - See also Forms.
 - Lap joints:
 - half-, making, 113:53, 54
 - for stool pedestal, 114:49-52
 - See also Clamping. Gluing up.
 - Latches: See Catches.
 - Lathe chucks: collet compression, making, 113:75-77
 - Lathes:
 - indexing wheel for, 113:45
 - scribing tool for, 113:44-45
 - sliding dovetails on, jig for, 110:72-73
 - Legs:
 - feet for, cast claw, source for, 112:72, 73
 - by mail, 113:96
 - mortised into tabletops, 114:68-71
 - for small pedestal stand, 110:71-72
 - tapered, 112:50-51, 53
 - mortised, 114:69, 71
 - perpendicular cuts to, 110:20-22
 - See also Casters. Tables: bases for.
 - Leigh Industries: dovetail-jig guide from, 115:106
 - Levels: Stanley wooden No. 3, identifying, 113:30
 - Lie-Nielsen Toolworks:
 - smoothing plane, reviewed, 112:98
 - tool manufacture of, 113:64-66
 - Light fixtures: wire chases in, wooden, 115:20
 - Lighting: for finishing booth, 110:28-30
 - Locks:
 - escutcheons for, 115:90, 91, 92
 - half-mortise, installing, 115:88-92
 - handedness of, determining, 115:89
 - Lowe, Philip C.: video by, 113:45
 - Lubricants: for tablesaws, 114:61, 63
 - Lumber: 113:36-38, 114:8
 - drying, need for, 113:6
 - dye-resin impregnated, source for, 112:98
 - preparing, 110:63
 - quartersawn, for difficult woods, 110:92
 - sources for, 110:93
 - squaring, on bandsaw, 114:14
 - M
 - Machinery:
 - American,
 - association for, 112:98
 - eyebolt knobs for, 112:24
 - feed rollers of, restorative for, 110:6
 - guides for, source for, 110:87
 - lubricants for, 114:61, 63
 - magnetic starters for, cost of, 115:32
 - noise from, reducing, 110:76-77
 - switches on, replacing, 113:30
 - tables of, anti-friction spray for, 110:6
 - Tawaiense, comments on, 115:4-6
 - winch for, wooden, 110:22
 - See also Dial indicators.

Mahogany, Cuban (*Swietenia mahagoni*):
qualities of, 113:110
source for, 113:110

Mahogany (*Swietenia* spp.):
toning, 114:76
toxicity of, suspected, 114:66

Makita USA:
batteries, reviewed, 110:116
miter saw LS1211, reviewed, 110:116
sliding compound miter saw LS1211,
reviewed, 112:94

Makoré (*Tieghemella heckelii*): toxicity of,
114:66

Mallets:
bronze-wood, reviewed, 114:104
leather grip for, adding, 111:10

Mansononia (*Mansononia altissima*): toxicity of,
114:67

Mantels:
building, 110:44-48
installing, 112:8
painting, 110:48

Maple (*Acer* spp.):
curly, finish for, golden, 111:18
figured, discussed, 110:10-12
old, lighter finish for, 110:32

Maple, sugar (*Acer saccharum*):
shrinkage figures for, 110:93

Marble:
buffing compound for, 111:20
cutting, with wood-cutting tools, 111:20-22

Marquetry:
colors for, by wood, 112:81
cutting table for, 112:80, 82
double-bevel cut, 112:80-83
shading, with sand, 112:83

Measuring:
inside,
carpenter-rule brassinsert for, 115:8
tool for, making, 113:16
for squareness, 113:68, 70, 71

Measuring tapes:
digital, reviewed, 110:114-16
inside-measuring, sources for, 110:116
note board for, 113:20

M.E.G. Products: shelf-support hole-drilling jig,
reviewed, 111:108

Mepla, Inc.: drawer slides, 110:69

Metal:
cutting, with scroll saw, 111:72, 73, 74
re-hardening, 115:36
See also Steel.

Milk paint: applying, 112:52

Mineral oil: as finish, 113:8

Mineral spirits: defined, 114:26

Miter gauges:
commercial heavy-duty, reviewed,
111:108-10
guides for, adjustment kit for, 113:96
non-slip paper for, 115:64

Miter saws:
compound,
angles on, finding, 113:18 (errata,
115:10)
new, reviewed, 110:116
sliding, dual-tilt, reviewed, 112:94
sliding, reviewed, 114:104-106
See also Stop blocks.

Miters:
brads for, double ended, 113:71
clamps for,
making, 114:16
reviewed, 111:110-12
cut-off fixture for, laser-point, 111:10
marker for, making, 112:20-22
for moldings, 110:47
plate-joined, improving, 110:28
See also Clamping. Clamps: miter.
Gluing up.

Models:
scale, making, 111:67-68
for tables, 110:62

Mohawk Finishing Products: color-matching kit,
reviewed, 111:12

Molder-planers: new, mentioned, 115:106

Moldings:
applying, 110:47
cove, on tablesaw, 114:6
crown,
compound angles of, finding, 113:18
(errata, 115:10)
cutting, jig for, 112:16
lipped fence for, 111:10 (errata,
112:16)

with handplanes, 110:45
names of, 110:46-47
routed, 110:45
on shaper, 112:46
stock, 110:45
tools for, pneumatic, 114:45
See also Shapers.

Mortise and tenon:
angled, router jig for, 114:77-81
for bookcase end-frame, 110:58-60
for breadboard ends, 110:79-81
drawing, 110:81
fox-wedged, 111:22-24
in multiple, 113:53
repairing, 112:28
round, repairing, 111:22-24, 112:28
strength of, tested, 111:59-61
through, method for, 113:72-74
wedged, with butterfly keys, 114:68-71

Mortises:
for bridle joints, 115:63-64
corner saw for, making, 113:73

with dado blade, 114:68, 70
for half-mortise lock, 115:89-90
with horizontal mortiser, 110:80
for lock bolts, furniture, 115:90-91
method for, 113:72-73
with router, 112:51

guide for, reviewed, 111:110

with slot mortiser, 113:53

Musical instruments: finish for, auto-body paint,
113:8-10

N

Nail guns:
pneumatic,
brad, discussed, 114:43-47
combustion-powered, 114:47
finish, discussed, 114:43-47
safety tip for, 115:4

Nails:
cut, source for, 110:46, 110:79
double-ended, source for, 113:8
nonsplitting, 110:46
small, magnet pickup for, 111:12
storing, moisture absorbent for, 111:10

Noise:
hearing damage from, preventing,
110:75-77, 112:4

O

Oak (*Quercus* spp.):
antiquing, 114:75
red (*Q. rubra*),
shrinkage figures for, 110:93
toxicity of, suspected, 114:66

Oil finishes:
exterior, for desert areas, 114:28
under shellac, 112:60, 62
for unstable woods, 110:92-93

Oleander (*Nerium oleander*): toxicity of,
114:65

Oxalic acid: for stain removal, 112:36

P

Paint:
auto-body, advantages of,
111:63, 113:8-10
clear coats for, 111:65
containers for, 113:8, 115:8
drying retardant for, recommended, 110:48
exterior, for teak, 115:38
glazing putty with, 111:63
for kitchen, 115:96
lids of, drain holes for, 112:10
preparing for, 110:48
primers for, auto-body, 111:63, 64-65
spray,
applying, 111:62, 64
choosing, 111:65

Paint removers: problems after, 111:24-26
Panasonic Industrial Co.: drill EY6780CQK,
reviewed, 110:116

Panels:
raised,
bandsawn waste cuts for, 115:22
with shaper, 112:48, 49

Parks machinery: parts for, 114:24

Particleboard: for forms, 110:82-83

Patternmaking:
lamination in, 111:87-91
methods in, 111:90-91

Patterns: routing, 115:72

Pedestals:
half-lapped, 114:49-52
round, dovetails in, 114:24

Pencil marks: removing, with lacquer,
114:16

Penetrating-oil finishes:
applying, humidity control for, 112:8
disadvantage of, 113:57

for kitchen surfaces, 111:24-26

noncombustible odorless, 113:96

as sealer, under stain, 110:51

and varnish-spirits mixture, 114:71

waterborne, reviewed, 115:102-104

Peroba rosa (*Aspidosperma peroba*): toxicity of,
114:67

Picture frames:
miters in, improving, 110:28

oval, assembly method for, 110:20

round laminated, making, 111:88-91

tools for, pneumatic, 114:45

Pilasters: for mantels, building, 110:46-47

Pine (*Pinus* spp.):
exterior stained finish for, 112:30

staining, blotch prevention for, 110:51

toxicity of, suspected, 114:66

Pine pitch: solvent for, cooking-oil, 110:22

Pine, white (*Pinus strobus*): King's Arrow,
value of, 115:36

Pitch: *See* Resin.

Planers:
feed rollers of, restorative for, 110:6

guards for, making, 114:24

knives of, setting device for, reviewed,
112:94-96

Parks, cutterheads of, adjusting, 112:28-30

parts source for, 112:30

Sears Parks-built, parts for, 114:24

tables of, anti-friction spray for, 110:6

Planes:
basic, 112:40-41

block,
low-angle, 113:66

using, 112:42-43, 44

books on, cited, 112:44

bullnose, using, 112:43-44

cap irons for, fitting, 112:43

combination, 112:44

dado, 112:44

dimensioning with, jig for, 114:14

hogging with, 112:41

irons for,
sharpening, 112:42-43

jack,
low-angle, 113:65-66

Stanley, 113:65

jointing with, 112:41-42

manufacture of, 113:64-66

molding, recommended, 110:45

rabbet, 112:44

smoothing, adjustable-mouth, reviewed,
112:98

soles of, flattening, 112:42

throats of, adjusting, 112:43

Plastic laminate:
cutting, with scroll saw, 111:72, 74

edgings for, applying, 110:6

thin wide, cutting safely, 111:14

Plate joinery:
biscuits for, 110:53

compared, by brand, 110:52-57

dust collection for, 110:54

fences for, 110:54-55, 112:6

for miters, perpendicular to join, 110:28

with router, 112:16

Plywood:
for bending, source for, 110:83

handling system for, 114:82-84

scarf joints in, jig for, 112:34-36

thin wide, cutting safely, 111:14

Polyurethane finish: coats of, sanding between,
114:6-8

Porter-Cable Corp.:
plate joiners, reviewed, 110:53

random-orbit sanders, reviewed, 110:112

Powermatic: jointer 50, reviewed, 115:86, 87

Presses: vacuum, for veneer repair, 113:28

Primers: *See* Sealers.

Pulls:
faceted, making, 114:16

sources for, 112:68-73

Push sticks: for ripping narrow stock, 115:73

R

Rabbets:
beveled, for tight fit, 114:18

clamping, cauls for, 113:71

jointers allowing, 115:85

Radial-arm saws:
compound angles on, finding, 113:18

(errata, 115:10)

small stock on, jig for, 111:68

See also Fences. Miter gauges.

Stop blocks.

Rasps: 113:48-51

Reeding: for bedposts, 113:43, 44-45

Reliant: jointer DD39C, reviewed, 115:84, 86

Repairs:
clamps for, spreader, reviewed, 114:106

glue in, identifying, 112:28

video on, cited, 112:28

Reproductions: hardware sources for, 112:68-73

Resawing: jig for, 115:68

Resin: removing, solvent for, 115:8

Restoration:
finishes for, reversible, 110:32

oil stains for, mixing, 110:49-51

shellac for, 110:32

use for, 110:16

of Windsor chairs, commercial, 111:22-24

Rifflers: 113:50-51

Rosewood (*Dalbergia* spp.): toxicity of, 114:67

Router tables:
commercial, reviewed, 114:102-104

foldaway, making, 111:56-57

grooves on, stopped, 111:12

mounting router to, 114:6

pocket holes on, jig for, 115:20

router toggle-clamp mounting for,
111:10-12

sliding dovetails on, 110:73

toggle-clamp mounts for, 110:16

workbench-cleated, 115:22

Routers:
base holes for, locating, 112:16-18

butterfly-key mortises with, jig for, 114:70

dadoes with,
guide for, making, 113:18

jig for, 113:62, 63

finger joints with, 115:55, 56

flutes with, jig for, 110:16-18

holes with, jig for, 114:16-18

jointing with, jig for, 115:20

mortise and tenon with, angled, jig for,
114:77-81

miterises with,
guide for, reviewed, 111:110

hinge, 111:50-51

jig for, 112:51

panel, building, 110:86-89

for plate joinery, 112:16

plunge, bases for, offset, 110:112

scarf joints with, jig for, 112:34-36

vs. shapers, 114:46

shelf-support holes with, jig for, reviewed,
111:108

sliding dovetails with, lathe jig for,
110:72-73

subbases for, 110:88, 89

template routing with, 110:59

template-guides for, source for, 114:16-18

tenons with, table-end, 110:81

See also Bits. Laminate trimmers.

Rule joints: making, 111:75-76

Rust: preventing, 113:26

Rutaceae: members of, 115:68

Ryobi America Corp.:
detailsanders, reviewed, 111:52

(errata, 112:10)

plate joiner JM 100K, reviewed,
110:53, 56-57

S

Safety:
checklists for, 112:47

with cyanoacrylate glue, 115:18

of finishes, solvents in, 111:18

with jewelry, 110:4

material safety data sheets (MSDS) for,
111:18

with nailers, 114:44

Sanders:
belt, for truing plane parts, 112:43

detail,
as angle-grinder attachment for,
111:53, 55

head modification for, 114:6

reviewed, 111:52-55

noiselevelsof, 111:53

noise-reducing for, 110:77

oscillating spindle, drill press as, 113:20-22

random-orbit soft-start, reviewed,
110:112, 112:8

Sanding blocks:
ergonomically correct, making, 111:12-14

for holes, from PVC pipe, 110:24

Sandpaper:
folding, 114:18

one-step improved, reviewed, 113:94

wet-or-dry, stains from, 114:26

Sash: bridle joints for, 115:62

Sawhorses: folding, 110:8

- as sealer, 110:32, 110:92
under finish, 110:51
solvents for, 112:61
source for, 113:28
sources for, 112:62
stains under, blotch prevention for, 112:34
as stool finish, 114:52
surface for, 112:62
for tabletop underside, 113:30
testing, 112:61
as undercoat, 113:30
under varnish, for restoration work, 110:32
- Shelves:**
dadoed, laminated simple, 113:62-63
desktop free-standing, for compact discs, 110:93
shelf-support holes for, jig for, reviewed, 111:108
steel supports for, camouflaged, 110:59-60
Shooting boards: pictured, 112:66
Silky oak (*Grevillea robusta*): toxicity of, 114:67
- Size:** making, 114:74
- Skill Power Tools:**
detail sander, mentioned, 111:52-53
plate joiner HD1605, reviewed, 110:53, 56-57
- Slip joints:** See Bridle joints.
- Smith Woodworks & Design:**
legs, reviewed, 113:96
- Solvents:**
citrus-based, safety of, 111:18
cooking oil as, 110:22
and heat, 112:8
nontoxic, for cleaning, 114:62
for resin removal, 115:8
for shellac, 112:61
source for, 111:18
- Spackle:** as filler, for medium-density fiberboard, 111:64
- Spalted wood:** See Lumber:
- Spokeshaves:** concave cast-bronze, reviewed, 113:96
- Spray equipment:**
booth, minimal, 111:62, 64
considerations for, 113:56-57
matching, to finish, 113:59-60
type of, choosing, 113:58-61, 115:8
types of, spray patterns of, 113:61
waterborne finishes with, 113:56-57
- Squares:** try, quality, 113:66-67
- Stains:**
blotch prevention for, commercial, 112:34
making, 112:34
color-matching, kit for, reviewed, 111:112
for exterior use, 112:30
for figured woods, disadvised, 111:18
oil, mixing, 110:49-51
sealers under, 110:50, 51
waterborne gel, source for, 112:34
- Stains (blemishes):** water, on lacquer, removing, 112:36
- Staircases:**
drawers under, storage, 114:14
parts for, with shapers, 112:45, 48
- Stands:** Shaker round, making, 110:70-73
Stanley-Bostich: pneumatic nailer, mentioned, 114:47
- Staplers:** pneumatic, discussed, 114:43-47
Starrett (L.S.) Co.: digital measuring tape, reviewed, 110:114-16
- Stave construction:** for ovals, cuts for, 110:20
- Steam bending:**
in Honduras, 114:118-20
for stool back, 114:50, 52
- Steel:**
from golf-club shafts, 112:18
tubing, source for, 110:4
- Stem, Seth:** *Designing Furniture*, cited, 110:63
- Stock preparation:** pencil-mark removal in, 114:16
- Stools:**
greenwood, in Honduras, 114:118-20
rotating, mechanism for, 114:49, 51
seats of, cane weaving, 111:45-47
Shaker revolver, 114:48-52
- Stop blocks:**
adjustable T-slotted, 111:10
making, safer, 114:14-16
with Vise-Grips, 111:10
- Story sticks:** for beds, 113:42
- Streamline Manufacturing, Inc.:** templates, reviewed, 114:106
- Sunhill:** jointer CT-60L, reviewed, 115:84, 87
- Surface preparation:**
on bandsaw, 114:14
for finish, 111:18
for paint, 110:48, 111:63, 64
with plane, 112:51
with planes, 112:41-44
for shellac, 112:62
size for, 114:74
for tabletop, 113:54
for varnish, 114:26
- Sycamore (Platanus occidentalis):* 110:90-93
- T**
- Tables:**
altar, butterflyed, 111:86
bases for, 110:62-63
coffe, glass on curved pedestal, 110:82
with let-in legs, 114:68-71
- demilune, veneered, 110:85
designing, books on, 110:63
dining, designing, 110:61-63
heights for, 110:61
seating dimensions for, 110:61, 62, 63
widths for, 110:61-62
- drop-leaf, making, 111:75-79
four-pedestaled veneered, 111:40
gluing up, in sections, 112:52
hall ebonized, making, 113:52-55
models of, quarter-scale, 110:62, 63
pedestal kitchen, 115:95
pedestals for, 110:62-63
ribbon-inlaid, 115:132
round, laminated, 111:87
shoji, 110:93
trestle, dimensions for, 110:62, 63
wood for, preparing, 110:63
See also Breadboard ends. Legs. Mortise and tenon. Stands. Tabletops.
- Tabletops:**
alignment tool for, reviewed, 110:114
angled cuts on, 110:18
arbor runout of, checking, 114:62
bearings of, checking, 114:62
belts, checking, 114:63
blades for, noise-reducing, 110:76-77
book on, cited, 114:64
bridle joints on, jig for, 115:62-64
classes of, by weight and cost, 112:75-77
cleaner for, 114:62
compound angles on, finding, 113:18
(errata, 115:10)
cove moldings on, with dado blades, wobble, 114:6
coves on, 112:65
dadoes with, guide for, making, 113:18
examining, 112:75
extension table for, making, 112:22
laminated strips on, reference marks for, 115:73
by mail, 112:74-75, 113:4
moldings on, 111:6
mortises on, jig for, 114:68, 70
new, mentioned, 115:106
reviewed, 110:116
paper shims for, 113:20
small pieces on, jig for, 112:66
splitters on, setting, 115:73, 74
tapers on, 111:6
for contoured laminations, 115:75
jig for, 110:18-20, 112:53, 114:69
tenons on, jig for, 113:53
thin stock on, throat plate for, 115:73, 74
thin wide stock on, support for, 111:14
toolbox for, removable, making, 114:18
tops of, squaring, 114:61
tuning up, 114:60-65
wedges on, 113:74
See also Fences. Miter gauges. Push sticks. Stop blocks.
- Tabletops:**
attachment methods for, 110:63 113:54, 55
mortised for legs, 114:68-71
attachment methods for, 114:4
blocks for, dovetail, 112:56, 57
screw, 112:55, 56
buttons for, 112:56-57
drop-leaf supports for, 111:75-79
finish for, 114:26, 114:71
metal fasteners for, 112:57
mounting, on center pedestal, 110:71, 72-73
old, underside treatment for, 113:30
pocket holes for, 112:54, 55-56
wood movement in, 112:54-55
- Tambours:**
jig for, mentioned, 110:118
veneered, repairing, 113:26-28
- Tape:**
two-sided, in gluing up, 113:18
for veneer, 110:83
veneer, 111:72, 73, 114:57
- Tapers:**
on jointer, 110:73, 112:32, 114:6
perpendicular cuts to, positioning for, 110:20-22
sawing, 112:32
on tablesaw, jig for, 110:18-20, 112:53, 114:69
- Teak (*Tectona grandis*):** 115:38
toxicity of, 114:66
- Telephones:** kitchen center for, 115:95
- Templates:**
corner, reviewed, 114:106
for finger joints, 115:55
router, for curved-edged shelves, 110:59
for shaping, 110:61, 63
for veneer matching, 111:43
- Tennis rackets:** wooden, 114:122
- Tenons:**
angled, router jig for, 114:77-81
on tablesaw, 110:18
for breadboard-end battens, 110:80-81
for bridle joints, 115:63-64
loose, making, 112:51-52
strength of, tested, 111:59-61
method for, 113:73-74
round, compressing, 111:12
- lathe gauge for, 113:16-18
on tablesaw, 113:53
through-wedged, with butterflies, 114:70-71
tusk, 110:58-60
- Threads, wooden:** with metal-cutting taps, strengths of, 113:20
- 3M:**
contact cement spray, 110:6
sandpaper, reviewed, 113:94
- Title:** cutting, with scroll saw, 111:72, 74
- Tongue and groove:** strength of, tested, 111:59-61
- Tool chests:**
Studley, puzzle of, 111:118
for tablesaws, 114:18
- Tool rests:** smoothing, 111:10
- Tools:**
edge, re-hardening, 115:36
high-quality, assessing, 113:64-67
lemons, response to, 114:8
old, English, source for, 112:98
pneumatic, compressors for, 114:44-46
- Totem poles:** Disney-commissioned, 113:114, 116
- Toys:** sculptural, 114:89-91
- Trammel points:** for squareness checks, 113:68-71
- Trays:** Seder, inlaid, 111:85
- Trunks:** hardware for, 112:69
- Tulip:** See Yellow poplar.
- Tung oil:**
applying, 113:28
for kitchen surfaces, 111:24
as sealer, under stain, 110:51
solvents for, citrus-based, 111:18
- Turning:**
of bed posts, 113:42-45
of chair seat, 114:49, 50
designing, mirror aid for, 110:20
of pedestal, with ferrule, 114:51-52
laminated center-bored, 114:50, 51-52
spindle, for chair parts, 114:50
cup-center drive for, 110:16
hollowed blanks for, 115:20
traveling show of, 112:84-85
See also Bowls. Lamination: stacked-ring. Lathe chucks.
- Turning tools:** holster for, making, 110:22-24
Turpentine: for oil stains, 110:49-50
Typewriter platen restorer: source for, 110:6
- U**
- U.S. Library of Congress:** historic-building drawings of, 113:112-14
simulating, in models, 111:67
- Urethane:** See Varnishes:
polyurethane.
- V**
- V and S Sales Co., Inc.:** contact cement spray, 110:6
- Vacuum presses:**
bags for, custom, 113:10
drying with, electric-blanket speed-up for, 110:84
source for, 113:10
using, 110:84
vacuum, for lamination, 110:82-84
See also Forms.
- Valets:** sycamore, with mirror, 110:92
- Vanities:** with valet, 110:92
- Varnishes:**
applying, 114:26
brushes for, 112:34
brushing on, technique for, 110:30
bubbles in, eliminating, 110:30
drying time of, shortening, 112:32-34
exterior, dunking in, 114:8
for teak, 115:38
and penetrating-oil-spirits mixture, 114:71
polyurethane, remover for, cooking-oil, 110:22
thinning, for brushing, 112:32
waterborne, applying, 110:32
waterborne, source for, 110:32
waterborne, for unstable woods, 110:92-93
over shellac, 110:32, 110:92
waterborne, blotch prevention for, 112:34
wax over, 114:26
- Veneer:**
with aliphatic-resin glue and iron, 114:56-59
bending, with heated pipe, 112:65-66
over bending plywood, 110:83
color matching, 113:28
with compound shapes, 112:64-67
cutting, 112:81
edge-joining, 110:83
glue for, dyeable, 110:84
glue reactivator for, 114:59
glues for, 113:10
with hair dryer, 110:6
heat tolerance of, 114:57
ironing on, 112:6
with hide glue, 112:6
knife for, 114:58
knives for, circular, 112:6
matching, book, 111:41
diamond, 111:41-42
sunburst, 111:42, 43-44
- polyurethane glue for, 113:47
removing, 113:26
seams in, 114:59
difficulties of, 112:6
source for, 113:28
tape for, 114:57
adhesive, 110:83
source for, 111:72
thin, scroll-saw cutting, 111:72
through-dyed, source for, 113:30
trimming: with laminate trimmer, 110:83
vacuum presses for, bag, using, 112:6
See also Presses: vacuum. Vacuum presses.
- Veritas Tools Inc.:**
beader, reviewed, 110:112-14
patternmaker's vise, discussed, 113:79, 80-81
router tabletop, reviewed, 114:102-104
spokeshave, reviewed, 113:96
- Victorian:** hardware, sources for, 112:68-73
- Videos:**
on benchstones, water, 111:83
on knife hinges, 111:51
on repairing furniture, 112:28
Virutex S.A.: plate joiner ABI 1 C, reviewed, 110:52, 56-57
- Vises:**
"bargain," reconstruction of, 112:112-14
from clamps, 110:16
horizontal, for irregular shapes, 110:16
patternmaker's, discussed, 113:78-81
Emmert, 113:78-79
- W**
- Walnut, black (*Juglans nigra*):**
color matching, 113:28
grafted, 115:68
shrinkage figures for, 110:93
young trees of, valuing, 112:30-32
- Walnut, black (*Juglans nigra* spp.):** toning, 114:75
- Walnut, claro:** defined, 115:68
- Walnut, English (*Juglans regia*):** grafted, 115:68
- Walnut (*Juglans* spp.):** toxicity of, suspected, 114:66
- Watco finish:** bought, by Flecto Co., 112:96
- Waxes:**
as machinery lubricant, 114:63
over varnish, 114:26
- Wedges:** making, on tablesaw, 113:74
- Western redcedar (*Taxus plicata*):** toxicity of, suspected, 114:66
- White spirits:** See Mineral spirits.
- Wolfcraft, Inc.:**
cordless screwdriver accessory set, reviewed, 115:104
corner-sanding attachment, 111:53
- Wood:**
annual rings in, orientation of, for bowls, 111:88-89
mechanical limits of, 112:6
orchard, harvesting, 115:66-69
reaction, in orchard woods, 115:68
toxicity of, 114:65-67
- Wood drying:**
by air, 110:32, 113:6
with furnace, disadvised, 110:32
of orchard woods, 115:69
stickers for, MDF, 114:24
See also Kilns.
- Wood Machinery Manufacturers of America:**
hotline, 800-number for, 112:98
- Wood moisture:** defined, 113:38
- Woodcraft:**
horizontal grinder, reviewed, 113:92-94
miter-gauge adjustment kit, reviewed, 113:96
polyurethane finish, waterborne, reviewed, 113:94-96, 115:8
- Woodstock International Inc.:** Planer Pals, reviewed, 112:94-96
- Wood-Tek:** jointer 801-589, reviewed, 115:83, 86, 87
- Woodworkers Alliance for Rainforest Protection (WARP):** green woodworking project of, 114:118-20
- Woodworkers' Store, The:**
polyurethane finish, waterborne, reviewed, 113:94-96, 115:8
- Workbenches:**
butcher-block, end grain vs. laminated, 111:18-20
clamps for, adjustable toggle, 114:102
Moorish carved, 113:84
router table for, 111:56-57
router-table attachment cleats for, 115:22
top construction for, 114:8
Workmate, clamps for, 114:102
- Workshops:**
freeze-proof storage for, 114:24-26
heating, for relative-humidity maintenance, 113:26
sharpening station for, 111:81-82
sheet-goods handling system for, 114:82-84
storage for, under-staircase, 114:14
storage in, for tools, on hanging toggles, 112:22-24
- Y**
- Yellow poplar (*Liriodendron tulipifera*):**
preference ranking of, 1995, 114:122
- Young, William Tandy:** video by, 111:83

AIRMATE 1
\$250.00
 FREE SHIPPING
 Excellent for all
 woodworking jobs
 which create dust.



18 years experience selling
 only → **RACAL HEALTH & SAFETY**

Call for **FREE Info**
 Credit Cards accepted
1-800-328-1792

AIRWARE AMERICA (formerly Airstream)
 Box 975, Elbow Lake, MN 56531

READER SERVICE NO. 81

12th ANNUAL
Workshop
 CANADIAN
SHOW

NORTH AMERICA'S
 PREMIER WORKSHOP &
 DO-IT-YOURSELF EVENT


Three exciting days of seminars,
 and live demonstrations. Shop the
 latest in tools and take advantage
 of the Canadian dollar!

FEB. 23, 24, 25 1996
 TORONTO, CANADA

FOR FURTHER INFORMATION CALL
 (905)475-8440 Ext #161
 Exhibitors Welcome

READER SERVICE NO. 162

CARBIDE TIPPED BLADES
 AT FACTORY DIRECT SAVINGS
10"x40T-\$40 - 10"x60T-\$45
12"x80T-\$72 - 14"x100T-\$100
16"x40T-\$75 - 16"x100T-\$105
 ATB, TC NEG HOOK, MITER BOX AVAILABLE



SWAN SAW SERVICE, INC.
1-800-782-3829
FAX (918) 366-4067

READER SERVICE NO. 40

DUST BOY, INC.
 Portable • 1 & 2 HP Dust Collectors

- Cast Aluminum Blowers
- High Efficiency
- Extremely Quiet
- American Made
- 5 Year Warranty

"We Stand Behind
 OUR Product With Pride"



DUST BOY, INC.
 10002 N. Hogan Rd.
 Aurora, IN 47001
 (812) 744-5404
800-232-3878

READER SERVICE NO. 9

18, 19 & 20th Century
 Style Fittings for Furniture



Excellent Quality
 Fast Shipping
 Superb Value

PAXTON HARDWARE, LTD.
 PO Box 256, Dept FW05, Upper Falls, MD 21156
 Phone: 800-241-9741 76 Page Catalog \$4.00

READER SERVICE NO. 402

**CUSTOM VENEER FACES
 and PRESSING**
 Your veneer or ours

- any CORE, PATTERN or SIZE

Detailed matching a specialty

MASTER'S STUDIO LTD
303.825.2822 • Fax 303.825.8539

READER SERVICE NO. 175

Enerjoy Radiant Peopleheaters®
 Safe - no flames or red hot coil




- ✓ Perfect for woodworking shops, studios, showrooms, antiques
- ✓ Quick response for instant heat
- ✓ Keeps materials at desired uniform temperature

800-544-5182

ENERJOY RADIANT PEOPLEHEATERS® IS A TRADEMARK OF SSSHC
 SSSHC, INC., PO Box 769, Old Saybrook, CT 06475 • 203-388-3848

READER SERVICE NO. 142



**BAILEY
 SUPPLY COMPANY**

Old World meets New World
 QUALITY INLAYS, BANDING AND MARQUETRY

for a free brochure contact
BAILEY SUPPLY COMPANY
 235 Gould Street
 Rochester
 New York 14610
 7 1 6 2 4 4 9 9 5 6

READER SERVICE NO. 95

ANDERSON RANCH ARTS CENTER

1996 Summer Workshops

Wendy Maruyama	Sam Maloof
Michael Fortune	Bob Flexner
Sas Quinn	Jim Barefoot
Michael Laine	Bob Trotman
Charlie Swanson	Stephen Proctor
Nora Hall	Kathleen Loe French
Sylvia Sandoval	J & C Grew-Sheridan
Brian Kelly	

PO Box 5598, Snowmass Village Colorado 81615.
 Call for our free catalogue 970/923-3181.

READER SERVICE NO. 45

We Manufacture & Service
**SHAPER KNIVES
 MOULDER KNIVES**



Williams & Hussey Profile Knives
 FOLEY BELSAW • MOULDER HEADS
 RBI & WOODMASTER KNIVES
 LOCK EDGE COLLARS
 ROSETTE CUTTERS
 CUSTOM ROUTERS &
 CUSTOM CUTTERS
 Quick Turnaround Time
 Top Quality Products
 at Competitive Prices




W. Moore Profiles LTD.
 17 Montgomery St.
 Middletown, NY 10940
1-800-228-8151

(914) 344-4450 - Serving the Industry for over 10 Years - Fax (914) 343-7056

READER SERVICE NO. 6

**QUARTERSAWN WHITE OAK, RED OAK,
 AND QUARTERSAWN SYCAMORE**
 Curly, Bird's-eye, Quilted, Crotch



610-775-0400
 RD #3, Box 3268
 Mohnton, PA
 19540-9339

READER SERVICE NO. 26

A Woodworker's Dream

Experience a one week workshop where
 you learn to build Shaker-inspired
 furniture with one of our finest craftsmen.
 One-on-one instruction in a superb shop
 located in a restored Shaker village. See
 FW, May, '93 for profile. Call for details.

**DANA ROBES
 WOOD CRAFTSMEN**
 Lower Shaker Village, PO Box 707-FW1,
 Enfield, NH 03748 800 722-5036

READER SERVICE NO. 108



**Dunham
 Hardwoods**
Specializing in Red Oak

Kiln Dried Exotics & Domestic;
 22 Species in various thicknesses
 and grades.

- Example: 4'-6' clear selected for color 4/4. Red Oak surfaced & straight lined one edge. \$2.75 Bd/Ft (20' orders) \$2.55 Bd/Ft (100' orders).
- Finishes, wood pegs, buttons, hardwood dowels, etc.
- Ship UPS or common carrier.

Call or Write For Free Information
 Phone: 712-643-5320 R. Rt.1, Box 126
 FAX: 712-643-2142 Dunlap, IA 51529

READER SERVICE NO. 153

KLOCKIT.



We're your complete source of clock-
 making supplies. Our classic wall,
 mantel, and grandfather designs are
 available in kits or easy-to-follow
 plans. We have a wide range of
 clock movements, dials, pendulums,
 fit-ups and more. For your **FREE**
 catalog, call 800-556-2548.

KLOCKIT, Dept. FW16, P.O. Box 636
 Lake Geneva, WI 53147

READER SERVICE NO. 170

FREE SALE BROCHURE **Woodworker's
 HARDWARE**

Manufacturer's Hardware for the Home Craftsperson

**Huge line of SPECIALIZED
 Cabinet & Furniture Hardware.**

- Knobs
- Pulls
- Hinges
- Lighting
- Cabinet Accessories
- Locks
- Connectors
- Drawer Slides
- Abrasives

• Much, Much More!

Also available is our 192 page 1996 catalog for only \$3.00

PO Box 180
 Sauk Rapids, MN
 56379

**24 Hour Fax Line
 1-612-255-1102**

1-800-383-0130

READER SERVICE NO. 165



Get what a graduate needs to succeed at

THE ARTISANS COLLEGE

A College for Builders, Artists and Artisans

Learn to work with people and see projects through to completion while earning your 2-yr. Associate of Science Degree. Careful instruction hones creativity and manual skills.

Call or write for your free catalog.
P.O. Box 539S, Rockport, Maine 04856
207-236-6071 • Fax 207-236-8367

READER SERVICE NO. 179

SELF-ADHESIVE FELT

70% WOOL
TAPES • STRIPS • TABS • RIC-O-BAC DOTS • SOFT BOTTOMS

1-800-796-2333

APPROX. 1/8" & 1/4" THICK
BROWN, GREEN, BLACK, WHITE, AND SILVER GRAY

3905 W. 64TH PLACE
CHICAGO, IL 60629
312-735-2344 • FAX 312-735-2390

UBDANN
PRODUCTS, INC.

READER SERVICE NO. 187

Power Tool Parts!

Makita PorterCable Delta B&D Milwaukee Bosch & more
Delta Unisaw arbor rebuild kits, belts & bearings.

Full Repair Service!

Quick Service Free Estimates Daily UPS
Factory Trained Technicians 40+ Years in Business

The Saw Center, Inc
472 Main St. Springfield MA 01106
800-850-8359 fax 413-734-8665

READER SERVICE NO. 140

BIRDSEYE MAPLE

PRIME QUALITY Birdseye Maple Lumber & Flooring
Thousands of board feet • All Thicknesses
Special: 4/4 utility birdseye \$2.90 Bd. Ft.
8/4 utility birdseye \$3.25 Bd. Ft.

RARE EARTH Tel 800-968-0074
HARDWOODS Fax 800-968-0094
Formerly BRE LUMBER INC.

READER SERVICE NO. 167

Full-Size Professional Plan MORRIS CHAIR

Build this comfortable chair with wide bow arms and adjustable 3-position back. An excellent example for the Arts & Crafts Style.

Dimensions: 33" wide, 38 1/2" high and 38 3/4" deep.



• Plan #724 (postpaid) \$19.50
• Catalog (free with order) 3.00

Fine Furniture Plans Since 1968
FURNITURE DESIGNS, INC., Dept. KM-16
1827 Elm Dale Ave., Glenview, IL 60025
1-800-657-7692


READER SERVICE NO. 301

WIDE SELECTION OF HARDWOODS

Cherry, maple, curly, bird's-eye, walnut, oak, poplar.
Avail. 4/4 to 16/4

Turning Squares
Quartersawn White Oak

800-758-0950
P.O. Box 715, Kenmore, NY 14217-0715



READER SERVICE NO. 23

FASTENERS

BOATBUILDING AND WOODWORKING SUPPLIES

JAMESTOWN DISTRIBUTORS

FREE CATALOG

PO BOX 348 800-423-0030 RT 1, BOX 375
JAMESTOWN, RI SEABROOK, SC
02835 FAX 800-423-0542 29 940
LOCAL 401-423-2520 US & CANADA LOCAL 803-846-9500
FAX 401-423-0542 FAX 803-846-9005

READER SERVICE NO. 17

ANTIQUÉ & USED TOOLS

for COLLECTORS & WOODWORKERS ©

Quality scarce, older and complete ready to use handtools of all kinds. Many planes & other edge tools. Hundreds of items on each list.

SUBSCRIPTION > \$12.00/yr-5 ILLUSTRATED LISTS (CURRENT LIST > \$3.50)

Satisfaction Guaranteed

BOB KAUNE

specializing in



buy and sell

511 W. 11th, Dept. FW96
Pt. Angeles, WA 98362
(360) 452-2292



Hardwood International

Specializing in:

- Exotic Hardwoods
- Veneers
- Flooring
- Hardwood Decking
- Marine Plywood
- Specialty Plywood

• Over 85 Species in Stock

CALL OR FAX FOR A FREE CATALOG

tel 800 583 4391
fax 313 891 6670



READER SERVICE NO. 127

Bronze-Headed Joiner's Mallets

Compact and delicate in the hand, these mallets offer an evenly distributed dead strike that will give you accuracy and enhance your woodworking skills. They surpass wooden mallets and will not mar your chisel handles whether you are mortising or carving.

Fitted with Maple handles:
1.5 lbs • \$40 2.0 lbs • \$50
Shipping costs are \$4.95

As seen in FW#114 p. 104

CALVO STUDIO
17 Mill Lane
Arlington, MA 02174
(617) 648-5589

"I was unequivocally sold on it, a sheer delight to use."
Matt Murphy, Editor of WoodenBoat



READER SERVICE NO. 24

CURIO LIGHT FIXTURES

CORD SETS, AND OTHER HARDWARE

Same as used by most major curio manufacturers.

P.O. Box 22227
Hilton Head Island, SC 29925

HEUER WOODS

Phone 803-689-5505
FAX 803-842-7403



READER SERVICE NO. 27

GENERAL WOODWORKING EQUIPMENT

QUALITY AND PERFORMANCE FEATURES REQUIRED FOR SERIOUS WOODWORKING MADE IN CANADA. WITH WORKMANSHIP AND PERFORMANCE GUARANTEED.

special pricing

To order your own copy of the
GENERAL WOODWORKING EQUIPMENT CATALOGUE
50 pages of illustrated equipment detailed, write to:

ASHMAN TECHNICAL LTD.
351 Nash Rd. N. Hamilton, Ontario, CANADA L8H 7P4
Phone 905-560-2400 FAX: 905-560-2404
1-800-668-5721

READER SERVICE NO. 31

WEST SYSTEM

BOATBUILDERS SWEAR BY IT, and so will you.

Strong, waterproof WEST SYSTEM® Brand epoxy is more than a 2-part adhesive. It's a complete system of resin, hardeners, fillers and additives from which you can easily create the perfect bonding, coating and sealing agents for your wood or composite project.

For a free copy of the 33-page WEST SYSTEM® Technical Manual & Product Guide, write:
Gougeon Brothers, Inc.
Dept. 44
P.O. Box 908
Bay City, MI 48707

READER SERVICE NO. 71

VACUUM PRESSING

The EASIEST and BEST way to veneer and laminate flat & curved panels.

- Vacuum bags
- Vacuum pumps
- Venturi generators
- Vacuum clamps

MERCURY VACUUM PRESSES
1-800-995-4506
Box 2232, Fort Bragg, CA 95437
Fax 707-964-7606

Call for a catalog



READER SERVICE NO. 188

The Landing School

LEARN WOODEN BOAT BUILDING & YACHT DESIGN

Two full-time residential programs that offer intensive training in a creative but disciplined environment.
V.A. approved. Accredited member, ACCSCT.
Financial aid available. Equal opportunity enrollment.

The Landing School,
Box 1490, Kennebunkport, ME 04046. (207) 985-7976

READER SERVICE NO. 32

THE AMERICAN COASTER

7106 Lake Road, Dept. FW12, Montrose, MI 48457

Plan #1
5 sheets each set (18 x 24)
Money back guarantee
\$12.95

16"H x 14"W x 34"L
Wooden Spoke Wheel Kit Available

1890 to 1930
Miniature Farm Wagon
28"H x 18"W x 40"L
6 sheets each set (30 x 36)
\$29.95

Buckboard Wagon—\$21.95
4'H x 18"W x 44"L
Plan #15

Excellent yard ornament or indoor accent piece.
Available after 6/21/95
4 sheets each set (24 x 30)

Plans for the craftsman.
Use only simple woodworking tools to make our wheels.
BROCHURE \$1.00 (Free with order)



READER SERVICE NO. 182

WOODWORKER'S MART

An Education in Craftsmanship

For careers in:

- CARPENTRY
- PRESERVATION CARPENTRY
- CABINET & FURNITURE MAKING
- PIANO TECHNOLOGY
- VIOLIN MAKING & RESTORATION

Financial aid for qualified students. Accredited member ACCSCT. Short workshops also offered.

NORTH BENNET STREET SCHOOL

39 North Bennet Street, Box A, Boston, MA 02113 (617) 227-0155

READER SERVICE NO. 80

America's Premier Source of Hardwood Veneers and Exotic Lumber



Our expert staff will work with you on any size veneer requirement, quickly shipping only the Highest Quality, A-grade, full length veneer. That's A Promise!

FREE CATALOG

Lowest Prices, Full Length Large Selection Exotic Hardwoods (716) 655-0206

Fax: (716) 655-3446

11783 Big Tree Road • East Aurora, NY 14052

Our Wood Certainly Makes A Difference

certainly wood

READER SERVICE NO. 143

NORTHWEST TIMBER

- Figured Maple • Western Walnut (Claro)
- Curly Maple • Birds-Eye Maple • Ebony
- Honduran Mahogany - A/D Rough Cants

All Dimension Lumber. Book-Matched Sets For Tops. Also Micro-Thin Lumber.

PERSONAL SERVICE

Lewis Judy, Manager
503-327-1000
1-800-238-8036

Finest Quality

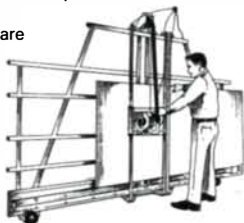
QUALITY GUARANTEED

No Minimum Order
Fax: 503-327-3215

READER SERVICE NO. 47

PANEL SAW FOR WOODWORKERS

- One-person operation for 4'x8'
- Quick change from cross-cut to rip
- Saves floor space
- Cut true straight and square
- Panel routers also available
- Built-in rulers
- Easy to use
- Prices from \$995 to \$6,600



Safety Speed Cut Mfg., 13460 Highway 65, Anoka, MN 55304
612-755-1600 FAX 612-755-6080

READER SERVICE NO. 8

Pre-Cut Bowl Blank Specials!

CLARO & ENGLISH WALNUT; BAY LAUREL:

3" thickness by: 6"-\$4; 8"-\$7; 10"-\$10.

Tremendous selection of Burl in Redwood, Madrone, Maple & Lombardi Poplar

Thicker sizes up to 36" Dia. in stock or out to order.

Large Slabs up to 46" side x 20" long x 12/4



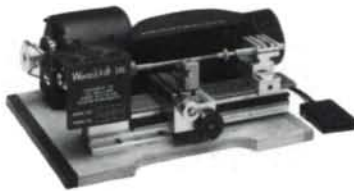
check us out

PETER LANG COMPANY

707-579-1341; 1-800-816-BOWL (2895)

FAX # 707-579-8777

READER SERVICE NO. 4



TURN PENS IN 2 MINUTES!
The WoodWrite Microlathe – a revolution in pen and pencil turning.

WoodWrite Ltd

2121 Abell Lane, #6
Sparks, MD 21152
Tel(410) 771-4444

READER SERVICE NO. 155

Sandy Pond Hardwoods, Inc.

AMERICAN EXOTICS
Birdseye & Tiger Maple
Curly Cherry, Flame Birch
Lumber & Flooring

800-546-9663
717-284-5030



READER SERVICE NO. 5

Teaching Craftsmanship in Wood



- 6-month classes
- Seminars and Workshops
- Approved for VA Training
- Canadian Student Loans
- Accredited, ACCSCT
- Boats built on commission

251 F Otto Street - Port Townsend - WA - 98368 - (360)385-4948

READER SERVICE NO. 37



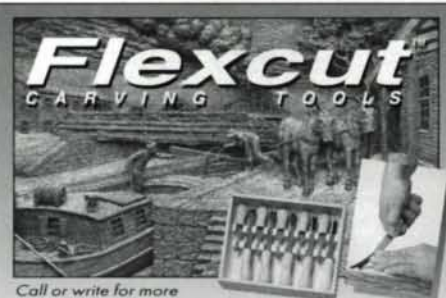
LIBERON™ /star™ Supplies
for Finishing, Refinishing
Touch-Up & Restoration

Garnauba & Beeswaxes
BLACK BISON Cabinet Makers Wax
Aniline Dyes, Stains, Lacquers
Hide Glue, LIBERON™ Steel Wool
HOT STUFF Instant Glues, Brushes

STAR touch-up & repair supplies

P.O. Box 86, Mendocino, CA 95460
Order Desk: 800-245-5611 • 707-937-0375

READER SERVICE NO. 33



Call or write for more information. Dealer inquiries welcome.

Manufactured By:

Falls Run Wood Carving

9395 Falls Road - Dept 1D

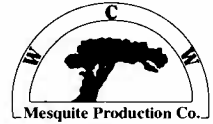
Grind, PA 16417 • 1(800)524-9077

MADE IN U.S.A.

READER SERVICE NO. 190

MESQUITE WOOD PRODUCTS

FLOORING
LUMBER



FURNITURE
TURNING
BLANKS

Blake Wernette

Rte. 1, Box 68 B
Hondo TX 78861

210-426-3000

READER SERVICE NO. 124

REFRIGERATORS by BAR-MAID™



NEW MINI

Refrigerators to the Trade
Designed and Engineered for

FURNITURE APPLICATIONS

- HOTELS
- OFFICES
- STUDIES
- BEDROOMS

The Prince... Silent...

CFC & HCFC Free

Fax: 201-478-2106

1-800-BAR-MAID

1-800-227-6243

READER SERVICE NO. 43

Woodworkers' Paradise, Inc.

For All Your Woodworking Needs

Jet, Performax, Porter-Cable, DeWalt, Fein, Panasonic, Inca, DMT, Jorgensen, Veritas, Bessy, Sun Gold, Sorby, Taylor, Freud, Amana, Record, Quick-Grip, Behlens & HydroCote Finishes, Airy Nailers, Eagle Spray, Olson Saw, Hardwoods, Turning Squares & Burls, Carving Wood

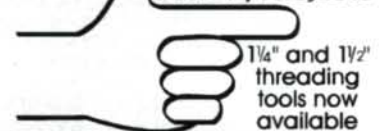
1-800-WOODTLS (966-3857)

121 W. Nyack Rd. Nanuet, NY

Free UPS When You Mention This Ad

READER SERVICE NO. 30

Big Threads FOR BIG PROJECTS



Router attachment comes with especially designed taps and complete instructions for making both internal and external threads

For information call or write: Dept. FW

THE BEALL TOOL CO.
541 Swan's Road, N.E. Newark Ohio 43055
Toll Free 1-800-331-4718

READER SERVICE NO. 123

WB2000 SYSTEM WATER-BASED WOOD FINISHES

Target's water-based coatings offer a wide range of topcoat finishes and stains to meet your needs. Our system is more durable than varnish and safer than lacquers.

Call or Write

for our 30 page

WB2000 System Catalog to:



P.O. Box 1582, Rutherford, NJ 07070 USA

FAX: 201-939-0518 • 1-800-752-9922 • Int'l: 201-804-0993

READER SERVICE NO. 149

JATOBA BRAZILIAN CHERRY

PRIME QUALITY Hardwood Lumber & Flooring
Thousands of board feet • All Dimensions
Special: 4/4 x 12 and wider \$3.90 Bd. Ft.

RARE EARTH
HARDWOODS
Formerly BRE LUMBER INC.

Tel 800-968-0074

Fax 800-968-0094

READER SERVICE NO. 168

WOODWORKER'S MART

Robson's **Tried & True**™ Wood Finishing Products

Made from the finest amber linseed drying oils.
No Petroleum Products Safe to use
No Heavy Metal Driers Non-Toxic

"Simply the best way to finish solid wood."

Joe W. Robson, Cabinetmaker 607-387-9280
14 Prospect Street, Trumansburg, NY 14886

READERSERVICE NO. 36

DOWELS - PLUGS - PEGS

MANUFACTURER DIRECT
Largest & finest selection Oak, Walnut, Hickory, Maple, Cherry, Mahogany, Teak, even Treated Dowels.
Shaker pegs, spindles, plugs & toy parts.
Quantity discounts • Longer lengths available

MIDWEST DOWEL WORKS
4631 Hutchinson Road
Cincinnati, Ohio 45248



(513) 574-8488
Catalog on requests

READERSERVICE NO. 121

Fine Woodworking
WOODWORKERS' MART

EFFECTIVE • ECONOMICAL
Reach 280,000 serious woodworkers with an affordable display ad in FINE WOODWORKING.
CALL NOW FOR DETAILS 1-800-926-8776 x562

CUSTOM ROUTER BITS & SHAPER CUTTERS
Factory Direct

FAX Drawings to (201) 438-8792

RIDGE CARBIDE TOOL CORP.
595 New York Ave.
P.O. Box 497
Lyndhurst, NJ 07071

Send \$3.00 for Complete Product Catalog
(800) 443-0992 201-438-8778

READERSERVICE NO. 48

DOVETAILED DRAWERS
Reasonably priced method to distinguish your cabinets.

- Custom-sized width and depth
- 1/2" solid maple, assembled and sanded
- 2-coat catalyzed finish available
- Quick service, shipped UPS

EAGLE WOODWORKING
1130 East Street, Tewksbury, MA 01876-1459
FAX (508) 640-1501 (800) 628-4849

READERSERVICE NO. 34

GROFF & HEARNE LUMBER, INC.

Curly Cherry 4/4 to 16/4 • Birdseye & Tiger Maple
Premium Walnut & Cherry, etc. & Many Unusual Species!

Matching firches, slabs to 40" wide
K.D. Nationwide & International Shipping

No Order Too Large or Too Small
(800) 342-0001 • (717) 284-0001 • Fax (717) 284-2400
858 Scotland Rd • Quarryville, PA 17566

READERSERVICE NO. 46

CUSTOM BRANDING IRONS
DRILL PRESS or HANDHELD
250 to 800 watts
send \$1.00 for brochure

ENGRAVING ARTS
P.O. Box 787 (800) 422-4509
Laytonville, CA 95454 Fax (707) 984-8045



READERSERVICE NO. 119

THE TOOL CHEST CRAFTSMAN LIBRARY CATALOG
... for both the professional and amateur.

1000s OF BOOKS COVERING

- Woodworking - All Aspects • Home Remodeling & Maintenance
- Tools & Their Uses • Contracting • Projects For Home & Recreation

\$2 refundable with first order
THE TOOL CHEST • 45 Emerson Plaza East • Emerson, NJ 07630
201-261-8665 1-800-617-TOOLS FAX: 201-261-3865
FREE SHIPPING • ALL BOOK ORDERS

READERSERVICE NO. 201

cut \$350.00
For Demo, send Check or Money Order for \$25.
Call or write for Brochure.

Panel Layout Software for Macintosh

Trade Innovations
14 Winslow Ave. Somerville, MA 02144
Phone: 617-666-0166 Fax: 617-666-0081 AOL: TradeInnov

READERSERVICE NO. 38

CLASSIFIED

The CLASSIFIED rate is \$5.85 per word, 15 word min. All orders must be accompanied by payment, all are non-commissionable. DISPLAY CLASSIFIED rates on request. THE WOOD & TOOL EXCHANGE and SITUATIONS WANTED are for private use by individuals only; the rate is \$10/line. Min. 3 lines, maximum 6 lines, limit 2 insertions per year. Send to: *Fine Woodworking* Advertising Dept., PO Box 5506, Newtown, CT 06470-5506. Deadline for the March/April 96 issue is December 22nd 1995. (800) 926-8776, ext. 562 or FAX (203) 426-3434.

Business Opportunities

RENTING FULLY EQUIPPED woodworking shop and large furnished home. Available 12/95 to 5/96, near Middlebury, VT. (802) 759-2133.

FORSALE 10,000 SQ. FT. SHOP PLUS 600 sq. ft. office in Chicago. All heavy machinery ready to go. Includes raw material inventory, fully sprinkled & fenced rearyard. Bob (616) 798-4927. (IL)

REFINISHING/REPAIR BUSINESS for sale. Retiring after 20 years. Palo Alto, great location 1400 sq. ft. shop. (415) 494-2989. (CA)

WOODWORKING SCHOOL, FULLY EQUIPPED. \$100,000 gross, 7500 sq. ft. shop offers opportunity for multiple businesses. Gaudet, 504 Countryside, Greenfield, MA 01301.

BROOKLYN WOODWORKERS CO-OP seeks new members. Professionals sharing fully-equipped shop; private space. Greenpoint, Brooklyn, NY. Joe (718) 349-3610.

WOODWORKING SHOP FOR SALE 4500 sq. ft. shop on 20 wooded acres. Good retail exposure. North Bay, Ontario, Canada. Phone & Fax (705) 752-2296.

SHOP SPACE. Includes use of panel saw, 20-in. planer, 17-in. jointer, Northfield saws, etc. Full dust collection. Brooklyn, NY. (718) 499-2954.

Help Wanted

ASSEMBLE SIMPLE CRAFT products at home! Easy work! Excellent extra income! Call now (800) 377-6000 ext. 8910. (FL)

Instruction

BIRCHBARK CANOE BUILDING COURSE, on Lake Superior (Wisconsin shore). Sixteen days, summer 1996. \$750 US, including lodging. David Gidmark, Dept. K, Box 26, Maniwaki, Quebec J9E 3B3.

LEARN TRADITIONAL Restoration at F.I.T. 13 week courses in hand tool joinery, veneering, finishing, gilding, furniture connoisseurship, and more. Evening courses and day program leading to BFA degree. Call (212) 760-7823 for information and brochure. (NY)

SCOTTISH INTERNATIONAL School of Furniture - 10 places available on intensive hands-on course (1 year) commencing Sept. 96. Brochure: Myreside school, Gifford E. Lothian, EH41 4JA Scotland. Tel: (44) 1620810 680 or Fax (44) 1620-826-295.

APPRENTICESHIP 1 YEAR fine furniture making/design/marketing. Jeffrey Greene Design Studio—some related prior experience—tuition. (215) 348-5232. (PA)

ALGONQUIN COLLEGE - CANADA
FURNITURE TECHNICIAN PROGRAM
Obtain your diploma in the Cabinetmaking Trade. Develop skills in Wood Technology, Hand and Machine Tool Processes, Finishing, Production and Custom Furniture Construction.
For information, write George Rothchild, Rm A158, 1385 Woodroffe Ave., Ottawa, ON K2G 1V8 or call (613) 727-4723, ext. 7052.

CONOVER WORKSHOPS
18125 Madison Rd.
PO Box 679
Parkman, OH 44080
Phone (216) 548-3491
FAX (216) 548-2721

Day, weekend & week long classes in woodworking, woodturning & related crafts. Private instruction available. Call, write or FAX for full information.

APPRENTICE with Master Craftsmen. Unique in-shop experience in furniture design, production, marketing. Tuition. California Contemporary Craft Assoc. (formerly Baulines Crafts Guild), Box 2060, Sausalito, CA 94966. (415) 461-0321.

Hands-on Workshops
Two-week Basic and advanced courses
Twelve-Week Intensive.
In beautiful Maine.
For information contact:
Center for Furniture Craftsmanship
125 W. Meadow Rd, Rockland, ME 04841
Peter Korn, Director (207) 594-5611

WORKSHOPS IN TRADITIONAL WOODWORKING Techniques. Plane making, carving, joinery, and planecraft. Mario Rodriguez, Warwick Country Workshops, PO Box 665, Warwick, NY 10990, or call (914) 986-6636 for brochure and schedule.

CHICAGO-AREA APPRENTICESHIP. Critically acclaimed, high-end furniture studio. Work & study for 1 year. Build own projects under master craftsman. No tuition/no salary. Some experience in power tools required. High employment rate. For packet send \$5. David Orth, 1107 Chicago Ave., Oak Park, IL 60302.

THE HYMILLER SCHOOL of Fine Furniture Finishing/Repair and Hand Joinery. 1 & 2-week courses, with 3rd generation craftsman. Send \$3 for testimonials and information package. 783 North Clayton, Lawrenceville, GA 30245. (404) 682-8046.

1996 APRIL-OCTOBER WORKSHOPS
Full Week Hands-on Seminars
Featuring some of this country's best teachers, artists and authors: Marc Adams, Brian Boggs, Bob Flexner, Dr. Bruce Hoadley, Frank Klausz, Kally Mehler, Stephen Proctor, Seth Stern, Jim Tolpin and several others!
Topics include: Cabinet-making • Carving • Chair-making • Finishing • Furniture-making • Joinery • Restoration • Veneering
Fully equipped - Fullsize Workshops.
Call or write for brochure. Local lodging available.
MARC ADAMS SCHOOL OF WOODWORKING
5504 E. 500 N. FRANKLIN, IN 46381 • 317-535-4018

PENLAND
Please write or call for information about our 1996 summer courses

Penland School of Crafts
Penland, NC 28765-0037
704-765-2359

CLASSIFIED (continued)

FINE CABINETMAKING
Cabinet-making degree program emphasizing versatile artistry in design and employing traditional techniques in construction of fine custom furniture. Individualized instruction focused on problem resolution and development of creativity. Call or write. Southern Union State Community College
Rodger Hoines, Instructor
P.O. Box 2268, Opelika, AL 36803-2268 (205) 745-6437
AFFORDABLE TUITION

Accessories/Miscellaneous

CUTTER PATTERN CATALOG for RBI Woodmaster, Belsaw, Sears planers, corrugated & carbide shaper cutters (800) 444-2755. \$2.50.

TRADITIONAL WOODEN VISE SCREWS. Classical designs, Shaker and custom made. For new vises or replacements for old vises. Crystal Creek Mill, PO Box 41, DeWitt, NY 13214. (315) 446-1229.

BRANDING IRONS. Names, signatures, logos. Any size, design. Norcraft Custom Brands, Box 277F, So. Easton, MA 02375. Telephone (508) 238-2163 anytime.

SWITCH YOUR DUST COLLECTOR from any location in the shop with pocket-transmitter. Call (704) 524-6125

15-20% OFF FINE WOODWORKING books and videos and hundreds of other woodworking titles. Same-day shipping. Look for our ad in the Advertisers Index. Woodworkers' Discount Books. (800) 378-4060.

PARKS!
We stock all parts for **PARKS PLANERS, BAND SAWS** and some **CRAFTSMAN** planers and 18" bandsaws.
PARKS REPAIR PARTS, INC.
201 Johnson St., Covington, KY 41011
save this ad! 606 581-7511

Glues & Adhesives

HIDE GLUE, all grades including wood sizing and glass chipping. Bjorn Industries, Inc., 551 King Edward Rd., Charlotte, NC 28211 (704) 364-1186.

Finishes

SPRAY-ON-SUEDE. Free brochure (sample enclosed). Donjer Products, Ilene Ct. Bldg. 8F, Belle Mead, NJ 08502. (800) 336-6537.

REGENCY GOLD

QUALITY FURNITURE POLISH
Secret old French recipe cleans, polishes and restores in a single wipe. Liquid, non-toxic.
Twopack \$19.95 plus \$4.95 pp
ESP, 19 Homeward Lane, Natick, MA 01760
Call (603) 891-2950 **Distributors Welcome**

Plans & Kits

FULL-SIZE PROFESSIONAL PLANS catalog \$3. Over 200 professionally-designed plans for building fine furniture. Furniture Designs, Inc., CK-16, 1827 Elmdale Ave., Glenview, IL 60025

FURNITURE PLANS CATALOG over 200 Furniture plans and woodworking projects. Illustrated. Send \$3. VINES, Dept. D, Box 8268, Naples, FL 33941

WOODEN GEARED CLOCK PLANS. Easy, Unique! Free info. Riggs Publications-E, Box 2983, Gardnerville, NV 89410.

PLANS TO BUILD 700+ TOOLS, machines and accessories for your shop. Catalog, \$1: Wood-Met, Dept. FWV, 3314 W. Shoff Circle, Peoria, IL 61604-5964

FREE WOODWORKING PLANS from WoodNet, the computer BBS just for woodworkers. Download free on first call. Also features forums, back-issue indexes, sources. Modem (515) 245-9663 (8-N-1).

SOUTHWESTERN STYLE FURNITURE PLANS. Classic construction techniques. High Desert Design, Box 26674-F, Birmingham, AL 35226.

MECHANICAL TABLE HOCKEY GAME PLANS.

36"x14"x5"
Wood construction.
Pin-ball action. Plans \$10.
VINTAGE GAMES, Dept. F,
Box 1899, TRURO, N.S., CANADA B2N 6C7

Musical Supplies

PLANS, KITS & SUPPLIES for musical instruments; harps, dulcimer, psalteries, banjos and more. Musicmaker's kits, dept. FW, PO box 2117, Stillwater, MN 55082. (612) 439-9120.

GUITAR, BANJO, MANDOLIN and violin building materials. Repair tools, replacement parts, tone woods and finishing supplies. Free 104-page catalog. Stewart MacDonald's Guitar Shop Supply, Box 900F, Athens, OH 45701. 800-848-2273.

LUTHIERS' SUPPLIES: Imported tonewood, tools, varnishes, books, plans, parts, accessories, strings. Cases for violins, violas, cellos, basses and guitars. Assemble-yourself violin and guitar kits. International Violin Co., Ltd., 4026 W. Belvedere Ave., Baltimore, MD 21215. (410) 542-3535, or 800-542-3538.

GUITARMAKING SUPPLIES: Send \$2 for our catalog of quality tonewoods, kits, accessories, books, tools, and finishing supplies. Guitarmaker's Connection, Martin Guitar Company, Box 329, Nazareth, PA 18064. 800-247-6931.

HAMMERED DULCIMER PLANS! By noted builder Charlie Alm. Bes book on subject. \$19.95. Woodworks, Box 428, Dept. FW, Brookston, IN 47923. (317) 563-3504.

VIOLIN, GUITAR, banjo, mandolin-making materials, accessories, books. Catalog, \$1. International Luthiers Supply, Box 580397, Tulsa, OK 74158.

Publications & Catalogs

BUILD, RESTORE, REPAIR, Refinish! Carvings, moldings, brass hardware, veneers, upholstery, caning, lamps. \$1 for unique wholesale catalog. Van Dyke's, Dept. R7199A6, Box 278, Woonsocket, SD 57835.

Hand Tools

TASHIRO'S SHARP JAPANESE TOOLS since 1888 Free ZETA™ saw system catalog. 2939 4th Avenue South, Seattle, WA 98134. (206) 621-0199. FAX (206) 621-0157.

BRANDING IRONS. Personalized signatures, logos, names. Any size/design. Lowest custom prices. Brand-New, (805) 964-8251. (CA)

VINTAGE TOOL HOUSE
Antique, New & Used Hand Tools
Authorized Dealer
STANLEY
Buy/Sell
Illustrated catalogs published 6 times per year.
\$2. Single copy • \$12 U.S. Subs. (\$17 Foreign)
Box 855 • Suffern, NY 10901
914-352-1347 FAX 914-352-2606

Power Tools

LAMELLO BISCUIT JOINERS and Accessories/Parts/Repairs. Best prices/most knowledgeable. Call Hank 1-800-789-2323 (NY). SELECT MACHINERY, INC.

NEW & USED AMERICAN MADE
American Made Machinery New & Used DELTA, POWERMATIC and NORTHFIELD. New Single phase 3hp UNISAW motor \$288 ppd., mag. control \$99.00. BALDOR grinders 25% off. Motor and machine specials, free list.
PLAZA MACHINERY, 802-234-9673
Bx 14, Bethel, VT 05032 • Fax 802-234-6325

Software

THE PC INDEX to FINE WOODWORKING includes every issue. Easy to update. Guaranteed. \$34.95. To order or request brochure: THE PC INDEX, PO Box 792, Westford, MA 01886.

WOODWORKING INDEXES, software or printed - locate information for better use of woodworking magazines. Yearly updates. DOS, Windows, Windows 95 \$54.45. Printed \$24.95. FREE brochure. Woodfind, Box 2703F, Lynnwood WA 98036.

Wood

SAWMILL DIRECT: Ebony, cocobolo, chac-te-koke, bocote, tulipwood, kingwood, lignum vitae and 70 other species. Quantity discounts, good freight rates. Quality at a fair price. SASE; Tropical Exotic Hardwoods, PO Box 1806, Carlsbad, CA 92018. (619) 434-3030. Visa/MC. Mitch Talcove.

CALIFORNIA BLACK WALNUT & elm. Highly-figured, crotches, fiddleback. Wideboards & slabs; KD/AD sequentially sawn, 4/4, 8/4, 12/4. Gilroy, CA (408) 842-0784.

HARDWOOD TREES SAWN TO your needs. White ash, black cherry, soft & hard maple up to 20 inch. (716) 466-7680. (NY)

20BF BULK PACKS OF SELECTED: Hackberry \$1.45/bf; Red oak \$2.20/bf; Walnut \$3.10/bf. Assorted Species. Free Catalog. Visa/Mastercard. Badger Hardwoods of Wisconsin Ltd., N1517 Hwy. 14, Suite FW612, Walsworth, WI 53184. (800) 252-2373. E-mail Address: Badgerwood@aol.com

EBONY, IROKO, PADAUK, bubinga, teak, mahogany, zebra. Wholesale only. We accept special orders. Call Pius (800) 644-3355. (OH)

COCOBOLO 1x2x12-in. 100 pcs. Excellent quality, \$125 delivered continental U.S. 40,000/bd/ft. of assorted sizes available. Visa/MC (619) 434-3030. (CA)

ATTENTION VIRGINIA-MARYLAND area woodworkers. KD cherry walnut 1/4 sawn sycamore and other domestic hardwoods. Leesburg, VA (703) 771-3067.

RARE HAREWOODS We have 'em! over 100 species include: sandalwood, amboyna, burl, pernambuco, curly-koa, pink ivory, lignum vitae, snakewood, lilac burl, gabon, ebony, Brazilian plus other rosewoods, ad infinitum. Free price list/details (310) 542-3576. (CA)

HARDWOODS CUT TO ORDER
120 Species in Stock ~ From 1/2" to 4" thick.
Burls & Blocks for Turners ~ Veneers
Custom Mouldings ~ Other Woodworking Supplies ~ Wood I.D. Kits \$59.95.
COLONIAL HARDWOODS, INC.
7953 Cameron Brown Ct. • Springfield, VA 22153
(703) 451-9217
Visa/MC (800) 466-5451 Discover

LONGLEAF (HEART) PINE lumber. Resawn from salvaged timbers. 4 - 12 in. width. Lee Yelton: (706) 541-1039. (GA)

GOOD HOPE HARDWOODS - Tiger maple and curly cherry in 12/4 through 4/4 thickness. Curly walnut in lumber and slabs up to 54-inches wide. Plain walnut, cherry, and flooring. (610) 274-8842. 1627 New London Rd., Landenberg, PA 19350.

DOMESTIC AND IMPORTED EXOTICS. For musical instruments, pool cues, knife handles and custom furniture. Price list. Exotic Woods, 1-800-443-9264. (NJ)

GUARANTEED CLEAR COCOBOLO squares, lumber, bocote, ebony, lignum. cirocote. Ebony fingerboard special. Tropical Timber Corporation. (503) 621-3633.

TURNING BLOCKS, BURLS, AND CROTCHES -exotic and domestic hardwoods—write or call for price list. Wood-Ply Lumber, 100 Bennington Ave., Dept. F, Freeport, NY 11520. (800) 354-9002.

BIRD'S-EYE, CURLY, FLAME BIRCH, more. We buy the logs...we saw the logs...we dry it...we ship it...fast. International inquiries welcome. You specify, we satisfy. EFP, PO Box 276, Lincoln, ME 04457. (207) 794-6277.

FREE CATALOG OF HARDWOOD lumber, plywood, veneers and woodworkers supplies. Stocking 60 species of KD domestic and exotic lumber. Delivery anywhere in USA. Call The Hardwood Store today. (800) 849-9174.

ATTENTION WOODWORKERS—Maple, redwood myrtlewood burl. Figured, quilted, bird's-eye, lace. Any size or thickness avail. Quality. Albany, OR (503) 926-1123.

OREGON BLACK WALNUT—Lumber, turning squares, carving blocks, highly figured wide boards. Goby Walnut Products, Dept. FW, 5016 Palestine Rd., Albany, OR 97321. (503) 926-7516.

GREAT PRICES on 1 1/2-in. & 2-in. wide strips of cocobolo & bocote! Other sizes available. Gilmer Wood Company. (503) 274-1271. (OR)

GOOD WOOD, Pennsylvania Hardwoods 1/8-in to 2-in. thick. Small orders welcome. FREE catalog. Croffwood Mills, Rd. 1, Box 14F, Driftwood, PA 15832. (814) 546-2532.

CALIFORNIA'S FINEST QUALITY BURLS. Gigantic selection redwood, maple, walnut, buckeye, manzanita, madrone, myrtlewood, etc. All uses. BURL TREE. 800-785-BURL.

HOMESTEAD HARDWOODS, 800-241-3770, 216-889-3770, Ash, basswood, beech, birdseye, butternut, cherry, chestnut, curlymaple, oak, walnut.

HIGHLY-FIGURED WALNUT SLABS, planks and blocks. California Walnut Designs, 12681 Wolf Rd., Grass Valley, CA 95949. (916) 268-0203.

FIGURED HARDWOODS (maple, birch, etc.) and more. Visa/MC. Call/write Island Hardwood, PO Box 189, Oak Island, NC 28465. (910) 278-1169.

QUALITY NORTHERN APPALACHIAN HARDWOOD
FREE Delivery
Bundled, surfaced, shrink-wrapped.
Satisfaction Guaranteed
NIAGARA LUMBER & WOOD PRODUCTS, INC.
47 Elm Street, East Aurora, NY 14052
(800) 274-0397

"BUY TWO BOWL BLANKS GET ONE FREE!" now's your chance to experience the rewards of turning mesquite, red heart, pecan, burr oak and more at low sawmill to you prices. Texas Native Wood Products, Inc., Possum Kingdom, Texas. Visa and Mastercard accepted. Wood Products, Inc., Possum Kingdom, Texas. Visa and Mastercard accepted. Call (800) 229-7994.

GILMER WOOD CO.
503-274-1271

Rare & Exotic Woods

- in logs, planks & squares
- over 50 species in stock
- also cutlery, turning & musical instrument woods

2211 NW St. Helens Rd., Portland, OR 97210

MANZANITA DECORATIVE WOOD

Exotic Hardwoods From Australia • Tasmania • Mexico

Decorative Pieces & Turning Squares

Importer Direct - No Middle Man

Manzanita Decorative Wood

1554 Round Potrero Rd.
Potrero, CA 91963-0111
619-478-5849 • FAX 619-478-5130

WOOD & TOOL EXCHANGE

Limited to use by individuals only.

For Sale

Fine Woodworking back issues 26-108 (excepting #32). best offer plus shipping. Bob: (301) 299-3272. (MD)

EMMERT PATTERN MAKER vises #1, 7 x 18 good condition \$775. #2, 5 x 14 good cond. \$675. plus shipping. Tom (301) 824-5223. (MD)

RITTER—1000 sliding dovetail drawer machine. Ideal for custom shop, integral front drawer in 2 min. \$4500. + S & H. CROUCH Mod. 81-70, 6X144-in. edge sander, 3PH, 5HP. \$1500. Mark (910) 485-6615. (NC)

Fine Woodworking 1—115. Best offer by March 31st. Joseph (413) 637-4059. (MA)

INCA model 259 saw w/mortis table. No longer available. Renowned accuracy. Call (217) 654-2238 for accessory list. \$999. (IL)

Fine Woodworking issues 1—115 \$375. plus shipping. Tim, (803) 297-1941. (SC)

EXAC-T GUIDE basic model. Includes saw base plate, T-square, channels, instructions. \$200 plus shipping. (610) 696-7687. (PA)

Fine Woodworking back issues 39—113 (plus extra 12, 21, 22, 23, 29, 31, 33, 37.) \$185 for all plus shipping. (615) 443-3728. (TN)

EUROPEAN BOXWOOD. Excel. for model making, carving, etc. Premium quality. Self-addressed stamped envelope to David Kingston, 4727 9th Ave, NE, Seattle, WA 98105. (206) 632-1067.

Fine Woodworking back issues 1-114. \$350. OBO plus shipping. (617) 229-5660. (MA)

INCA 259 Table saw, good condition. portable stand, many parts. Emglo K15 air compressor, 30 gal. vert. Baldor motor. (301) 839-2376. (MD)

Fine Woodworking back issues 1-109 original condition. \$300. plus shipping. Richard (513) 984-6770. (OH)

CHESTNUT WOOD FINE QUALITY various sizes 1 in. and 2 in. stock beams 8x10-in. by 26 ft. Large supply \$3. to \$6 per bd. ft. (814) 827-6081. (PA)

BLUME SUPPLY, INC.
3316 South Blvd. • Charlotte, NC 28209
704-523-7811 or 1-800-288-9200

**STEP UP TO...
POWERMATIC™
YOU DESERVE THE BEST!**



#27 SHAPER 3 HP
\$1895



#66 10" SAW 2 HP W/50" VEGA FENCE
w/FREE promo-package
\$1650

WHILE SUPPLIES LAST
PRICES SUBJECT TO CHANGE WITHOUT NOTICE



#180 18" PLANER 5 HP 1ø
W/ KNIFE GRINDER **\$5550**



#60 8" JOINTER
\$1550

**NEW! POWERMATIC 15" PLANER
3 HP, MAG. CONTROLS \$1250**

"No woodworking library is complete without this classic..."
—*Antique Gazette*

An extraordinarily beautiful book. Pierre Ramond—the world's foremost marquetry authority—gives you unequalled insight, fascinating history, step-by-step technique, plus complete, modern shop practices.

Marquetry includes:

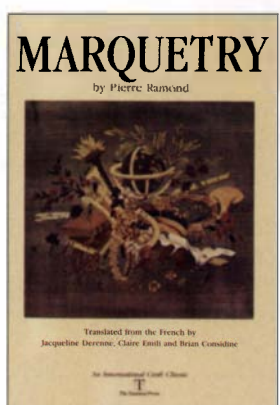
- Veneer decoration
- Materials, instruments and procedures
- Drawing, preparation, cutting tool construction
- Frisage and Jeux de Fond
- ...and much more.

Ramond makes marquetry as doable as it is enjoyable. Profusely illustrated with stunning, full-color examples, there is no other comparable book.

Publisher's note: The first printing sold out quickly. We offer it again, by popular demand—the *only* English translation from the French original.

HARDCOVER, 240 PAGES,
ISBN: 0-942391-19-5, ITEM #070098, **\$75.00**

To order, call 1-800-888-8286.



Taunton
BOOKS & VIDEOS
for fellow enthusiasts

5 Year Limited Warranty

COMATIC
The Worlds Leader in Power Feeders.

ARE YOUR FINGERS WORTH \$369?

AF-32
\$369
Regular \$496

- * 1/4 HP
- * 4 Speed
- * 3 Roller

JUNIOR FEEDER

BANDSAW FEEDER

- * 1/2 HP
- * 8 Speed
- * 1 Roller

AF-18
\$1695

Every year thousands of woodworkers damage or lose one or more of their fingers. Now from Sunhill, you can get 1/4HP COMATIC Power Feeder for only \$369. A power feeder will keep your hands away from any whirring metal, and will virtually eliminate the risk of kickback. Sunhill carries a full line of COMATIC Power Feeders, ranging from our 1/4HP, or 1HP, 3 roller or 4 roller to our bandsaw feeders, and more. Before you run another board, ask yourself if your fingers are worth \$369.

AF-308
\$569

- * 1/2 HP
- * 4 Speed
- * 3 Roller

CABINET FEEDER

AF-48
\$849

- * 1 HP
- * 8 Speed
- * 4 Roller

8-SPEED FEEDER

500 Andover Park East
Seattle, WA 98188
1-800-929-4321
(206) 575-4131
Fax: (206) 575-3617

CALL 1-800-929-4321
Distributor:
SUNHILL
MACHINERY

READER SERVICE NO. 98

Jet tablesaw

Taiwanese toolmakers are in the same bind that frustrated their Japanese counterparts a generation ago. For many consumers, “made in Taiwan” might as well say “not of the best quality.”

Jet is one company hard at work trying to overcome that suspicion among woodworkers. Its JTAS 10 tablesaw (see the photo to at right) is a serious attempt to compete directly with the Powermatic model 66 and the Delta Unisaw.

With its list price of \$1,399, the Jet JTAS 10 tablesaw is hundreds of dollars less than its American-made competitors. And for that price, the saw comes with your choice of a 50-in. Biesemeyer, Excalibur or Vega rip fence.

I set up the tablesaw at Cerritos College where I teach woodworking so that the students and instructors could all help to evaluate its performance. As expected, the saw received considerable scrutiny, especially from those who already had a preference for an American-made product. The saw we tested was 3 hp, weighed 438 lbs. and, like the Powermatic, came with extension wings on both sides, making the table 27 in. by 40 in.

The first thing we noticed was that the fit and finish were exceptional. The extension wings, for example, aligned nearly perfectly with the table. (There can be a problem with sliding the Biesemeyer fence across the table if there is a ridge where the table and extension wings meet.) Small things like the knurled-metal locking knobs on the hand wheels are a nice touch and a good indicator of an overall attention to detail.

In class one night, we spent a few hours checking the miter-gauge slot alignment, the blade angle stops and other features. The blade guard was difficult to use. Most of the students said they probably would take it off.

Overall, however, the saw came from the factory in good shape, except for some



The Jet tablesaw has a large cast-iron top, magnetic switch and a choice of rip fences.

runout on the arbor. At first we thought that we had a bent blade. But, with a dial indicator, we discovered runout on the arbor flange of .003 in.—about four times the factory tolerance.

The manufacturer promptly changed the arbor after it was notified of the problem, but this problem served to reinforce the skeptics’ beliefs about Taiwanese products. On the plus side, we learned that Jet will stand behind the saw: For two years, Jet will send someone to fix or replace any

factory defects with no questions asked.

Will the Jet perform day in and day out like its American-made counterparts? Only time will tell, of course. But now that the tablesaw is set up and running properly, it has quickly become a fixture in our shop. In fact, one of our students ordered one last week.

For more information about the Jet tablesaw, contact Jet Equipment & Tools, Inc., P.O. Box 1349, Auburn, WA 98071-1349; (206) 351-6000. —Lon Schleining

Carbide insert woodturning tools

The manufacturers of Enduro woodturning tools have answered requests for a scraper with an adjustable, replaceable carbide tip. The set comes with square-, circular-, rhomboid- and triangular-tipped scrapers (see the photo at right).

These tools are massive. The steel shafts aren’t tapered; they’re rectangular or square in cross section. At their largest, the shafts are a full ½ in. by ⅝ in., with slightly rounded edges. The carbide tips are

mounted on a milled platform on the ends of the bars and are secured with hardened-steel, hex-recess screws (see the photo at left on p. 110). The tips appear to be standard industrial-carbide inserts. When worn, the inserts are simply replaced. The tips can be rotated to expose a fresh car-

Enduro’s scrapers have replaceable carbide tips. Hefty shanks allow heavy cuts on the lathe.



Concealed Panel Fastening Systems and Associated Hardware for the Architectural Woodwork Industry

Panel Fastening



Sales Group, Inc.

Panel Fastening Systems • Stainless Steel Tray Slides • Barbed Splines
Extruded Aluminum Angles • Brass & Stainless Steel Trim
• Solid Metal Grommets • Custom Metal Fabrication

1-800-544-9522

Phone: (516)567-8536 • 20-4 Jules Court, Bohemia, NY 11716 • Fax: (516) 567-8235

READER SERVICE NO. 89

Horton Brasses Inc.

*authentic reproductions
of period hardware*



A
R
T
S
&
C
R
A
F
T
S

Nooks Hill Rd, Dept F
Cromwell, CT 06416

860-635-4400

catalog: \$4.00

fax: 860-635-6473

READER SERVICE NO. 401

Free Catalog

With 176 pages of full-color, our Free Catalog is the biggest in the business. We also think it's the best.

We have the high quality woodworking supplies and tools that are nearly impossible to find anymore. Everything from traditional old-style hand planes and saws to the very latest in power tools and accessories.

For your Free Catalog send us a postcard or letter with your name and address to the address below or call:

Garrett Wade Co.
161 6th. Avenue
Dept. 1058
NY, NY 10013

800-221-2942

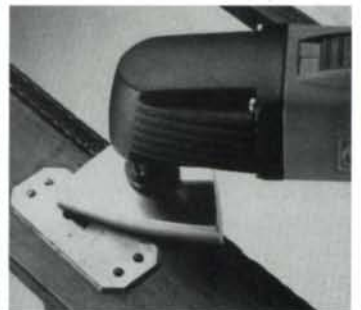
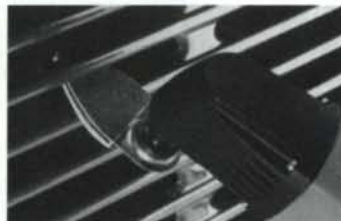
800-566-9525 -fax



From Garrett Wade

READER SERVICE NO. 97

The New FEIN "Triangle" Sander, MORE than just a "Detail" Sander



It's easy to get more information, simply call: (800) 441-9878 and ask for our free color brochure.

FEIN Power Tools, Inc.

3019 West Carson St.

Pittsburgh, PA 15204

(412) 331-2325 Fax: (412) 331-3599



READER SERVICE NO. 62

bide edge. The tips didn't shift in use.

The handles are plain but nicely turned. The tool shaft is secured into the handle with epoxy and has either a brass or bronze ferrule. Without drilling test holes, I couldn't determine how deep the shaft was sunk into the handle. The handles are 11 in., and the exposed shaft plus carbide tip is about 6 in. long.

The four-page instruction manual that's included with the set is clear and concise. It is written for those who have a good understanding of woodturning.



Scraper tips are held with a screw. They can be turned to expose a new cutting edge.

The scrapers removed fairly heavy amounts of wood. The finish wasn't as clean as it would have been with a well-sharpened gouge, but for roughing, who cares? On dry wood, the tools performed about as well as any scraper, and the edge wasn't dull even after considerable use. On more exotic materials, such as alabaster (especially those with abrasive qualities), the tool edge did not stand up as well. But no cutting edge lasts long. Though the heavy shank dampens vibration and allows more of the tool to overhang the tool rest, I would have appreciated longer handles to give better leverage when taking heavier cuts.

I would recommend these tools for the woodturner who makes small- to medium-sized bowls or for the spindle turner who does not have the time to learn the use of gouges and skews. Large or deep bowls would be difficult without longer handles, despite the heft of the shanks.

The set of four tools sells for \$265. Replacement tips are \$18 to \$47, depending on size. Enduro tools are available from Farris Machinery Inc., 1206 Pavilion Drive, Green Valley, MO 64029; (800) 872-5489.

—David Goldenberg

WoodRat cuts a wide variety of joints

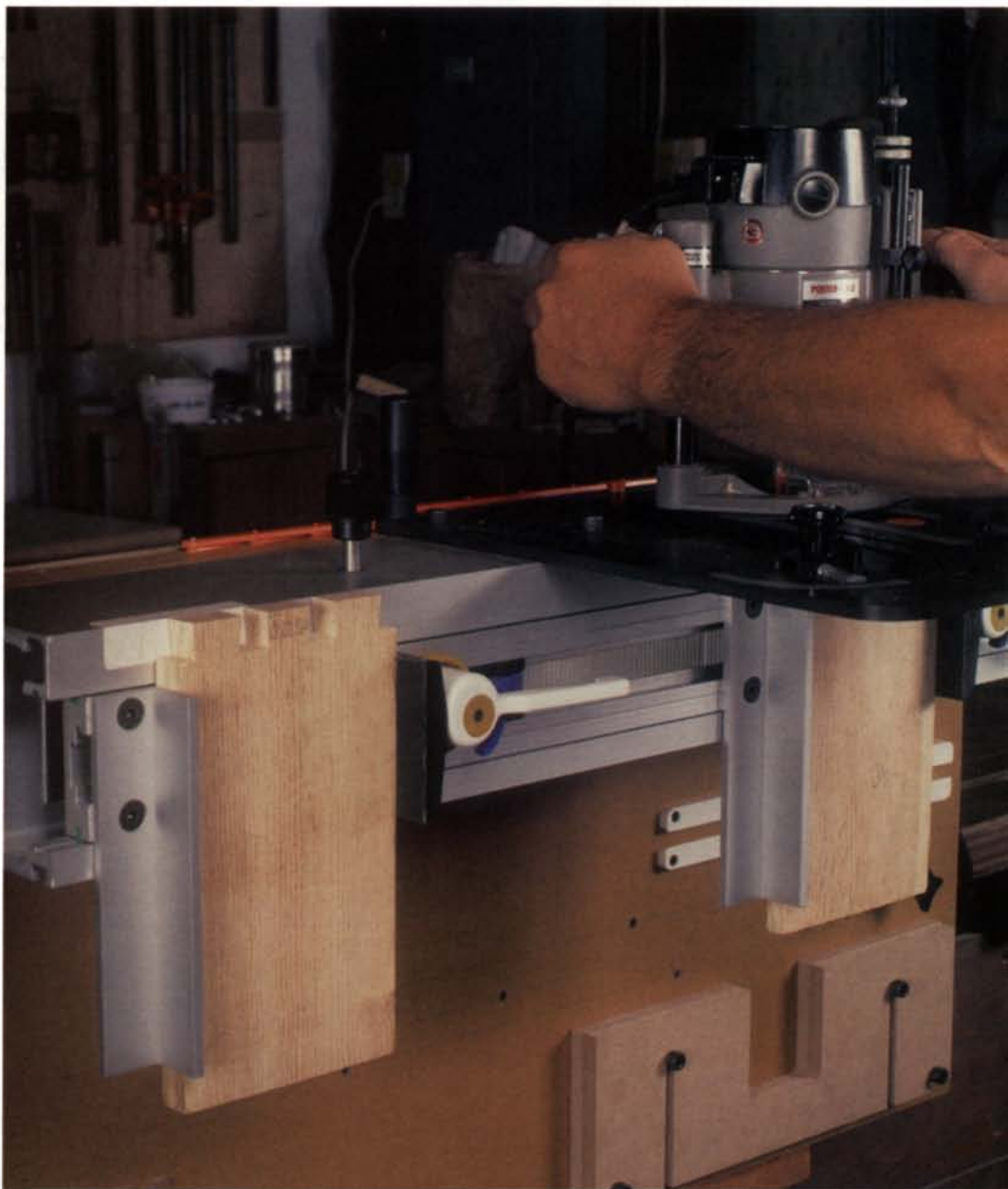
If you're into routers and machine-cut joints, you'll enjoy the WoodRat (see the photo below), a machine that cuts almost any joint. A wide variety of through-, blind- and tapered-dovetail joints are possible, from small to large, all with the variable spacing and precision that are typical of hand-cut joints. The WoodRat cuts tongue-and-groove, dado, lap, bridle and box joints. Virtually every permutation of mortise-and-tenon joint is possible. You can raise panels with straight bits or with vertical, panel-raising bits. By stacking parts together, you can mass-produce through dovetails and box joints.

All this versatility comes at a high price (\$499) and a greater degree of complexity than is normally associated with a router

jig. When I opened the box, I discovered a bundle of parts that required about 2½ hours of assembly before I was ready to cut my first joint.

The 38-page manual covers installation, operating principles, machine setups, jigs and joint making. The manual is thick for two reasons: The WoodRat cuts many joints (22 separate cutting operations are described), and the machine's use is not always intuitive. With the help of the manual and a stack of scrapwood, I played with the WoodRat for a few days before I began to feel comfortable with the machine.

Most joint-cutting operations on the WoodRat require clamping the workpiece vertically beneath the router and then pulling the router through the piece or us-



Accurate, well-made and capable—Although versatile, the WoodRat is more expensive and more complicated than similar router devices.

Unique to a timeless land

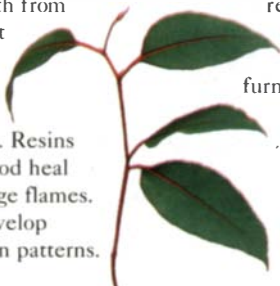


Ayers Rock - Australia - The Worlds Largest Monolith

In a remote corner of the world's oldest continent, new growth pushes forth from ancient laterite soil. A Jarrah forest is born. A life of endurance.

Rainstorms, searing heat and bushfires. Yet nature provides a

wondrous protection. Resins deep within the wood heal the wounds of savage flames. Unique features develop creating pleasing grain patterns.



A hardwood renowned for its strength, now revered for its entrancing beauty and rich dark colours. A wood created for finely crafted furniture. Discover Jarrah now.

JARRAH

The renewable alternative to tropical timbers.

BUNNINGS
FOREST PRODUCTS
WESTERN AUSTRALIA

For an information pack call Brian Lotz, Timber Holdings Ltd, Milwaukee. Tel: 414 445 8989 or Fax: 414 445 9155

READER SERVICE NO. 42

Some dovetail jigs promise you everything...

The Keller Dovetail System only promises what it can deliver.

Fast setup. No test cuts. Precision joinery. Unlimited widths. Classic and variable spacing. Compound, acute and obtuse angles. Curved dovetails. Box joints. Made in USA since 1976. 20-yr. warranty. 30-day money-back guarantee.

"Your best choice. It's the easiest of all the jigs to use and great for production use."

— *Woodworker's Journal*

VIDEO: \$8.95 + \$2 P/H

To find out more, contact your Dealer or



KELLER & CO.
1327 'I' Street, Dept. F16
Petaluma, CA 94952
1-800-995-2456
707-763-9336

Keller Dovetail System
Simple. Fast. Accurate. Enjoyable!

READER SERVICE NO. 120

We put the Fine in Woodworking Machinery and . . . we are in the USA - stronger than ever

CALL NOW
1 800 572 0061
or Fax (703) 904 7889

Performance, Precision and Versatility all in one unit - this is the new generation!



Revolutionary features like the precision sliding table, the tilting shaper, the 15000 rpm router spindle, self setting planer knives satisfy even the most demanding woodworkers and put FELDER Woodworking Systems years ahead of any competition.



Leasing from **\$59.-** per week
subject to credit approval and machine lease

Woodworking System BF6-31

- ✓ 12" jointer/planer
- ✓ 3 speed tilting shaper
- ✓ 12" sliding table saw
- ✓ optional mortiser and router

FELDER 
Machines and Tools for Woodworking



READER SERVICE NO. 75

ing a hand crank to move the workpiece past the cutter. With a little practice, you can bang out tight-fitting joints in just a few minutes. But it is still possible to make mistakes, such as the classic dovetailing error of cutting away the pins and leaving the waste.

I was impressed with the accuracy, smooth operation, quality construction and versatility of the WoodRat. It did indeed cut a wide variety of joints, but some operations, such as grooving or edge-shaping long rails, are easier on a conven-

tional router table. And, although it can mass-produce joints, the WoodRat's real strength is in quickly and easily laying out and cutting a variety of custom-sized dovetail joints, box joints or mortise-and-tenon joints. It is ideally suited for stock up to 1 in. thick and 12 in. wide, but it can handle pieces up to 2 in. thick and 30 in. wide.

In all, the WoodRat is far more versatile than the standard dovetail jig. The WoodRat is available from CMT Tools, 310 Mears Blvd., Oldsmar, FL 34677; (800) 531-5559.

—Charley Robinson

Bosch 12v cordless drill

Testing this new 3/8-in. variable speed, reversing drill/driver from Bosch was a struggle; I had to wrest it away from several *Fine Woodworking* staff members who wanted it for various works-in-progress.

This drill has a T-handle design. The grip is below the motor housing, and the block-shaped battery pack, attached to the end of the grip, counterbalances the motor assembly (see the photo below). Clearly, ergonomics was one of the design objectives. I particularly like the feel, balance and location of all the controls, which provide both comfort and power.

The 12v nickel-cadmium batteries are not memory sensitive, so the batteries don't have to be fully discharged before recharging. The recharge time is one hour.

With two speed ranges and 16 torque

settings, there's ample power for driving screws and nuts. The high torque and the long run-time between battery charging makes this drill/driver a real workhorse.

The keyless chuck was a big hit among the staff. When alternately changing from drilling bits to screw-driving bits, locking a bit in place without having to reach for a chuck-key is a real blessing.

The drill/driver comes with two battery packs, charger and carrying case. It sells for about \$200. Depending on whether it's sold through discount home centers or industrial-supply houses, the identical drill has one of two model numbers: 3310K or B2310. The Bosch drill is available from S-B Power Tool Co., 4300 West Peterson Ave., Chicago, IL 60646; (312) 286-7330.

—Dennis Preston



Excellent balance and ample torque make this Bosch 12v drill/driver a joy to use.

Briefly noted

Taploc knockdown fastener



Not every rail-to-post joint needs to be a mortise and tenon. The interlocking steel wedges of the Taploc bed-rail fastener (see the photo above) may have other uses, such as for a knockdown table or stand. The fastener appears to be sturdy and installation simply requires a 1/2-in.-wide by 1-in.-deep groove in the rail. The hardware is mounted with screws. The fasteners (\$14.90 for a set of four) are available from Taploc Inc., 8618 N. Ferris, Unit C, Morton Grove, IL 60053; (708) 966-5752.

Cabinetworks Ltd. folding bed mechanism



Photo: courtesy of Cabinetworks

Thinking about building a hide-a-bed? Cabinetworks Ltd. has the folding bed hardware. The mechanism (see the photo above) sells for \$299.

The mattress recommended for use with the mechanism sells for \$119. Prices do not include shipping. Both are available from Cabinetworks Ltd., 75 Akerley Blvd., Dartmouth, N.S., Canada B3B 1R7; (902) 468-8118 or Louis Pokorny Co. Inc., 950 Johnson Ave., Ronkonkoma, NY 11779; (516) 588-8181.

—D.P.

Lon Schleining is a stairbuilder and woodworking instructor in Long Beach, Calif. David Goldenberg is a woodturner in Danbury, Conn. Charley Robinson is a woodworker and writer in Sandy Hook, Conn. Dennis Preston is an assistant editor of Fine Woodworking.

BOSCH

1003VSR	3/8" VSR DRILL W/KEYLESS CHUCK	85
1194VSR	1/2" VSR, 2 STAGE HAMMER DRILL	145
1272D	3" X 24" DUSTLESS BELT SANDER	208
1273D	4" X 24" DUSTLESS BELT SANDER	214
1273DVS	4" X 24" VS DUSTLESS BELT SANDER	229
1370DEVS	6" VS DSTLS RNDM ORB SNDR	234
1584VS	CLIC BARREL HANDLE JIG SAW, VS	148
1584VSW	1584VS JIG SAW W/CASE & 10 BLADES	169
1584DVS	BARREL HANDLE JIG SAW, DUSTLS	189
1584DVSW	1584DVS JIG SAW W/CASE & 10 BLADES	209
1587VS	TOP HANDLE JIG SAW, VARSP	148
1587VSW	1587VS JIG SAW W/CASE & 10 BLADES	169
1587DVS	TOP HANDLE JIG SAW, DUSTLESS	189
1587DVSW	1587DVS JIG SAW W/CASE & 10 BLADES	209
1604A	ROUTER	142
1604AW	1604A ROUTER WITH CASE	156
1608	LAMINATE TRIMMER	97
1609KX	DELUXE INSTALLERS KIT W/4 BASES	229
1613EVS	2 HP VAR SP PLUNGE ROUTER	198
1613EVSX	1613EVS 2W/RA1051 DELUXE EDGE GUIDE	209
1614EVS	1 1/4 HP VAR SP PLUNGE ROUTER	158
1615EVS	3 1/4 HP VAR SP PLUNGE ROUTER	289
1615EVSX	1615 EVS W/RA1051 DELUXE EDGE GUIDE	304
3051VSRK	9.6V CRDLS KIT W/2 BATT KEYLESS	139
3283DVS	5" VS DUSTLESS RANDOM ORBIT	95
3283DVSX	INCLUDES CASE, SANDER & ACCESSRS	119
3725DVS	5" DUSTLESS VS RANDOM ORBIT SANDER	149
3727DVS	6" DUSTLESS VS RANDOM ORBIT SANDER	154
B1650K	BISCUIT JOINER KIT	154
B4050	NEW W/IN LINE GRIP JIGSAW	113
B4050K	B4050 W/3 EXTRA LONG BLADES	119
B7000	TRIANGULAR CORNER SANDER	345
B7000A	B7000 W/EXTENDER PAD & 12 SHTS PAPER	79
B7001	VAR SP CORNER SANDER	91
B7001A	B7001 W/EXTENDER PAD & 12 SHTS PAPER	102
3300K	12V CRDLS VSR DRILL W/2 BAT, CS & CHRGR	193
3310K	12V CRDLS W/T HANDLE W/2 BAT, CS & CHRGR	197
3220	9.6V CORDLESS IMPACT DRIVER KIT	194
3500	12V CORDLESS HAMMER DRILL KIT	197
3054VSRK	12V CORDLESS KIT W/2 BAT, CASE	185
B2300K-06	12V CRDLS DRILL KIT W/2 BATT & LIGHT	174

BESSEY

K3.512	12" K BODY CLAMP	29.95
K3.524	24" K BODY CLAMP	34.95
K3.531	31" K BODY CLAMP	36.95
PA-21	POLY ANGLE STRAP CLAMP	45.00
S10	WISE CLAMP	19.95
TG4.008	8" BAR CLAMP	15.00
TG4.016	16" BAR CLAMP	27.00
TG4.524	24" BAR CLAMP	27.00
WS3	ANGLE CLAMP	20.95
5-1	EDGE CLAMP	8.95

DREMEL

2850	MOTO TOOL KIT WITH CASE	65
7700	2 SPEED CORDLESS MULTIPRO KIT	52

SKIL

77	7 1/4" WORM DRIVE CIRCULAR SAW	145
77K	77 WORM DRIVE SAW WITH CASE	156
77M	7 1/4" MAGNESIUM WORM DRIVE SAW	164
77MK	77M WORM DRIVE SAW WITH CASE	175
1605-02	BISCUIT JOINER	134
1605-02K	1605-02 W/250 BISCUITS & GLUE BOTTLE	143
2736-04	12V VSR CORDLESS DRILL KIT	147
2736-04K	2736-04 W/12VOLT LANTERN	155
3400	10" TABLE SAW W/CARB BLADE	187
3400K	3400 TABLE SAW W/CARB BLADE & STAND	209

Jorgensen

ITEM	JAW LENGTH	OPEN CAP	OUR PRICE EACH	BOX OF 6
#0	8"	4 1/2"	11.70	57.95
#1	10"	6"	12.50	67.95
#2	12"	8 1/2"	14.50	77.95

ADJUSTABLE HANDSCREWS

3706	5"	6"	8.00	32.50
3712	12"	12"	6.50	35.0
3718	18"	18"	6.95	37.75
3724	24"	24"	7.95	42.50
3730	30"	30"	8.99	47.75
3736	36"	36"	9.95	53.95

PONY CLAMP FIXTURES

#50	3/4" BLACK PIPE CLAMPS	7.90
#52	1/2" BLACK PIPE CLAMPS	6.75

PONY SPRING CLAMPS

3202HT 2"	1.79	3203HT 3"	1.25
			3.90

HITACHI

C8FB2	8 1/2" SLIDE COMPOUND MITER	548
C10FC	10" COMPOUND MITER SAW	255
C10FS	NEW 10" SLIDE COMPOUND MITER SAW	745
M12V	3 HP VAR SPEED PLUNGE ROUTER	235
NT45A	18 GA. FINISH NAILER W/CASE	289
NV83A	FULL HEAD CONSTRCTN COIL NAILER	429
P205B	3 1/4" PLANER, 3.4 AMP	92
TR12	3 HP PLUNGE ROUTER	192

ALL CHECKS WILL BE HELD 10 BUSINESS DAYS
WE ACCEPT VISA, MASTERCARD, DISCOVER, & AMERICAN EXPRESS

INTERNATIONAL TOOL CORPORATION

BUSINESS HOURS: MON-FRI 8-5 PM EST, SATURDAY: 8-12 EST

2590 DAVIE RD., DAVIE FLORIDA 33317
FREE FREIGHT & SAME DAY SHIPPING

ON MOST UPS ORDERS OVER \$50 MINIMUM PURCHASE WITHIN THE CONTIGUOUS U.S.A.

FAX US YOUR ORDER AT 1-305-792-3560

1-800-338-3384

GIFT CERTIFICATES AVAILABLE - QUANTITIES LIMITED - NOT RESPONSIBLE FOR TYPOGRAPHICAL ERRORS - PRICES SUBJECT TO CHANGE WITHOUT NOTICE

PORTER-CABLE

Model 9444 - Profile Sander Kit		OUR PRICE \$113.00
100	7/8 HP ROUTER	\$104
310	PRODUCTION LAMINATE TRIMMER	144
314	4 1/2" TRIM SAW	141
330	SPEED BLOCK FINISHING SANDER	59
332	QUIKSAND 5" RNDM ORB W/STKIT PAD	65
332K	332 W/CASE & 100 SHEETS PAPER	94
333	QUIKSAND W/HOOK & LOOP, DUSTLS	74
333K	333 W/CASE & 50 SHEETS PAPER	102
334	QUIKSAND W/STKIT, DUSTLESS	74
334K	334 W/CASE & 100 SHEETS PAPER	102
340	1/4 SHFTFN SANDER W/DUSTP/U	49
345	SAW BOSS 6" CIRCULAR SAW	104
347K	7 1/4" FRAMERS SAW, 15 AMP WITH CASE	127
351	3" X 21" BELT SANDER	156
352	3" X 21" BELT SANDER W/DUST BAG	162
352VS	3" X 21" BELT SANDER DUSTLESS W/VARSP	165
360	3" X 24" BELT SANDER W/DUST BAG	197
361	3" X 24" BELT SANDER	189
362	4" X 24" BELT SANDER W/DUST BAG	206
363	4" X 24" BELT SANDER	199
410	BETTERLE YUNDERSCRIBE TRIMMER	148
444	PROFILE SANDER	85
447	7 1/4" FRAMERS SAW W/BRAKE 15 AMP	128
505	12 SHFTFN SANDER	123
511	CYLINDRICAL LOCK INSTALLATION KIT	138
550	NEW POCKET CUTTER	178
552	PRODUCTION POCKET CUTTER	108
556	BISC JOINER W/CASE & TLT FENCE	537
556K	SAME AS ABOVE W/1000 BISCUITS	157
690	1 1/2 HP ROUTER W/1/4" & 1/2" COLLETS	136
690K	690 W/CS, EDGE GUIDE, & TEMP GD KIT	189
691	1 1/2 HP "D" HANDLE ROUTER	152
691K	691 W/CASE, EDGE GD & TEMP GD KIT	209
693	PLUNGE BASE ROUTER, 1 1/2 HP	129
695	SHAPER TABLE W/ 1 1/2 HP ROUTER	222
696	SHAPER TABLE	127
743K	7 1/4" FRAMERS SAW, LEFT SIDED WITH CASE	128
843	7 1/4" FRAME SAW, 15 AMPS	138
2620	3/8" VSR DRILL, 0-1200 RPM W/CHK	87
2621	3/8" VSR DRILL, 0-1200 RPM. KEYLESS	87
5008	DOVETAIL TEMPLATE	46
5009	MORTISE & TENON JIG	76
5116	OMNI JIG	256
6931	PLUNGE ROUTER BASE	72
7116	NEW 24" OMNIJIG	292
7310	LAMINATE TRIMMER, 5.6 AMP	94
7312	OFFSET LAMINATE TRIMMER	127
7499	CUTOUT TOOL	62
7518	3 1/4 HP FIXED BASE ROUTER-5 SPEED	266
7519	3 1/4 HP FIXED BASE ROUTER-1 SP	237
7536	2 1/2 HP FIXED BASE ROUTER	204
7537	2 1/2 HP FIXED BASE "D" HNDL RTR	213
7538	3 1/4 HP PLUNGE ROUTER-1 SPEED	242
7539	3 1/4 HP PLUNGE ROUTER-5 SPEED	268
7549	TOP HANDLE BAYONET SAW	127
7549K	7549 W/CASE & 10 BLADES	149
7649	ELECTRONIC VS BARREL GRIP JIG SAW	147
7700	NEW 10" LASERLOC MITER SAW	344
7800	DRYWALL SANDER	326
7810	POWER TOOL TRIGGERED WET/DRY VAC	252
9118	PORTA PLANE KIT W/CASE, CRBD BLD	214
9314	4 1/2" TRIM SAW KIT	157
9345	SAW BOSS 6" CIRCULAR SAW KIT	127
9444	PROFILE SANDER KIT WITH ACCESSORIES	113
9447	7 1/4" CIRC SAW W/BRAKE & CASE	158
9647	TIGER CUT RECIP SAW KIT	118
9737	RECIPRG TIGER SAW, 9.6A, QUICK CHNG CHUCK	159
9843	7 1/4" LEFT SIDE SAW W/BRAKE & CASE	158
9853S	12V CRDLS KIT W/2 BAT, CASE	163
97310	LAMIN TRIMMER KIT W/3 BASES & CS	184
97335	5" RANDM ORB SANDER W/CASE	129
97336	6" RANDM ORB SANDER W/CASE	134
7335K	5" RANDM ORB W/STEEL CASE, 73333 & PAPER	162
7335K	6" RANDM ORB W/STEEL CASE, 73333 & PAPER	165

INTERNATIONAL TOOL EXCLUSIVE OFFER

Purchase any Porter Cable power tool and receive either "THE WORLD OF PORTER CABLE ROUTERS" or "THE WORLD OF PORTER CABLE SANDERS" video tape for only \$2.95 (regular price \$5.95)! Each video covers subjects from adjustments & set up, to techniques & accessories to make your tool more versatile & enjoyable to use! Included in each video is a COUPON GOOD FOR \$5.00 OFF of a future Porter Cable accessory purchase from INTERNATIONAL TOOL. Call for complete details!

Panasonic

EY6100E0KW	NEW PREDATOR CORDLESS KIT W/KEYLESS CHUCK, 2 IRONMAN BATTERIES, CHARGER & CASE, VSR W/FREE EY3790B 12V CORDLESS LANTERN W/ADJ. HEAD & HANDLE	209
EY6181C0KW	NEW PREDATOR 9.6V CORDLESS KIT VSR W/KYLS CHUCK, 22 STAGE CLUTCH W/2 BAT, CASE & 15 MIN CHRGR.	162
EY6780C0K	9.6V CORNER MASTER W/15 MIN CHARGER, CASE	199

AIRY

0241NK	18 GAUGE BRAD NAILER 3/8"-1 9/16" WITH CASE & 5000 NAILS	97
0250NK	18 GAUGE BRAD NAILER 3/4"-2" W/CASE & 5000 NAILS	163
0350NK	15 & 16 GA. FINISH NAILER 3/4"-2" W/CASE & 5000 ASSORTED BRADS	193
0565T	ANGLE FINISH NAILER 1"-2 1/2" WITH CASE & 5000 STAPLES	204
0626NK	NARROW CROWN 1/4" STAPLER 1/2"-1" WITH CASE & 5000 STAPLES	104
0638P	3/4"-1 1/2" NARROW CRWN STPLR W/CS	179
EZ-1	SHOOTS 1/4", 3/8", 1/2" CRN STAPLES & BRADS, 5/8" CAP, W/CASE & 5000 ASSORTED FASTENERS	97

POWERMATIC

13	6" X 89" EDGE SANDER	644
14	OSCILLATING SPINDLE SANDER	288
15	15" PLANER	1295
54	6" JOINTER WITH ENCLOSED STAND	574
60	8" LONG BED JOINTER	1645

ALL PRICES INCLUDE FREIGHT! IN CONTIGUOUS U.S.A.

64	1 1/2 HP TABLE SAW W.BIESMEYER FENCE	739
64L	1 1/2 HP TABLE SAW W/50" BIES. FENCE	839
66	3 HP, 1 PH 10" T.A. SAW W/50" FENCE	1945
66	5 HP, 1 PH 10" T.A. SAW W/50" FENCE	2045
73	1 1/2 HP DUST COLLECTOR	394

OUR PRICES WILL NOT BE BEAT!

Makita

6172DWE	7.2V CDLS DRILL KIT W/2 BATT	99
6095DWE	9.6V CDLS DRILL KIT W/2 BATT	139
DA391DW	9.6V ANGLE DRILL KIT	175
6211DWE	12V KIT W/2 BATTERIES	169
5007NBK	7 1/4" CIRC SAW W/CASE & BLADE	129
LS1011	10" COMPOUND MITER	509
LS1211	12" COMPOUND MITER	839
N1900B	3 1/4" PLANER	129
BO5001	5" RANDM ORBIT SANDER	67
DA3000R	3/8" ANGLE DRILL	187

Emclo

AM78HC4V	1 1/2 HP COMPRESSOR	\$308.00
----------	---------------------	----------

DELTA

14-650	HOLLOW CHISEL MORTISER	289
17-960	OSCILLATING SPINDLE SANDR ATTCHMT	84
22-540	12" BENCH TOP PLANER	385
23-710	NEW SHARPENING CENTER	174
28-180	BENCH TOP BAND SAW	157
31-460	4" BELT/6" DISC SANDER	127
34-182	TENONING JIG	84
36-250	10" SLIDE COMPOUND MITER SAW	499
37-070	NEW/6" VS BENCH JOINTER	258
40-560	16" SCROLL SAW, 2 SPEED	177
40-640	20" VAR SP SCROLL SAW	256

DEWALT

DW420	5" RANDM ORBIT SANDER, PSA	68
DW421	5" DSTLS RNDM ORB SANDER, VELCRO	77
DW430	3" X 21" DUSTLESS BELT SANDER	167
DW431	3" X 21" DSTLS BEL SANDER VARSP	183
DW443	6" RCS SANDER VAR SP, VELCRO	139
DW444	SAME AS ABOVE WITH PSA PAD	139
DW610	1 1/2 HP ROUTER, 9 AMP	148
DW615	1 1/4 HP PLUNGE ROUTER, VAR SP	164
DW625	3 HP HYY DTY PLUNGE RTR, VAR SP	275
DW670	NEW LAMINATE TRIMMER WITH GUIDE	97
DW682K	BISCUIT JOINER KIT	219
DW935	14.4V TRIM SAW	146
DW935K	14.4V TRIM SW KIT W/BAT, CHRGR, CS	239
DW935K2	DW935K WITH 2 BATTERIES	259
DW972K2	NEW 12V CRDLS KIT W/ BATTERY & CASE	188
DW972K2S	INCLUDES DW972 12V CDLS DRILL, DW930 CORDLESS SAW, 2-1/2 VOLT BATTERIES, CHARGER & CASE	274
DW991K	14.4V CRDLS KIT W/BATTERY & CASE	199
DW991K2	DW991K WITH 2 BATTERIES	218
DW991K2S	INCLUDES DW991 14V CDLS DRILL, DW935 CORDLESS SAW, 2-14.4 VOLT BATTERIES, CHARGER & CASE	349

NEW SUPER SPECIAL! \$192
OSCILLATING TRIANGULAR SANDER INCLUDES CASE & PAPER ASSORTMENT

SENCO

SXS	NARROW CROWN STAPLER	278
SLP20	BRAD NAILER W/CASE 5/8"-1 5/8" CAP	278
SFN40	FINISH NAILER 1 1/4"-2 1/2" CAP	306
SN70	FRAMING NAILER	478
SL520	1 1/4" CRWN STAPLER, 3/8"-1 1/2" OILLESS W/CS	258

RYOBI

AP12	12" PORTABLE PLANER	388
BT3000SX	10" TABLE SAW W/FREE STAND	529
DC500K	DC500 KIT W/CASE & 5 PC CHISEL SET	65
DS200K	2 SP DETAIL SANDR W/CS & 12 PC AST	65
HT20VSK	MULTI ROTARY TOOL W/CS & 101 PC AST	57
ML618	18" WOOD MINI LATHE	209
OSS450	OSCILLATING SPINDLE SANDER	156
SC162VS	16" VS SCROLL SAW	164

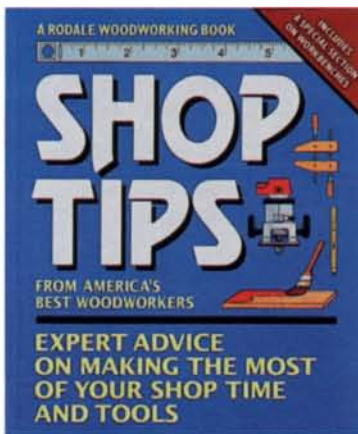
Milwaukee

0408-1	12V KYLS CDLS DRILL KIT W/2 BAT, CS	174
6490	10" MITER SAW	264
6494	10" CMPND MITERSAW W/CARB BLADE	322
6507	VAR SPD SAWZALL W/BLADES & CS	144

freud

TR215	8 1/2" SLIDE COMPOUND MITER SAW	369
JS100	BISCUIT JOINER \$164 AFTER REBATE	134
FT2000E	3 hp ROUTR WEDGE GUIDE AFTER REBATE	185
EB100	EDGE BANDING SYSTEM	208
EDS132B	13.2V CRDLS DRILL KIT W/2 BAT	2

Shop Tips. Rodale Press, 33 East Minor St., Emmaus, PA 18098; 1994. \$27.95, hardback; 320 pp.



To build this book, the editors at Rodale Press put out the word to every woodworker they could find, amateur and professional, that they were buying tips. About 1,000 techniques, hints and shortcuts were selected from the resulting avalanche, all edited down to the nub.

There's no rambling here. It's just pure, tamped-down woodworking wisdom in one-paragraph chunks, four or five to the page. All the old standards are here (as they should be), as well as a number

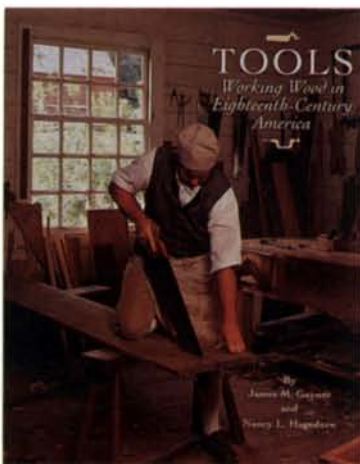
of new ideas. Most of the tips are accompanied by informative illustrations, often more eloquent than the words.

Many of the helpful hints come from well-known woodworking writers like Jim Tolpin, Ernie Conover, Mario Rodriguez, Simon Watts, Bob Flexner and Percy Blandford. Jeff Greef, from Soquel, Calif., holds the record with 97 published tips.

Sprinkled among the smaller entries are several extended discussions (two or three pages, typically), which cover some of the basics of woodworking in a little more depth: sharpening a hand scraper, cutting tenons on the tablesaw and cutting dovetails by hand. Building a workbench, a topic that would be difficult to cover adequately in this format, gets special treatment in a whole chapter. These longer discussions, taken together, comprise a fairly good beginner's guide to woodworking and make this book more than just a compendium of tips.

True, the cover is tacky and a couple of the illustrations are misdrawn. But these are insignificant flaws. This book has a batting average in the high .900s. —Jim Richey

Tools: Working Wood in Eighteenth-Century America by James M. Gaynor and Nancy L. Hagedorn. *The Colonial Williamsburg Foundation*, P.O. Box 1776, Williamsburg, VA 23187; 1993. \$19.95, paperback; 140 pp.



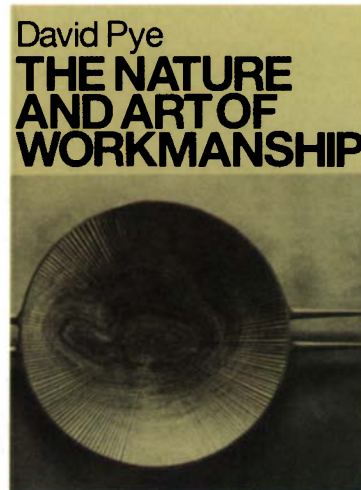
Many books on antique tools are written by experts and collectors and tend to be too specific. This book is written for the novice. It begins with chapters on toolmaking, how tools were sold and a pictorial essay on tools and tool chests. The remainder of the book is divided into sections on tools based on their function. *Tools* is well-bound and has thick, glossy pages with abundant illustrations.

It is a book written not by tool experts but by skilled researchers and writers. They sifted through mountains of

information and examined thousands of artifacts to craft a book that carefully explains how tools were made and who used them. The text is written in plain English and provides a basic but thorough understanding of 18th-century tools and woodworking. The authors avoid using terms that would be familiar

only to seasoned woodworkers and tool collectors. The book will neither confuse nor intimidate the beginner and will introduce aspiring woodworkers to a fascinating subculture of woodworking. —Mario Rodriguez

The Nature and Aesthetics of Design and The Nature and Art of Workmanship by David Pye. *Cambium Press*. Distributed by Lyons & Burford, 31 West 21st St., New York, NY 10010; 1995. \$19.95 (each), paperback; 160 pp. and 144 pp.



Anyone who either designs or works with wood should find these two books worthwhile reading. Although written nearly 30 years ago, these books remain surprisingly undated. The author, David Pye, was a respected English architect, industrial designer, accomplished woodworker and longtime professor of furniture design at the Royal College of Art in London. He died in 1993.

These two books certainly aren't how-to books. They are written more in the form of well-illustrated essays.

What makes these books both readable and informative is Pye's ability to illustrate his concepts with a variety of subjects to get the point across. In both books, he uses aptly chosen examples of machinery design, structural engineering, ship construction, architecture, printing and graphic arts—even poetry and music—to enhance his theories on design.

The Nature and Aesthetics of Design could be described as a philosophy textbook for product designers. But I found a great deal in this book that should be of interest to woodworkers. Pye begins by clearly defining *design* as distinct from *art* and *invention*. He further categorizes six requirements of good design, covering everything from function to cost. Pye builds on the subject from there, with a discussion of compromise in designing, a designer's responsibilities and public perception of design as defined by taste and style.

Throughout the book, Pye reveals himself not only as a designer but also as a strong supporter of those people who make the designer's ideas come to life: "Probably few people realise how nastily things can be made and still work well enough. There is still so much good workmanship about that we take it for granted and turn up our noses at the people who take the trouble to produce it."

The Nature and Art of Workmanship is devoted to the relationship between the workman and the designer. Pye breaks processes into categories such as "operations of certainty" (jig, fence, template-guided work) and "operations of risk" (hand-guided tool work). He explores whether good workmanship always means precise and bad workmanship means rough. Crediting the role of the Arts-and-Crafts movement on modern attitudes toward workmanship, Pye uses the final portion of the book to critique John Ruskin's writings from the late 1800s and to make a passionate plea for the continuance of good workmanship in modern society.

To me, one of the fascinations about designing and woodworking is that you can never master them; there is always something more you can learn. Because most books about design or woodworking focus on how to do things, these two books are refreshing in their unique approach. More than any-

Turn your garden success into kitchen triumphs!



*Bite into a juicy tomato you grew yourself.
Discover how to grow lemongrass indoors.
Use basil from your garden to serve fresh pesto.
Learn new tactics to keep bugs off your crop.*

Introducing *Kitchen Garden*, the first magazine for the gardener *and* cook in you. You'll learn to master garden basics like which herbs, fruits and vegetables are best for your climate or soil...secrets to growing tastier, more nutritious produce...how to identify and eradicate pests...and more.

Then see how to turn your harvest into bursting-with-flavor meals with delicious new recipes. *Kitchen Garden's* ideas, techniques and information will make you a garden *and* kitchen success!

If you're a gardener who loves to cook...or a cook who loves to garden, *Kitchen Garden* is the perfect blend for you. Send for a risk-free trial issue today!

Reserve your premier edition!

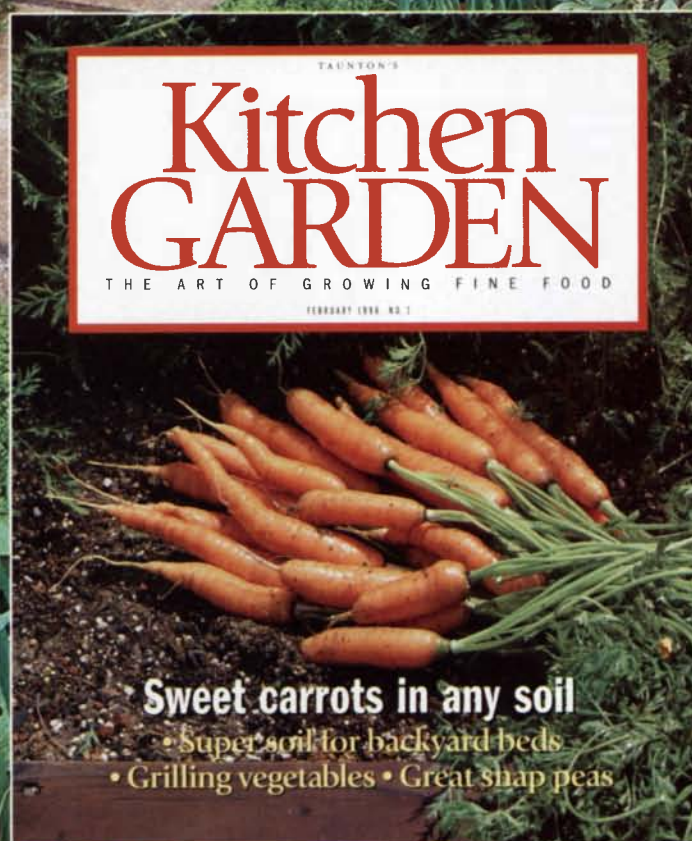
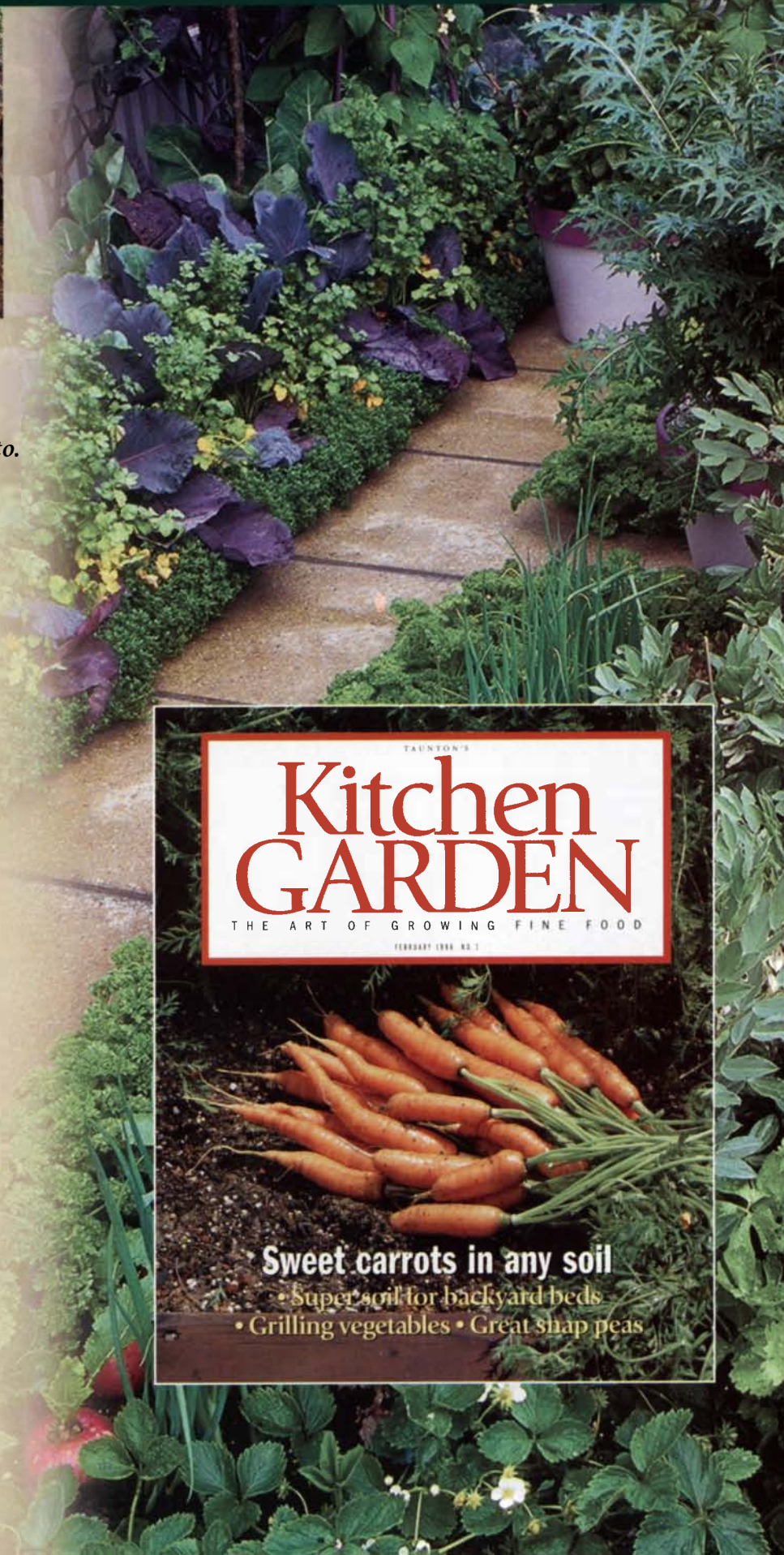
Only \$24 for a 1-year subscription.
(Outside the U.S. \$30, Canadian residents: GST included.)

To order, use the attached card or call
1-800-888-8286 and ask for operator 234.

NEW!

FROM THE
PUBLISHERS OF
FINE WOODWORKING

Taunton
MAGAZINES
for fellow enthusiasts



New Affordable Redi Clamp



*It's Like Three
Layup Tables in One*

- 6 heavy duty Taylor clamps
- 4 1/2" wide, 2" high front and rear jaws
- 32" opening width
- Vertical storage so floor space is 5' wide and 2' deep
- Increased production and efficiency

ONLY \$695.00 (Plus Freight)

JLT CLAMPS (800) 660-3028
108-128 Parker Avenue
Poughkeepsie, NY 12601

READER SERVICE NO. 105

The 16' DigiTape. New compact size. Same amazing features.

Starrett DigiTape, the world's only truly accurate and dependable electronic measuring tape, is now available in a compact size that fits in the palm of your hand! Both the new 16' model and the original 25' tape can • Hold a measurement in memory • Select feet-inches-fractions or centimeters • Add the tape's case length to an inside measurement • Reset to a zero reading at any selected blade location • Self-calibrate • Shut-off automatically. And both can also be used as contractor-grade manual tapes, too! Ask for DigiTape at your favorite outlet, or contact The L. S. Starrett Company, Athol, MA 01331. Phone: (508) 249-5330. Fax: (508) 249-8495.

DIGITAPE
Starrett

The leader in measuring tape innovation

READER SERVICE NO. 125

41 Years of Service

The Woodworkers' Store

Hardware, Wood, Tools & Know How

Q: Where can I find a rust resistant **Heavy Duty Glider Hinge**?

A: Try page 78 of our new full color catalog featuring over 4000 hard to find products for woodworkers... and it's **FREE!**

Call 1-800-403-9736 Today!

FREE! CATALOG

Dept. 53046

READER SERVICE NO. 88

TOOLAND, INC.

QUALITY TOOLS FOR LESS

1662 BROADWAY, REDWOOD CITY, CA 94063
800-722-2826 Fax: (415) 365-7055

PORTER-CABLE

330	Speed Bloc Finishing Sander	\$ 59.99
9345	Saw Boss	\$119.00*
97335	VS. Sander w/steel case	\$119.99
505	1/2 Sheet Finish Sander	\$127.00
333	5" Quick Sander	\$ 74.99
9637	VS Tiger Saw	\$149.00
352VS	3"x21" V.S. Belt Sander	\$169.99
360	3"x24" Sander with bag	\$200.00
362	4"x24" Sander with bag	\$209.00
7549	VS Jig Saw	\$132.00*
556	Plate Joiner w/Case and Tilt Fence	\$139.00
550	Pocket Cutter	\$185.00
690	1-1/2 HP Router	\$139.99
691	1-1/2 HP Router D-Handle	\$149.99
7536	2-1/2 HP Router	\$204.00
7537	2-1/2 HP Router D-Handle	\$214.00
7538	3-1/4 HP Plunge Router	\$244.00
7518	3-1/4 HP 5 Speed Router	\$269.00
7519	3-1/4 HP Router	\$244.00

SYSTMATIC

30% OFF LIST on Carbi Saw Blade

PORTER-CABLE

30% OFF LIST on Carbi Router Bit 9444 New Profile Sander Kit **\$119.99**

DELTA

22-540 12" Planer w/extra set of knife **\$399.99**

DEWALT

0W991K 14.4v cordless Drill Kit **\$199.99**
0W682K Biscuit Plate Jointer **\$229.99**
0W421 5" Hook & Loop Random Orbital Sander **\$74.89**

POWERMATIC

66 3HP. w/ acc. **\$1,850.00**
FOB Redwood City

HITACHI

C8F92 8-1/2" Compound Miter Saw **\$549.99**
M12V 3-1/4HP VS Plunge Router **\$232.99**
NR83A Full Head 6D to 16D nailer **\$399.00**
C10FC 10" Compound miter saw **\$249.99**

SIoux

690 Air Finishing Sander **\$132.00**
690V Air Sander with Vacuum **\$145.00**
8030 3/8 R. A. Dr. keyless **\$145.00**

FREE FREIGHT in continental USA

VISA MasterCard DISCOVER No C.O.D.

SAME DAY shipping on UPS

*with rebate

Quantities Limited - Prices Subject to Change Without Notice. Prices are Mail Order Only. Not Responsible For Typographical Errors

READER SERVICE NO. 69

Listings of gallery shows, major craft fairs, lectures, workshops and exhibitions are free, but restricted to happenings of direct interest to woodworkers. We list events (including entry deadlines for future juried shows) that are current with the time period indicated on the cover of the magazine, with overlap when space permits. We go to press three months before the issue date of the magazine and must be notified well in advance. For example, the deadline for events to be held in March or April is January 1; for July and August, it's May 1, and so on.

ALASKA: Meetings-Alaska Creative Woodworkers Association meets at 7 p.m. on the fourth Monday of each month at the Anchorage Museum. For more information, call (907) 345-3077.

ARIZONA: Workshop-Arizona Designer Craftsmen presents Paul Sasso, Wood, March 22-25. Arizona State University, Tempe. For more information, call Joan (602) 963-2965.

ARKANSAS: Meetings-Woodworker's Association of Arkansas meets the first Monday of each month at 7:00 p.m. at Woodworker's Supply Center, 6110 Carnegie, Sherwood, 72117. For more information, call (501) 835-7339.

Meetings-Ozark Woodturners meets the third Saturday of each month, Mountain Home. For more information, call Michael Kornblum at (501) 424-5893.

Workshops-Woodcarving, bamboo fly rod, wood-strip canoe, fly fishing accessories and more. For more info, contact White River Artisans School, P.O. Box 308, 202 South Ave., Cotter, 72626. (501) 435-2600.

CALIFORNIA: Workshops-Woodworking for women. Furnituremaking with hand tools using traditional joinery, weekends. San Francisco. For more info, contact Debey Zito (415) 648-6861.

Classes-Classes on wood finishing and decorative painting for furniture and cabinets. For schedule, write Studio 1829, 1829 Stanford St., Santa Monica, 90404. (310) 453-0230.

Workshops-Shaker bench, sofa table, Mission lamp table, Adirondack chair, more. Saturdays and Sundays. No experience necessary. Private instruction available. For more information, contact the Woodworkers Place at (818) 952-3177.

Workshops-Various workshops including Japanese wood-working, joinery and sharpening. For more info, contact Hida Tool Co., 1333 San Pablo, Berkeley, 94702. (510) 524-3700.

Exhibition-Masterpieces from the Museum of Classical Chinese Furniture thru March. Pacific Heritage Museum, 608 Commercial St., San Francisco, 94111. (415) 399-1124.

Show-California Open Wildlife Art Show & Carvers Competition, Feb. 17-18. Holiday Inn On-The-Bay at the Embarcadero, San Diego. For more information, call Thelma Jennings at (619) 748-6643.

Show-Artistry in Wood '96, March 8-April 21. Sonoma County Woodworkers Association Museum, 425 7th St., Santa Rosa. For more information, contact Thomas Stockton at (707) 756-9885.

COLORADO: Classes-Woodworking and related classes, year-round. For more info, write Red Rocks Community College, 13300 W. 6th Ave., Lakewood, 80401. (303) 988-6160.

Classes-Traditional hand woodworking, year-round. Contact Tom Larkin, Shadow Mountain School of Woodcarving, 32037 Stenzel Drive, Conifer, 80433. (303) 674-8560.

Exhibition-1996 American Craftsmen 11th annual custom woodworking exhibition, Jan. 14-28. Vail Public Library, Vail. For more information, call Tim O'Brien at (970) 328-7253.

Classes-Hand-cut dovetails, finishing, tablesaw, cabinet-making. The Woodworkers' Store, 1550 South Colorado Blvd., Denver. (303) 782-0588.

CONNECTICUT: Classes-Hands-on woodworking, finishing and lathe classes. For complete schedule, call Harris Enterprise Corp., 80 Colonial Road, Manchester, 06040. (203) 649-4663.

Exhibition-Featured artist: Dennis Elliott, Jan. 22-March 15. University of Connecticut, Storrs. For further information, call (203) 354-9678.

FLORIDA: Meetings-South Florida Woodworking Guild meets every second Monday at 7 p.m. Constantine, 1040 East Oakland Park Blvd., Ft. Lauderdale. For further information, contact Woody McLane at (305) 565-2729.

Juried show-The Woodcrafters Club of Tampa's 11th annual fine furniture show, Feb. 2-18. Florida Expo Park, Tampa. For more information, call John Fischer at (813) 645-8933.

Meetings-Central Florida Woodworkers Guild meets the second Thursday of each month at 7:30 p.m. Woodcraft Supply Corp., 246 E. Semoran Blvd., Casselberry. For more information, contact Bob Elliott (407) 695-8960.

Meetings-Tallahassee Woodcrafters Society meets at 7:00 p.m. the second Tuesday of each month. For more information, contact Walt Behrle at (904) 668-6653 or Austin Tatum (904) 386-6876.

Meetings-St. Petersburg Woodcrafters Guild meets the fourth Thursday of every month at 7 p.m. Montgomery Elec-

tric and A/C, 1200 19th St. N., St. Petersburg, 33713. For more info, contact Don Montgomery at (813) 898-0569.

GEORGIA: Meetings-Woodworkers Guild of Georgia meets the second Monday of every month. Southern College of Technology, 1100 S. Marietta Parkway, Marietta. For more information, call (404) 299-3972.

Workshops-Japanese woodworking by Toshihiro Sahara. One Saturday each month. For further information, contact Sahara Japanese Architectural Woodworks at (404) 355-1976.

ILLINOIS: Classes-Finishing, routers, veneering, caning biscuit joinery, turning and more. The Woodworkers' Store, 286 West Rand Road, Arlington Heights. (708) 253-8875.

INDIANA: Classes-Hands-on woodworking classes with Michael Van Pelt. Superior Woodworking Supply, Inc., 922 Ft. Wayne Ave., Indianapolis, 46202. (317) 635-5747.

Classes-Instructors include Brian Boggs, Kelly Mehler, Marc Adams and Marc Berner. For more information, contact the Marc A. Adams School of Woodworking, Route #2, Box 121A, Franklin, 46131. (317) 535-4013.

KENTUCKY: Workshops-Woodturning and joinery instruction. For further information, contact Jim Hall, Adventures in Wood, 415 Center St., Berea, 40403. (606) 986-8083.

Meetings-Kyana Woodcrafters Inc. meets the first Thursday of each month. Bethel United Church of Christ, 4004 Shelbyville Road, Louisville, 40207. For more information, call (502) 426-2991.

Workshops-Traditional Windsor chairmaking. One-week courses. For further information, contact David Wright at (606) 986-7962.

MAINE: Workshops-Two-week basic and intermediate furnituremaking courses. Faculty includes Peter Korn, Silas Kopf, Bob Flexner, Nora Hall, Michael Enmons. For more information, contact the Center for Furniture Craftsmanship, 125 W. Meadow Road, Rockland, 04841. (207) 594-5611.

Meetings-Guild of Maine Woodworkers meets the first Wednesday of every month. For time and location, call the Guild at (800) 805-5100.

MASSACHUSETTS: Classes-Woodworking classes, most of the year. For further information, contact Boston Center for Adult Education, 5 Commonwealth Ave., Boston, 02116. (617) 267-4430.

Instruction-Full-time program in fine furniture construction. Complete facilities. For more info, contact Wm. B. Sayre, Inc., One Cottage St., Easthampton, 01027. (413) 527-0202.

Classes-Woodworking, turning, carving, finishing, veneering, beginner and intermediate classes, woodworking for women. For more information, contact One Cottage Street School of Fine Woodworking, One Cottage St., Easthampton, 01027. (413) 527-8480.

Workshops-Toolmaking for woodworkers. First three weekends of each month. Registration limited to two students per weekend. Contact Ray Larsen, Genuine Forgery, 1126 Broadway, Hanover, 02339. (617) 826-8931.

Workshops-One-week woodworking and related workshops, year-round. Contact The Heartwood School, Johnson Hill Road, Washington, 01235. (413) 623-6677.

Classes-Ongoing woodworking classes and one day seminars. Beginner thru intermediate. For information or brochure, call Michael Coffey at (413) 527-8480.

Workshops-Three day intensives. Sharpening, layouts, carving techniques, tool forging, design study. Taught by professional carver with 16 years experience. Calvo Studio, 17 Mill Lane, Arlington, 02174. (617) 648-5589.

Workshops-17th Annual Wood Identification Workshop, taught by Dr. R. Bruce Hoadley, Jan. 16-19, University of Massachusetts, Amherst. For more information, contact Alice Szlosek or Trudie Goodchild at (413) 545-2484.

Workshop-Lumber Dyeing workshop offered by the New England Kiln Drying Assoc. and the University of Massachusetts Dept. of Forestry and Wildlife Management, Jan. 8-12. Holdsworth Hall, University of Massachusetts, Amherst. For more information, call Bill Rice at (413) 549-0795.

Workshops-Carving, dovetail jig, finishing, furniture repair and restoration, more. Woodcraft Supply Corp., 313 Montvale Ave., Woburn, 01801. (617) 935-6414.

MICHIGAN: Workshops-Woodwrighting, Tillers International, 5239 S. 24th St., Kalamazoo, 49002. For more information, call (616) 344-3233.

Workshops-Woodworking basics, furnituremaking basics with Joseph Hoover, January, February, March. For more information, contact Woodcraft Supply, 42102 Ford Road, Canton, 48187. (313) 981-6808.

MINNESOTA: Classes-Woodcarving classes, year-round. For information, contact the Wood Carving School, 3056 Excelsior Blvd., Minneapolis, 55416. (612) 927-7491.

Meetings-Minnesota Woodworkers Guild meets the third Tuesday of each month at 7:15 p.m. Demonstrations presented each month. Contact Richard Gotz at (612) 544-7278.

Classes-Ongoing classes. Wild Earth Woodworking at a Minneapolis/St. Paul facility. Contact Wild Earth Woodworking,

401 Hunter Hill Road, #3, Hudson, WI 54016. (715) 386-3186.

Show-Turned wood show by the Minnesota Woodturners Association, Feb. 12-March 31. The Duluth Art Institute, 506 West Michigan St., Duluth, 55802. (218) 727-8013.

Classes-Shaker boxes, router, finishing tablesaw, sharpening, build a workbench and more. The Woodworkers' Store, 3025 Lyndale Ave., South, Minneapolis. (612) 822-3338.

MISSISSIPPI: Classes-Various woodworking classes. For more information, contact Allison Wells School of Arts & Crafts, Inc., Canton. (800) 489-2787.

MISSOURI: Classes-Wood furniture design with Ron Diefenbacher. Fifteen week course beginning Jan. 16. For more information, contact Washington University Fine Arts Institute, St. Louis. (314) 935-4643.

NEBRASKA: Meetings-Omaha Woodworkers Guild meets at 7 p.m. the third Tuesday of every month. Westside Community Center, Omaha. For more info, contact John Cahill at (402) 334-5550.

NEW HAMPSHIRE: Classes-Fine arts and studio arts. For info, contact Manchester Institute of Arts and Sciences, 114 Concord St., Manchester, 03104. (603) 669-2731.

Classes-Various woodworking classes. For more info, contact The Hand & I, PO Box 264, Route 25, Moultonboro, 03254. (603) 476-5121.

Auctions-Antique and craftsman's tool auctions, year-round. Contact Richard A. Crane, Your Country Auctioneer, 63 Poor Farm Road, Hillsboro, 03244. (603) 478-5723.

Workshops-Week-long Shaker-style furniture and chair-making workshops, year-round. For more info, contact Mary Sweet, Dana Robes, Wood Craftsman, Lower Shaker Village, Enfield, 03748. (603) 632-5385.

Classes-Make a Windsor chair with Michael Dunbar. Also, sack back, continuous arm, fan back, writing arm. Classes start in January. For information, contact Michael Dunbar, PO Box 805, Portsmouth, 03802. (603) 431-4676.

NEW MEXICO: Classes-Woodworking classes. For more information, contact North New Mexico Community College, El Rito, 87520. (505) 581-4501.

Classes-Woodworking classes. For info, contact Santa Fe Community College, Santa Fe, 87502. (505) 438-1361.

NEW YORK: Classes-Traditional 18th-century wood-working techniques with Mario Rodriguez. For more info, contact Warwick Country Workshops, PO Box 665, Warwick, 10990. (914) 986-6636.

Meetings and classes-New York Woodturners Association meets bi-monthly. YWCA, 610 Lexington Ave. (53rd St.), New York City. Contact Howard Alalouf (914) 337-0226.

Classes-Woodworking, traditional and contemporary; turning and finishing with Maurice Fraser and Bill Gundling. All levels. The Craft Students League at the YWCA, 610 Lexington Ave., New York City. For information, call (212) 735-9731.

Classes-Wood inlay, routing, woodcarving, veneering, finishing, tablesaw techniques, more. Saturdays, January thru April. For more info, contact Albert Constantine & Son, Inc., Woodworking Classes, 2050 Eastchester Road, Bronx, 10461. (718) 792-1600.

Meetings-The Long Island Woodworker's Club meets the first Wednesday of every month, September thru June at 7:30 p.m. Brush Barn, 211 Jericho Turnpike, Smithtown. For more information, call (516) 360-1216.

Classes-Intermediate Woodworking & Furniture Design, Jan. 3-May 14, Purchase College, Purchase. For more information, contact Olene Duncan at (914) 251-6503.

Show-Wendell Castle, March 7-April 20. For more information, contact Peter Joseph Gallery, 745 Fifth Ave., Fourth Floor, New York, 10151. (212) 751-5500.

Show-Woodworkers Expo 1996, March 23-24. Saratoga Springs City Center, Saratoga Springs. For more information, call Fran Finkbeiner at (518) 371-9145.

NORTH CAROLINA: Meetings-North Carolina Woodturners meets the second Saturday of each month. For more information, contact North Carolina Woodturners, PO Box 1833, Hickory, 28603. (704) 324-5960.

Workshops-Winter schedule includes Windsor chairmaking, Welsh stick chairs, Swiss cooperage, carving Swedish woodenware. For more information, contact Country Workshops, 90 Mill Creed Road, Marshall, 28753. (704) 656-2280.

Classes-Pencil-post bed, bedside table, hanging corner cupboard. January thru April. Benjamin C. Hobbs, Route 1, Box 517, Hertford, 27944. (919) 426-7815.

OHIO: Workshops-Wind-sor chairs, taught by Joe Graham. For more information, contact Lenox Workshops, 1192 Webster Road, Jefferson, 44047. (216) 576-0311.

Workshops-Various workshops, year-round. Conover Workshops, 18125 Madison Road, PO Box 679, Parkman, 44080. (216) 548-3491.

Classes-Router basics, making cabinet doors, wood sculpting, turning, marquetry, chip carving, more. The Woodworkers' Store, 2500 East Main St., Columbus. (614) 231-0061.

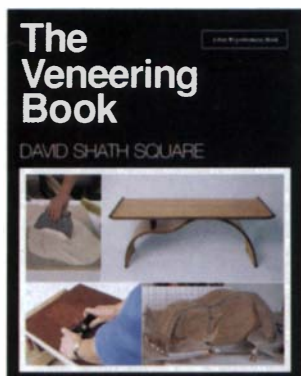
Meetings-Cincinnati Woodworking Club meets from 9:00

FROM THE PUBLISHERS OF FINE WOODWORKING

Do your best work...

get expert advice from the guys who wrote the books!

Improve your work *and* your skills with these essential technical shop references for all woodworkers. Each Taunton technical reference book is written by a recognized, practicing expert on the subject—so you can be expert, too!

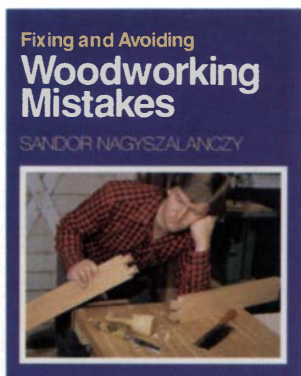


The Veneering Book

by David Square

Complete veneering. Learn new techniques that make veneered materials a real alternative to solid wood. Includes basics, how to select, match and cut veneer, which glues to use—plus vacuum veneering.

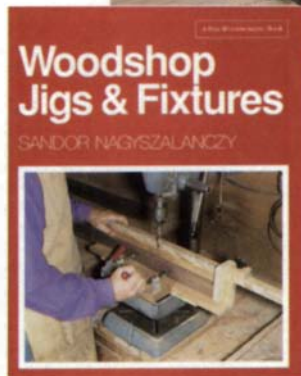
SOFTCOVER, 176 PAGES,
ISBN: 1-56158-093-7, ITEM 070221,
\$22.95



Fixing and Avoiding Woodworking Mistakes

Ingenious solutions for fixing mistakes and finishing disasters. Includes how to deal with defects, joinery that doesn't fit and invisible repairs.

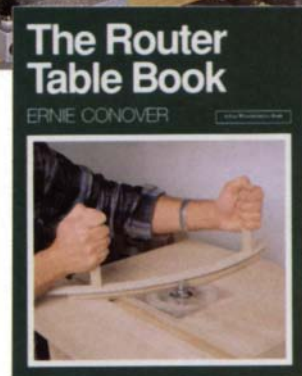
HARDCOVER, 208 PAGES,
ISBN: 1-56158-115-1, ITEM 070248,
\$24.95
(ALSO AVAILABLE IN SOFTCOVER,
ISBN: 1-56158-097-X, ITEM 070229, \$19.95)



Woodshop Jigs & Fixtures

Shows how to design any jig or fixture from simple to complex assemblies. You decide the jig or fixture to use based on what you want it to do.

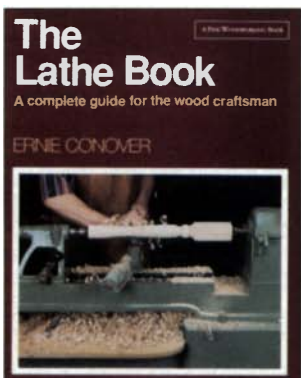
SOFTCOVER, 240 PAGES,
ISBN: 1-56158-073-2, ITEM 070202,
\$22.95



The Router Table Book

Ernie Conover shows you tested methods to put your router to work more often—with more control—by using it in a table where it will be more efficient, productive and safe.

SOFTCOVER, 128 PAGES,
ISBN: 1-56158-084-8, ITEM 070211,
\$19.95

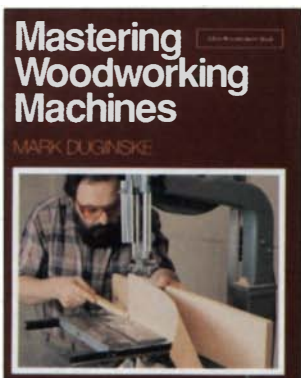


The Lathe Book

"An excellent reference for all woodworkers...of great help to beginning as well as advanced woodturners."

—Rude Osolnik, master turner

SOFTCOVER, 208 PAGES, 120 PHOTOS,
60 DRAWINGS, ISBN: 1-56158-057-0,
ITEM 070195,
\$25.95

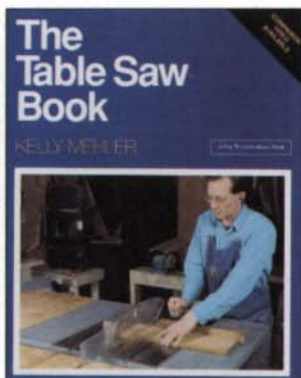


Mastering Woodworking Machines

"...a complete reference for getting the maximum performance from your (power tools)..."

—The Southern California Woodworker
Companion video available

SOFTCOVER, 256 PAGES,
ISBN: 0-942391-98-5, ITEM 070136,
\$24.95
BOOK & VIDEO SET: ITEM 07A211, \$39.95

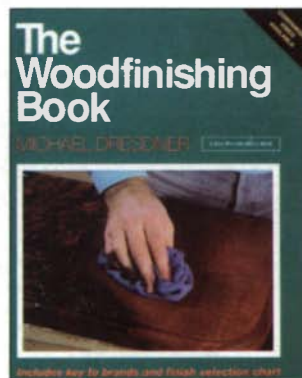


The Table Saw Book

"The most useful table-saw book in recent years. Photos and captions make it easy to learn everything about table saws..."

—Woodworker

Companion video available
SOFTCOVER, 192 PAGES,
ISBN: 1-56158-011-2, ITEM 070155,
\$25.95
BOOK & VIDEO SET: ITEM 07A231, \$39.95



The Woodfinishing Book

"It is one of the most complete books on finishes I've read."

—New York-Pennsylvania Collector

Companion video available
SOFTCOVER, 224 PAGES,
ISBN: 1-56158-037-6, ITEM 070172,
\$24.95
BOOK & VIDEO SET: ITEM 07A215, \$39.95

To order, use the attached order form or call **1-800-888-8286** and ask for operator 241.

Taunton
BOOKS & VIDEOS
for fellow enthusiasts

to noon on the second Saturday of January, March, May, September and November. Reading High School, 801 E. Columbia Ave., Reading. For more information, contact Cincinnati Woodworking Club, 5974 Gaines Road, Cincinnati, 45247. **Meetings**-Woodworkers of Central Ohio meets on the second Saturday of November, February, April and June. For more information, call Chuck at (614) 457-3704. **Classes**-Bowl turning, chip carving, router techniques, finishing, thru March. The Hardwood Store, 1695 Dalton Drive, New Carlisle, 45344. (513) 849-9174.

OREGON: Meetings-Cascade Woodturner's Association meets every third Thursday. For more info, contact Cascade Woodturners, 11575 S.W. Pacific Highway, #104, Tigard, 97223. (360) 887-3903. **Classes**-Oregon School of Arts and Crafts, 8245 S.W. Barnes Road, Portland, 97225. (503) 297-5544.

PENNSYLVANIA: Show-20th annual Mid-Atlantic woodcarving show and competition sponsored by the Pennsylvania Delaware Valley Wood Carvers Association, April 13-14. Pennsylvania State Abington campus gymnasium, Abington. For more information, call (215) 757-2152. **Classes**-Windsor chairmaking, weekly and weekends. For more information, contact Jim Rendi, Philadelphia Windsor Chair Shop, PO Box 67, Earlville, 19519. (610) 689-4717. **Meetings**-Black Hills area woodworkers interested in organizing for purposes of sharing information and working toward a show. For more information and to be on mailing list, call (605) 343-1878.

Classes-Bowl turning with David Ellsworth. Three-day weekend classes in private studio, beginner to intermediate. For further information and schedule, contact David Ellsworth, Fox Creek, 1378 Cobbler Road, Quakertown, 18951. (215) 536-5298. **Show**-Furniture and accessory market, Feb. 17-19 and June 8-10. Fort Washington Expo Center, Fort Washington. For more information, call (717) 245-9051. **Show**-Lancaster County woodcarving and wildlife art festival and competition, March 16-17. Millersville University Student Union Building, Millersville. For more information, call (610) 926-3692.

RHODE ISLAND: Exhibition-Marriage in Form: Kay Sekimachi & Bob Stocksdale, thru Feb. 4. Museum of Art,

Rhode Island School of Design, Providence. For info, contact Palo Alto Cultural Center, Palo Alto, CA. (415) 329-2605.

TENNESSEE: Workshops-Turning, carving and more, year-round. Arrowmont School of Arts and Crafts, PO Box 567, 556 Parkway, Gatlinburg, 37738-0567. (615) 436-4101. **Classes**-Lumber selection, grading, stacking, drying, kiln operation, sawmilling, more. Tennessee Valley Authority, 17 Ridgeway Road, Box 920, Norris 37828-0920. (615) 632-1656. **Workshops**-Spring workshops include turning, carving, Windsor chairmaking, fretted dulcimer making. Tennessee Technological University, Appalachian Center for Crafts, 1560 Craft Center Drive, Smithville, 37166. (615) 372-3051.

TEXAS: Meetings-North Texas Woodworker's Association meets the third Tuesday of each month. For more information, contact Bruce May, PO Box 831567, Richardson, 75083. (214) 271-0125.

Classes-Woodworking classes, year-round. Bowl turning basics to advanced furniture and cabinetry. For info, contact Woodshop, Inc. Woodworking School, 1225 West College, Suite 612, Carrollton, 75006. (214) 466-3689. **Meetings**-Woodturners of North Texas meets the last Thursday of every month, 7:30-10:00 p.m. For more information, contact the Paxton Beautiful Woods Store, 1601 W. Berry St., Fort Worth, 76110. (817) 927-0611. **Classes**-Carving classes with Don Schol, every Thursday, 6:00-9:00 p.m. For more information, contact the Paxton Beautiful Woods Store, 1105 Sixth St., Carrollton, 75006. (214) 245-1192.

Show-10th annual Rio Grande Valley Woodcarvers show and sale, Jan. 19-20. McAllen Civic Center, McAllen. For information, contact Dorothy Chapapas, Route 2, Box 150, McAllen, 78504. (210) 581-2448. **Call for entries**-Furniture of the 90's-1996, a juried show that will tour Houston, Atlanta, and New York. Deadline: Jan. 25. For more information, contact the American Society of Furniture Artists, (ASOFA)/Furniture of the 90's, PO Box 35339, Houston, 77235. (713) 556-5444.

VERMONT: Courses-Yesterday Design and Building School, Route 1, Box 97-5, Warren, 05674. (802) 496-5545.

VIRGINIA: Classes-Fundamentals of woodworking, router techniques, bowl turning, more. Classes offered year-

round. For class schedule, contact The Woodworkers Club, 216 Dominion Road, N.E., Vienna, 22180. (703) 255-1044.

WASHINGTON: Workshops-Build a sea chest, small boat construction, handplane repair and construction, paddle carving, woodturning. Northwest School of Wooden Boat Building, 251 Otto St., Port Townsend, 98368. **Classes**-Woodcarving, lathe, router, tablesaw, furniture and cabinetmaking. Individual and small group. Common Sense Woodwork, 8231 S.E. 67th St., Mercer Island. For schedule, call (206) 232-1714.

WISCONSIN: Seminar-Kiln drying for smaller operations, taught by Gene Wengert and Don Lewis, Jan. 5. Eau Claire. For more information, call (800) 777-6953.

CANADA: Workshops-Traditional Windsor chairmaking. Weekly courses. For more info, contact David Goodwin, Village Chairmaker, Sparta, Ont., N0L 2H0. (519) 775-2751.

Association-Canadian Woodturners Association. Markham, Ont. For info, and quarterly newsletter, call (905) 479-0755.

Meetings-West Island Woodturners Club (Montreal) meets every Tuesday, thru May. Contact Dennis Brown, 8817 Cure Legault, Lasalle, Que., H8R 2V9. (514) 366-6071.

Association-Superior Woodworking Association meets 7:00 p.m. the last Monday of each month. Confederation College, Ont. For more information, contact Vic Germaniuk at (807) 767-5964.

Show-Eighth annual wood and wood products expo and sale, March 1-3. Lansdowne Park Civic Complex, Bank St. at Holmwood. For more information, contact John Cryderman 136 Thames St., Chatham, Ont., N7L 2Y8. (519) 351-8344.

Show-Calgary Woodworking Expo, Jan 12-14. Roundup Centre, Stampede Park, Calgary. For more information, call (403) 236-5834.

ENGLAND: Workshops-Restoration, hand finishing, cabinetmaking for beginners, marquetry, furniture design, year-round. Bruce Luckhurst, Little Surrenden Workshops, Bethersden, Kent TN26 3BG. 0233-820-589.

SCOTLAND: Workshops-Ongoing workshops. For more information, contact the Myreside International School of Antique Furniture Restoration, Myreside Grange, Gifford, East Lothian, EH41 4JA. (062 081) 0680.

Help put *Fine Woodworking* in its place...

We want to put *Fine Woodworking* magazines where they'll do the most good. If you've got the name of a wood supply, home center, hardware store or other outlet where woodworkers look for expert help, let us know.

Just call 1-800-283-7252, ext. 289 or 238. Thanks.

VEGA SAW FENCES

ARE SUPERIOR!

LET US SHOW* YOU THE REASONS WHY!

Vega Fences will add unequalled accuracy, productivity, and convenience to your Table Saw. Professional and Utility models are ideal for Cabinet to Contractors Saws. Accessories are available for greater convenience and productivity. Vega uses only the finest materials and processes combined with thoughtful design.



THE RESULT IS THE FINEST FENCE SYSTEM YOU CAN BUY

Models from \$198. *Call or write for free literature

Vega Enterprises RR3 Box 193 Decatur IL. 62526 800-222-VEGA (8342)

READER SERVICE NO. 132

SHAPER CUTTERS • SAW BLADES • MORE! • JOINTERS • PLANERS • SHAPERS • CUT OFF SAWS

RUB YOUR PALMS TOGETHER 3 TIMES AND SAY, "THERE'S NOTHING LIKE A WIDE BELT SANDER."

CONTINUOUSLY OSCILLATING 16" x 48" STANDARD BELT

PNEUMATIC TRACKING CONTROL

28" MAX. WIDTH, 6" MAX. DEPTH

ELECTRONIC EMERGENCY BRAKE FOR MAXIMUM SAFETY

POWERFUL 5 HP 1 PHASE OR 7.5 HP 3 PHASE MARATHON MOTOR



Your dream of running sander couldn't be any you begin sanding the first of doors with your little palm sander. Well, maybe it could be a little clearer. It could tell you how you can afford one and where it's going to fit.

your own wide belt clearer than now, as 30 kitchen cabinet Well, maybe it could be a little clearer. It could tell you how you can afford one and where it's going to fit.

Suddenly, your dream becomes a reality as you remember Sunhill Machinery's 15" OPEN END production wide belt sander. 'Sunhill,' you think, 'they have quality machines at reasonable prices. Yeah.' You pick up the phone, dial 1-800-929-4321, and talk to one of our sales representatives, whose sole purpose is to help you obtain the equipment you need. Your palms feel better already.



RESELLER INQUIRIES WELCOME

Quality woodworking machinery. Reasonable prices.™

Sunhill Machinery, 500 Andover Park East, Seattle, WA 98188 Phone 1-800-929-4321, Ext. 23 Fax (206) 575-3617

READER SERVICE NO. 53

You Need Tree City USA

City trees add the soft touch of nature to our busy lives.

Support Tree City USA where you live. For your free booklet, write: Tree City USA, The National Arbor Day Foundation, Nebraska City, NE 68410.

 **The National Arbor Day Foundation**



Free Workshops • Prizes • Hundreds of Products • Seminars by Mastercraftsmen

See the Widest Variety of Woodworking Products All Under One Roof!



★THE WOODWORKING SHOWS★
tools • supplies • education



VISIT THE SHOW NEAR YOU!

- Albuquerque
- Atlanta
- Baltimore
- Buffalo
- Charlotte
- Chicago
- Columbus
- Delaware Valley
- Denver
- Detroit
- Harrisburg
- Houston
- Indianapolis
- Kansas City
- Las Vegas
- Massachusetts
- Memphis
- Milwaukee
- No. California
- North Jersey
- Oklahoma City
- Omaha
- Phoenix
- Pittsburgh
- Portland
- Quad Cities
- Salt Lake City
- San Diego
- Seattle
- So. California
- St. Louis
- Tampa
- Twin Cities
- Washington, D.C.
- plus others!

Call for free brochure Monday - Friday 8:30 am - 5 pm Pacific Time
1-800-826-8257 or 310-477-8521

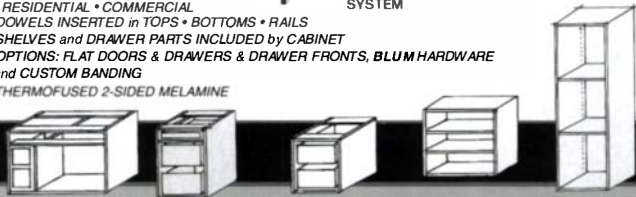
READER SERVICE NO. 55

COMPONENTS

- SAVE the CAPITAL INVESTMENT of MACHINING
- INNOVATIVE, READY-TO-ASSEMBLE COMPLETE 32mm SYSTEM
- RESIDENTIAL • COMMERCIAL
- DOWELS INSERTED in TOPS • BOTTOMS • RAILS
- SHELVES and DRAWER PARTS INCLUDED by CABINET
- OPTIONS: FLAT DOORS & DRAWERS & DRAWER FRONTS, BLUM HARDWARE and CUSTOM BANDING
- THERMOFUSED 2-SIDED MELAMINE



plus COMPLETE COMPONENT SYSTEM



SIMPLIFIED ORDERING!
Just fill out the spec form and order form. VASS will do the pricing for you.



Vass

CALL FOR A BROCHURE
3838 EUDORA WAY
DENVER, CO 80207
PH: 303-321-5320
FAX: 303-321-5333

READER SERVICE NO. 44

Pink Ivory
Dagame
Brazilian Rosewood
Pear
Plum
Burls
Snakewood
Bubinga
Koa
Satinwood
Cocobolo
Padauk
Rosewood
Bloodwood
Ziricote
Purpleheart
C. Ebony
Pau Rosa
Campbor
"It's a matter of pride for both of us"

Quality Exotic Wood

»TURNERS«
Thick Planks for Bowls/Squares
»CABINET MAKERS«
Individually Selected Lumber
for
Furniture / Boxes / Inlays

Over 70 Species

All Inquiries Welcome...Call or Write

Berea Hardwoods Co.

125 Jacqueline Drive • Berea, Ohio 44017
216-243-4452

Pernambuco
Mac. Ebony
E.I. Rosewood
Bocote
CuThery Maple
Quilted Maple
African Ebony
Zebano
Lacewood
Lignum Vitae
Osage
Tulipwood
Blackwood
Mahogany
Jelutong
Holly
Wenge
Goncalo Alves
Many More...
"It's a matter of pride for both of us"

READER SERVICE NO. 184

FRANKLIN ACE HARDWARE

CALL TOLL FREE 800-662-0004

Fax 804-562-2577, VISA, MASTER CARD, DISCOVER,
AMERICAN EXPRESS, FREE FREIGHT IN CONTINENTAL USA
ERRORS SUBJECT TO CORRECTION, MAIL ORDER HOURS
M-F 8:00 - 6:00 EST,
SAT. 8:00 - 5:00 EST

PORTER+CABLE

PROFESSIONAL POWER TOOLS

332 R/O SANDER	\$66
333 R/O SANDER	\$73
352VS 3X21 BELT SANDER	\$169
9853S 12V CORDLESS DRILL KIT	\$164
690 1-1/2 HP ROUTER	\$134
693 1-1/2 HP PLUNGE ROUTER	\$169
556 PLATE JOUWER	\$135
7310 LAMINATE TRIMMER	\$95
7700 10" LASER LOC MITER SAW	\$338
340 1/4 SHEET FINISH SANDER	\$49
73333 DUST COLLECTION KIT	\$24
347 7-1/4 CIRCULAR SAW W/CASE	\$129
7539 3-1/4 HP VS PLUNGE ROUTER	\$269
444 NEW PROFILE SANDER	\$85
9444 NEW PROFILE SANDER KIT	\$114
97366 6" R/O SANDER KIT	\$144
550 POCKET CUTTER	\$178

SG SUNGOLD

PREMIUM QUALITY ABRASIVES

5" NO HOLE PSA 80-120 GRIT	\$12.95/ROLL
6" NO HOLE PSA 80-120 GRIT	\$15.50/ROLL
3X21 BELTS MIXED GRIT	\$14.30/BX
3X24 BELTS MIXED GRIT	\$14.75/BX
4X24 BELTS MIXED GRIT	\$21.50/BX

RYOBI

BT3000 10" TABLE SAW	\$529
SC162VS SCROLL SAW	\$165
055450 OSCILLATING SPINDLE SANDER	\$159
TSS200 8-1/2" SLIDING COMPOUND MITER	\$399
AP12 12-5/16" SURFACE PLANER	\$395
NEW1M80K BISCUIT CUTTER KIT	\$99
NEWBW600 6" BENCH GRINDER	\$59

BOSCH

1655 7-1/4 CIRCULAR SAW	\$120
1657 7-1/4 CIRCULAR SAW W/BRAKE	\$134
1604A 1-3/4 HP ROUTER	\$139
1613EVS 2 HP PLUNGE ROUTER	\$194
1615 EVS 3-1/4 HP PLUNGE ROUTER	\$285
1608 LAMINATE TRIMMER	\$94
1608U UNDERSCRIBE TRIMMER	\$145
1609KX DELUXE INSTALLERS KIT	\$229
1584VS JIG SAW	\$149
1587VS TOP HANDLE JIG SAW	\$149
3725DVS 5" R/O SANDER NEW	\$144
3727 DVS 6" R/O SANDER NEW	\$149
1273DVS 4X24 BELT SANDER	\$219
3270D 3X21 BELT SANDER	\$158
1003VSR 3/8" DRILL	\$85
3054VSRK 12V 3/8" CORDLESS DRILL	\$179
3310K 12V T-HANDLE CORDLESS DRILL	\$189
3300K 12V CORDLESS DRILL	\$189
B4050 IN LINE GRIP JIG SAW	\$113
B7001 VS CORNER DETAIL SANDER	\$91



NAIL and STAPLE TOOLS

0241SK 18GA BRAD NAILER KIT	\$98
0250SK18GA BRAD NAILER KIT	\$164
(5/8" - 2" BRADS)	
0565T ANGLE FINISH NAILER	\$204
(1" - 2-1/2" FINISH NAILS)	
8290 FRAMING NAILER 8D-16D	\$319
(USES FULL ROUND HEAD NAILS)	
AT 550P 4GAL AIR COMPRESSOR	\$285
AT550T 2X2 4GAL AIR COMPRESSOR	\$285

JET

EQUIPMENT & TOOLS

JWTS-101F 10" TABLE SAW	\$569
HTC MOBILE BASE	\$84.95
NEW JTAS 10 TILTING ARBOR SAW	\$1399
YOUR CHOICE OF FENCE SYSTEM BIESEMAYER (COMMERCIAL MODEL 50), VEGA (PROMODEL 50), EXCALIBUR(TT45RL50L12)	
HTC MOBILE BASE	\$189
NEWJPM-13 PLANER/MOLDER	\$799
DC-650 DUST COLLECTOR	\$229
DC-1200 DUST COLLECTOR	\$449
JW1054 DUST COLLECTOR ACC KIT	\$25
JW1055 DUST COLLECTOR ACC KIT	\$76
WBS14CS 14" BAND SAW	\$569
HTC MOBILE BASE	\$84.95
JJ6CS 6" JOINER	\$449
HTC MOBILE BASE	\$84.95
IDP14MF 14" DRILL PRESS	\$429
JMA-581 MORTISING ATTACHMENT	\$34
JMA-582 MORTISING ATTACHMENT	\$34
JWS-18HO SHAPER	\$499
HTC MOBILE BASE	\$84.95
DHC15T4 DIRECT DRIVE COMPRESSOR	\$299

SENCO

FASTENING SYSTEMS

SLP20 BRAD NAILER 5/8" - 1-5/8"	\$278
SN70 FRAMING NAILER 2" - 3-1/2"	\$479
M2+ RUGGED DUTY STAPLER	\$365
SN325+ FRAMING NAILER	\$419
SFMI FINISH NAILER 1"-2" NAILS	\$309
SKS MEDIUM DUTY STAPLER	\$275
SPS ROOFING STAPLER	\$349
SL520 NARROW CROWN STAPLER	\$245

FREE BROCHURE

SPECIAL LEGS FOR SPECIAL PROJECTS

NEW!

Now in Tiger Maple!



Mortised Legs
Apron Kits
Expert Advice

TO ORDER CALL 802 748-9378

Money-Back Guarantee
BOX 279-A-1, DANVILLE, VT 05828

Classic Designs
by MATTHEW BURAK

In stock for fast delivery!

READER SERVICE NO. 79

READER SERVICE NO. 112

Walk softly

Some learn woodworking for fun, others as a trade and some out of sheer necessity. Take Bill Owston, who in his younger years plied the fishing trade in the Caribbean. The condition of his wooden boats required that he quickly become an expert

woodworker, and he's never stopped.

Now living near the coastal town of Pescadero in northern California, Owston builds furniture and other things from found lumber he and his friends gather in the surrounding woods. His pieces fre-



Carved from fallen eucalyptus found in the woods, these walking sticks sell for about \$500. The shaft and details, like these creeping lizards, are carved from a single piece of stock 4 in. to 6 in. dia.

Give Yourself Some Breathing Room.



Model 8-12
Model 10-16

Model 350

Recent medical studies show that breathing wood dust can be hazardous to your health. The JDS AIR-TECH 2000 will dramatically improve the quality of the air in your workshop.

Our model 350 delivers 350 CFM of filtered air. This will clean the air in a 20 x 20 x 8 foot shop six and a half times per hour. For larger areas, our dual speed model 8-12 will deliver 800 or 1,250 CFM of filtered air for only \$495. Our model 10-16 will deliver 1,000 or 1,600 CFM of filtered air for \$695.

The JDS AIR-TECH 2000 systems will remove 99% of dust particles as small as five micron and 80% of the particles as small as one micron.

Our unique design makes both ceiling installation and filter changing quick and easy.

For the removal of odors, fumes and smoke, our optional charcoal filter is available.

\$259.00
Model 350

Another quality product from
Manufactured in the U.S.A.

JDS COMPANY
1-800-382-2637

To place an order or for the dealer nearest you call us toll-free.

And give yourself some breathing room.

READER SERVICE NO. 117

SENCO

SFNI	Finish Nailer	329.
SLP20	5/8" - 1-5/8" Brad Nailer Kit	299.
SFN40	1-1/4" - 2-1/2" Finish Nailer Kit	399.
SCN200R	Coil Roofing Nailer	469.
SN70	New Framing Nailer	479.
SPSP12	Roofing Stapler	349.

HITACHI

C8FB2	8" Compound Miter Saw, New	549.
C10FC	10" Compound Miter Saw, New	269.
C10FS	10" Slide Compound Saw	799.
CB75F	Bandsaw/Resaw	*2200.
N3824A	1" Crown Roofing Stapler	349.
NR33A	Full Head Stick Nailer	409.
NV45AB	Coil Roofing Nailer	419.
N5008AA	1/2" Crown Stapler, 5/8" - 2"	329.
NT65A	16 GA. Finish Nailer	349.
P12RA	Port. 12" Planer/6" Jointer Combo	989.
P20SB	3-1/4" Planer, 3.4 Amp	95.

ADJUSTABLE CLAMP

50	3/4" Pipe Clamp Fixture	Ea. Box/12	7.95	89.
3706	6" Steel Bar Clamp	Ea. Box/6	6.49	36.55
3712	12" Steel Bar Clamp	Ea. Box/6	6.99	39.75
3718	18" Steel Bar Clamp	Ea. Box/6	7.75	42.99
3724	24" Steel Bar Clamp	Ea. Box/6	8.39	47.75
3730	30" Steel Bar Clamp	Ea. Box/6	9.55	53.45
3736	36" Steel Bar Clamp	Ea. Box/6	10.39	58.75

DEWALT / ELO

DW100	3/8" VSR Drill, 4 AMP	68.
DW705	12" Compound Miter Saw	399.
DW935K	14.4V Cordless Saw	265.
DW402	4-1/2" Minigrinder, 6 AMP	79.
DW421	5" H&L DL R/O Sander	94.
2714	1/4" SHT DL Finish Sander	59.
3379K	New Plate Joiner Kit	239.
3339	3 HP VS Plunge Router	275.

DELTA

14-650	Hollow Chisel Mortiser	299.
22-540	12" Portable Planer	409.
28-283	14" Bandsaw w/Encl. Stand	*709.
31-730A	6" Belt/12" Disc w/Electricals	*1249.
37-350A	8" Long Bed Jointer w/Electricals	*1529.
34-444	10" Contractor's Saw, 1-1/2HP	629.
36-820	5P. ED. Unisaw/Unifence	1599.
46-700	12" VS Wood Lathe	439.

IF YOU NEED IT, WE HAVE IT. FOR LESS!

WHOLE EARTH TOOL & SUPPLY

GUARANTEED LOWEST PRICES!

SKIL

HD2736-04	3/8" VSR 12v Cordless Drill Kit, w/2 Bat, Keyless	149.
HD77KIT	7-1/4" Wormdrive Saw Kit	149.
HD5860	8-1/4" 60" Wormdrive Saw	179.
3810	10" Miter Saw	225.
HD1605-02	Plate Joiner Kit	119.
HD77M	New Magnesium 7 1/4" Wormdrive	179.

BOSCH

B2300K	12V Drill/Driver, Keyless, 2 bat.	*179.
B4050	NEW! In-line Jigsaw	129.
B7000	NEW! Corner Detail Sander	69.
B7001	NEW! VS Corner Detail Sander	94.
B9250	5" VS Mini Grinder	169.
1003VSR	3/8" VSR Drill, Keyless, 0-1100 RPM	85.
1025VSR	1/2" Mighty Midget VSR Drill	118.
11222EVS	1-1/8" EFC VS SDS Rot. Hammer	399.
11224VSR	7/8" VSR SDS Rotary Hammer	230.
11228VSR	7/8" SDS Rotary Hammer	230.
1194VSR	1/2" VSR Hammer Drill	159.
1273DVS	4" x 24" VS Dustless Sander	239.
1347AK	4-1/2" Mini Grinder Kit	108.
1348AE	5" EFC Mini Grinder	135.
1370DEVS	6" VS Random Orbit sander	249.
1587VS	New Top Handle CLIC Jig Saw	165.
1609KX	Deluxe Installers Trim Kit	229.
1613EVS	2HP VS Plunge Router	215.
1614EVS	1-1/4 HP Plunge Router	159.
1615EVS	3-1/4" HP EFC VS Plunge Router	299.
1632VSK	VS Panther Recip. Saw Kit	159.
1943LED	NEW! Heat Gun	95.
3270DVS	3 X 21 VS Beltsander DL	169.
3283DVS	5" Dustless R/O Sander	105.
3296K	Power Plane Kit	169.
3310K	12V T-Handle, Keyless, 2 bat.	209.

Lamello

TOP-10	Joining Machine w/Asst Biscuits	699.
Standard-10	Hand Joining Machine w/Asst Biscuits	499.
COBRA PLATES	NEW! Plate Joiner #0, #10, #20, 1000/Box	269. 35.

Emclo

AM78HC4	1-1/2 HP Twin Tank	309.
AM78HC4V	1-1/2 HP Vertical Twin Tank	309.
AM99HC4	2 HP Twin Tank	389.
K15ABP	1-1/2 HP Portable Compressor	669.
K5HGABP	5 HP Honda Gas Portable Comp.	749.

freud

LM72M010	10" x 24T Rip	39.
LU73M010	10" x 60T ATB	47.
LU84M008	8" x 40T Combination	44.
LU85M014	14" x 108T ATB Fine Cut Off	99.
LU85M015	15" x 108T ATB Fine Cut Off	99.
LU87M008	8" x 22T Thin Kerf	43.
LU87M010	10" x 24T Thin Kerf	44.
LU88M010	10" x 60T Thin Kerf	45.
LU91M008	8-1/2" Miter Saw Blade	42.
LU91M010	10" Miter Saw Blade	54.
LU98M010	10" x 80T TCG	68.

Makita

DA391DW	VSR Cordless Angle Drill, 9.6v keyless	179.
5090DW	3-3/8" Saw Kit, 9.6v	149.
6095DW	12V Mak Pak w/2 batteries	149.
632007-4	9.6V Battery	30.
6211DW	12V Mak Pak w/2 batteries	169.
DA3000R	NEW! Angle Drill	159.
3901	NEW! Plate Joiner	209.
G3500R	3500w Generator	1075.*
9207SPC	7" Electronic Sander Polisher	159.
9820-2	3-1/4" Planer Kit	134.
9820-2	Blade Sharpener	219.
BO4510	1/4 Sheet Dustless Finishing Sander	64.
BO4552	1/4 Sheet Dustless Finishing Sander	54.
LS1011	10" Compound Miter Saw	549.
LS1030	10" Miter Box	229.
LS1211	12" Compound Miter Saw	849.
5077B	7-1/4" Hypoid Framer's Saw	155.
5402A	16" Circular Saw	559.
2012	12" Portable Planer	539.
2708W	8-1/4" Table Saw	309.
MAC2000	2HP Oil-less Compressor	369.

Milwaukee

6546-1	Cordless Screwdriver, 2-spd	82.
0230-1	3/8" Pistol Drill, 0-1700 RPM	117.
0234-1	1/2" Magnum Horeshooter, 0-850 RPM	134.
0239-1	VSR Keyless Chuck Drill	129.
0375-1	3/8" Close Quarter Drill	135.
0379-1	1/2" Close Quarter Drill	149.
1676-1	Hole Hawg Kit	279.
8975	Heat Gun	59.
6010	1/2 Sheet Finishing Sander	129.
3107-1	VS Right Angle Drill Kit	225.
5192	Die Grinder, 4.5 Amp	129.
6215	16" Electric Chainsaw	172.
6377	7-1/4" Wormdrive Saw	179.
6508	VS Sawzall	144.
6527	VS Super Sawzall w/quick-Lok	185.
6528	VS Super Sawzall	179.
8977	Vari-Temp Heat Gun	79.
5540	VS Polisher, 0-2800 RPM	195.
3300-1	Magnum RA Drive Kit	219.
6494	10" Compound Miter Saw	325.

JET

JTAS 10	New! 10" Cabinet Saw	1399.
JWBS-14CS	14" Bandsaw w/enc. base	*524.
JW-CS	6" Long Bed Jointer	*459.
DC-650	IHP Dust Collector	*214.
JWL-1236	12" VS Wood Lathe	*529.
JWTS-10JF	10" Saw W/Jet Fence	*519.

PORTER-CABLE

314	4-1/2" Trim Saw	149.
330	Speed-Bloc Finishing Sander	62.
332	5" Quicksand PSA Sander	69.
333	5" Quicksand DL H&L Sander	74.
334	5" Quicksand DL PSA Sander	74.
340	1/4" SHI DL Finish Sander	54.
345	6" Saw Boss Circular Saw	104.
352VS	3" x 21" Dustless Belt Sander	169.
447	7 1/4" Saw with Brake	134.
6614	1/2" VSR Drill, 5.5 amp	139.
690	1-1/2 HP Router	149.
7334	5" Random Orbit Sander	119.
7335	5" VS Random Orbit Sander	129.
7336	6" VS Random Orbit Sander	135.
7499	NEW! Cut-out Tool	79.
7800	NEW! Drywall Sander	345.
7810	Wet/Dry Vac w/auto switch	299.
843	LH 7-1/4" Saw with Brake	134.
9345	Saw Boss Kit	124.
9444	NEW! Profile Sander Kit	124.
9637	VS Tiggersaw Kit	149.
9647	Tiger Cub Reciprocating Saw	119.
97310	Laminate Trimmer kit	209.

Call Toll Free 7 Days: 1-800-829-6300

MASTERCARD VISA DISCOVER

FAX: (510) 548-0308 48 Page Tool Catalog Available

FREE FREIGHT

On All Portable Tools In Continental USA

Items marked with asterisk (*) are FOB Berkeley

822 Anthony St.,
Berkeley, CA 94710

UPS
2nd Day Air

READER SERVICE NO. 103

quently incorporate the rough textures and natural shapes of raw wood, including the inevitable splits and checks in the eucalyptus that he uses to make his rustic walking sticks.

Owston carves the sticks from sections 4 in. to 6 in. dia. After removing most of the waste with a bandsaw, he carefully shapes

the shaft of the stick so it looks like a 2-in.-dia. branch. Then he carves the details. Selling for about \$500 each, the sticks go to a wide variety of people, from New Age enthusiasts who need a powerful scepter to somewhat less flamboyant types who just want a nice stick to take for a jaunt in the woods. *—Jeff Greef, Soquel, Calif.*

Key grips from scrap

I was tired of looking at the cracked, worn and incredibly ugly plastic grip on my car key. So I tore it off and set to work with a piece of tamboutie, an African wood that's dark brown, dense and as hard as a tax-collector's heart. The result was a wooden key grip that was wonderful to touch and

hold, no matter what the temperature. And it looked very expensive and exclusive.

To make such a grip, start with a piece of hard, dense, good-looking wood, about 3¼ in. long by 1¼ in. wide by ¼ in. thick. I sand both sides smooth and flat and cut it in half to get two pieces, each about 1½ in. by 1¼ in. by ¼ in. Then I remove the hideous plastic grip plate by holding the key with pliers and setting fire to the plastic with a torch. The plastic turns soft and gooey, and I simply scrape it off.

Mark the contour of the key's shaft on the two wooden pieces, and let the key in, as shown in the drawing below. You can use a knife, small carving gouges or a Foredom or Dremel Moto-Tool with a small burr. Take care to get a close fit; it's crucial for a really good-looking result. Glue the whole assembly together with epoxy or polyurethane glue. When the glue is dry, drill a hole for the key ring. I bush the key-ring hole with a short piece of ¼-in. brass or stainless-steel tubing.

File the wooden grip to a smooth, rounded, pleasing shape. Sand it silky smooth, and rub the grip well with oil. Take your time because you'll be handling this key for a long time.

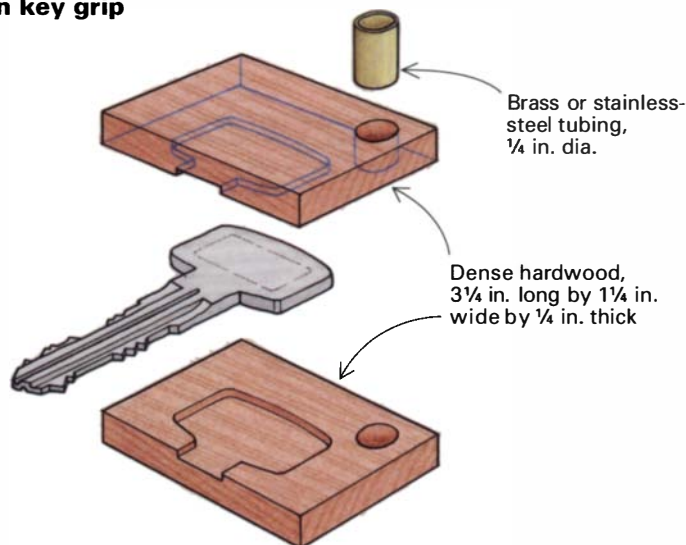
—Lasse Carewall, Stenungsund, Sweden



Dressing up a plain key. Even though the Ford went to the junkyard long ago, its key, fitted with a Massur-birch grip plate, is still treasured.

Making a wooden key grip

Hardwood makes a pleasing replacement for a plastic key grip.



Lomkhuleko and her painted coffee table

I was in the way outback bushveld of Swaziland, Africa, courtesy of the Peace Corps. And for two years, I had argued with parents and officials of the village high school about whether it was useful for girls to take my woodworking class. They finally relented. In the sea of freshmen boys who were my students, there were six girls.

For the first project, I designed a simple small table. The base was two 2x2s joined with a cross-halving joint (half lap), and the top was the same, covered with a 12-in.-sq. piece of Masonite. The base and top were connected by two 1x1s, and the height was only 14 in.

The boys attacked their projects with their usual cockiness, but the girls had a little more trouble. Their prior education had not included the kinds of skills that are the foundation for building things. One girl, Lomkhuleko, had no skills for such work, but she did have a dogged desire to try. The five boys who shared her workbench were helpful, and she struggled to incorporate their various suggestions into her technique. Each step took her several tries, but finally she got the table assembled into a freestanding form.

One day during lunch period, I was standing in the front of the room among the class's finished tables. Although all the tables came from the same set of plans, no two tops were in the same plane, and each table was a slightly different height. Lomkhuleko approached me and shyly asked if she could start painting her table. Because she had rendered a fairly nice table, in spite of everything, and had shown the initiative to work on her project during lunch, I got out our many partial liters of different-colored paints.

Just then, word came that the headmaster was asking for me. I gave Lomkhuleko a brush, told her to pick a color and then hurried to the office. The meeting lasted much longer than I hoped, and I had a moment of panic when I returned to the room to see that Lomkhuleko was still working. She had opened every one of the cans of paint.

She was bent over her table, painting a detailed picture of her family homestead using small pieces of notebook paper twisted into points for brushes. She'd used a different paper twist for each color and had mixed small amounts of various colors to get the shades that she wanted. It was a charming picture.

"Have you ever painted a picture before, Lomkhuleko?" I asked.

"No sir," she replied, looking at the floor, "I have never seen so many colors."

INDEX TO ADVERTISERS

A & I Supply	23	Frog Tool	20	Quality VAKuum Products	17
Aardvark Tool	5	Furniture Designs	103	Rare Earth Hardwoods	103, 104
Abbey Machine	17	Garrett Wade	33, 109	Regency Gold Finish	106
Acme Electric Tool	34-35	Gilliom Mfg.	125	Ridge Carbide Tool	105
Adams Wood Products	31	Gilmer Wood	106	RiteCo	5
Airware America	102	Gougeon Brothers, Inc.	103	Ross Industries	33
Airy Sales	39	Groff & Hearne Lumber	105	Ryobi	127
Algonquin College	105	Gross Stabil	40	SECO Investments Co.	10, 33
Amana Tool Corp.	8	HTC Mobile Bases	17	SSHC, Enerjoy	102
American Coaster	103	Hardwood International	103	Safety Speedcut	104
Anderson Ranch	102	Hartville Tool	20	Safranek Enterprises	24
Arrowmont School	39	Heuer Woods	103	Sand-Rite	39
Artisans College	103	Hida Tool, Inc.	23	Sandy Pond Hardwoods	104
Ashman Technical	103	Highland Hardware	9	The Saw Center	103
Auton Company	24	Horton Brasses	109	Scherrs' Cabinet & Doors	31
Bailey Supply	102	Imported European Hardware	12	Senco Nailers	32
Ball & Ball Hardware	120	IncaJig	39	Seven Corners	41-43
Bar-Maid Refrigerators	104	International Tool Corp.	113	Shaker Workshops	36
Beall Tool	104	JDS Company	123	Shapes & Surfaces, Ltd.	22
Berea HardWoods Co.	121	JLT Clamps	117	Silverton Victorian Mills	12
Better Built	31	Jamestown Distributors	103	South Union Comm. College	105
Binks Sprayers	9	Japan Woodworker	97	Starrett	117
Blue Ox Hardwoods		Jesse Jones	38	Suffolk Machinery	24
& Supply	103	Jointech	27	Sunhill Machinery	20, 120
Blume Supply	107	Bob Kaune Antique Tools	103	Swan Saw Service	102
Bomar Designs	38	Josef Kihlberg	36	Talarico Hardwoods	102
Boulter Plywood	24	Keller Dovetail System	111	Target Enterprises	104
Bunnings Hardwood	111	Kirjes Sanders	5	Taunton Press	13, 36, 96, 107, 119
CMT Tools	2	<i>Kitchen Garden</i>	115	TechMark	24
Calvo Studios	103	Klockit	102	Tepper Discount Tools	37
Canadian Workshop Show	102	Kreg Jig	20	TimberKing	23
Center for Furniture		Laguna Tools	12, 23, 30	Time Life Books	19
Craftsmanship	105	Landing School	103	Titebond Glue	5
Certainly Wood	104	Lee Valley Tools	11, 17, 23,	Tool Chest	105
Classic Designs by			27, 33, 37, 39	Tool Crib of the North	34-35
Matthew Burak	121	Leigh Industries	31	Tooland	117
Classifieds	105-107	LeNeave Supply	37	Tools on Sale	41-43
Clayton Machine	27	Liberon/Star Supply	104	Trade Innovations	105
Co-Matic	107	Lie-Nielsen Toolworks	20	Tried & True Wood Finish	105
M. L. Condon Co.	20	Lignomat USA Ltd.	22	University Rio Grande	12
Colonial Hardwoods	106	Lobo Power Tools	96	Vacuum Pressing Systems	33
Conover Lathes	9	Manny's Woodworkers Place	32	Vass Components Plus	121
Conover Workshops	105	Manzanita Decorative Woods	106	Vega	97
Constantine	37	Masters Studio	102	Velvit Products	105
Craft Supplies USA	38	McCall House	105	Vintage Game	105
Critter Spray	27	McFeely's Square Drive	12	Vintage Tool	106
Dakota Technical College	38	Mercury Vacuum Presses	103	Voss Technologies	17
JB Dawn Felt	103	Mesa Vista Design	31	WCW Mesquite	104
Dana Robes Craftsman	102	Midwest Dowel Works	105	WGB Glass	40
Delta	25	Miller Woodworking	5	Wagner Electronics Products	33
DeStaco Clamps	38	Moore Profiles	102	Whitechapel Ltd.	40
Dunham Hardwoods	102	Niagara Lumber	106	Whole Earth Access	33, 123
Dust Boy, Inc.	102	North Bennett St. School	104	Wholesale Woodworking	
Eagle America	30	Northland Woodworking	9	Tool Div.	21
Eagle Woodworking	105	Northwest School of		William Alden Co.	29
Econ-Abrasives	9	Wooden Boatbuilding	104	Williams & Hussey	20
Electrophysics	40	Northwest Timbers	104	Woodcraft	24, 125
Engraving Arts	105	Oneida Air Systems	36	WoodMark	22
Excalibur	22	Oregon School of Arts		Woodmaster Tools	5, 36
Falls Run Woodcarving Supply	104	& Crafts	22	Woodmizer Kiln	12
Famowood	97	Panel Fastening	109	Woodmizer Sawmill	40
Fein Power Tools	109	Parks Repair	106	Woodsmith Store	38
Felder Machinery	111	Paxton Hardware	102	Woodworker's Source	125
<i>Fine Woodworking Index</i>	40	Penland School	105	Woodworkers' Disct. Books	116
Fischer Paint Products	97	Performax Sanders	9	Woodworkers' Paradise	104
Florida Tool	27	Peter Lang Company	104	Woodworkers' Store	117
Forrest Manufacturing	15	Plaza Machinery	106	Woodworkers Hardware	102
Franklin Ace Hardware	121	Pootatuck Corp.	31	Woodworking Shows	121
Freud	7	Powermatic Machinery	40	WoodWrite Ltd.	104

HARDWOODS

EXOTIC & DOMESTIC
OVER 100 SPECIES
LUMBER • VENEERS • TURNING STOCK

WOODWORKERS SAMPLER

Discover the perfect wood for your projects

30 GORGEOUS WOODS

Standard collectors size 1/2" x 3" x 6" sanded smooth, labeled with the common and botanical name. Ideal for displays, use to test workability or finish, or just experience and feel these beautiful products of nature.

\$59.00

Postage paid in Cont US

BOOK OF FINE HARDWOODS included

Provides geographic source, description, uses and availability for over 200 woods. Over 70 woods shown in full color. Charts compare physical properties. 60pgs. A great reference tool!

1-800-423-2450

WOODWORKERS Source

5402 S. 40th St. • Phoenix, AZ 85040 • 602-437-4415

SATISFACTION GUARANTEED

READER SERVICE NO 183

FREE TOOL CATALOG!

Your Best Work Starts With Us!

With over 4,000 of the finest woodworking tools in the world, Woodcraft can help you work more efficiently and skillfully than ever. Call for your Free copy today.

1-800-542-9115

WOODCRAFT®

210 Wood County Industrial Park Dept. 96WW01T
PO Box 1686, Parkersburg, WV 26102-1686

READER SERVICE NO. 13

BUILD YOUR OWN POWER TOOLS & SAVE!

Gil-Bilt kits include step-by-step plans, full scale patterns, and all the necessary metal parts and components (except wood parts and the motor). Made in America with pride since 1946 by Gilliom Manufacturing, Inc.

For QUALITY CRAFTSMANSHIP choose **GIL-BILT** and construct your own:

- ▼ 12-inch Band Saw
- ▼ 18-inch Band Saw
- ▼ 10-inch Tilt/Arbor Saw
- ▼ Lathe/Drill Press Comb
- ▼ 9-inch Tilt Table Saw
- ▼ 6-inch Belt Sander
- ▼ Spindle Shaper
- ▼ Circular Saw Table

Send \$9 per plan, \$25 for any 4 tool plans, or \$2 for brochure. Satisfaction Guaranteed!

GILLIOM MANUFACTURING, INC.

Dept. FW61, P.O. Box 1018

St. Charles, MO 63302

PHONE (314) 724-1812

READER SERVICE NO. 180

"How did you know to mix the colors so well?" I asked, noting the subtle browns and greens.

"I just tried my best, sir. I wanted to make a very beautiful table for my grandmother, who told my father to let me come to your class. He does not think that woodworking is a proper thing for girls to learn."

Two weeks later, I was sitting in a home-
stead with a number of the community fathers. They were talking about how pleased they were to have a woodworking program at the high school. Lomkhuleko's father was there, and I heard him say, "My daughter produced a beautiful coffee table in the class. I am sure that she will soon develop into a fine woodworker."

—Sam Birchall, Dale, Texas

Minibike on a bet

I was trying to decide what to build next when my wife bet me I couldn't build a working model of a bicycle. I took the bet. It seemed the size of the chain would dictate the overall size of the model, so I started there. I discovered that maple links with rollers made of 1/8-in. dowels fitted with 1/64-in. bamboo pins was as small as I could go. That made the bike about 10 in. high.

The spokes are bamboo skewers that were forced through four consecutively smaller holes to trim them to 1/16 in. The sprockets are scrap mahogany. The frame and hubs are made from birch dowels of various diameters, reinforced with maple blocks. Clamping the frame and handlebar angles correctly required a series of fairly complex jigs.

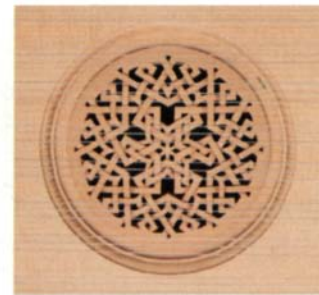
I built the bike in a few months of spare time using only a bandsaw, router and drill press. —Maynard Faul, Scottsdale, Ariz.



Photo: J.C. Seeman

Bike scaled to the smallest workable chain—The chain links are made of 1/8-in. dowel. Overall height is about 10 in.

Hammer dulcimer



Though it looks simple, this dulcimer took about 270 hours to build. The time went into details such as a carved rosette, butterfly joints on the lid miters, moldings and hand-made brass hardware. The hardware was sawn from flat stock, brazed, filed, sanded and polished in the shop.

The first time I saw a hammer dulcimer, I was struck by its simplicity and clean sound. As a builder of harpsichords and clavichords, I recognized a natural relationship between the construction of those instruments and the dulcimer. I built one as soon as I had the time.

This commissioned dulcimer is my third. It's larger and more complex than the first two, partly because it is triple-strung (three strings for each note). I added a drawer for necessary items, like the hammers and a tuning wrench, and designed and built all the brass hardware. Despite those additions, this dulcimer is more understated than the others; I strove for subtlety in the details.

I wanted a drawer for the accessories, but it took some time to figure out just how to build it. The problem was the bracing on the underside of the soundboard, which restricted the size and location of the drawer. I ended up with a trapezoidal drawer with one slide along the right side. A quarter-turn of the tagua pull raises a brass blade hidden in the drawer front to

keep the drawer closed. I made brass hooks to hold the lid in place, and to keep the lid from shifting, I supplemented the hooks with matching bevels on the lid and on the case.

The hammer dulcimer is a minstrel's instrument; therefore, it needs to be transportable. With the drawer closed and the lid in place, this dulcimer is protected from any bumps and dings by a light case made of cherry plywood.

—Abijah Reed, Putney, Vt.

Notes and Comment

We welcome news stories, anecdotes about the triumphs and pitfalls of woodworking, tales of government regulators, photos of unusual work—anything that you think other woodworkers would like to know about. We pay for material we use. Send submissions to Notes and Comment, Fine Woodworking, P.O. Box 5506, Newtown, CT 06740-5506.

THEY

Sand

Buff

Cut

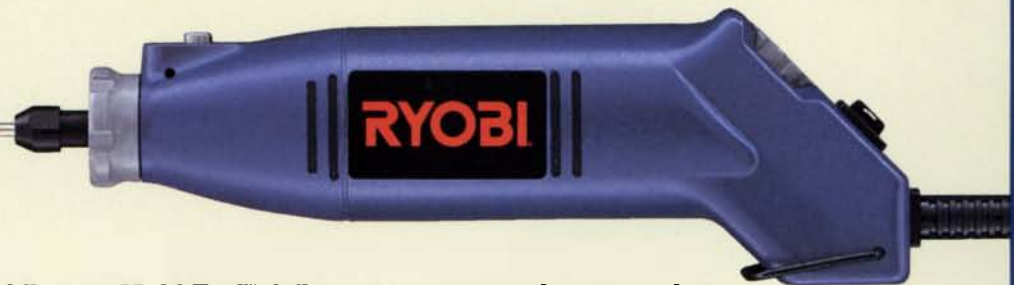
Grind

Polish

Scrape



WE SAND BUFF CUT GRIND POLISH SCRAPE



Ryobi's new Multi-Tool™ delivers more power than any other

brand of rotary tool. When others bog down, this tool hangs tough. The Multi-Tool includes more bits, plus a carrying case. Yet it costs less. So for more power – and value – pick Ryobi.

RYOBI
Exceed Your
Expectations™

AT BETTER HOME CENTERS AND HARDWARE STORES • CALL 1-800-525-2579 FOR INFORMATION • TWO-YEAR WARRANTY • MADE IN USA

© 1995 Ryobi America Corp.

READERSERVICE NO. 149



Oops

It's not that Jake Cress can't make furniture. Quite the opposite. It's just that the Fincastle, Va., furnituremaker needs to cut loose once in a while. The self-described "dusty old guy who works by himself in an ancient log cabin" turns out high-style reproductions of American furniture. Well, most of the time.

Then there are pieces like *Oops*, a Chippendale chair that would be perfectly executed were it not for a wandering ball foot. For Cress, the chair and similar pieces are a way of rebelling against the pretensions of furnituremakers who take themselves too seriously. Cress has been invited to exhibit what he calls his "funny furniture" at the Smithsonian Institution's Renwick Gallery in Washington, D.C., this December.